

*Horror in Culture & Entertainment*

# RUE MORCUE

**9TH ANNIVERSARY  
HALLOWEEN ISSUE**

**REMEMBERING  
LUCIO  
FULCI**

★ **FEATURING** ★  
**ANTONELLA FULCI**  
**FABIO FRIZZI**  
**STEPHEN THROWER**  
**A FULCI FILMOGRAPHY**  
**& MORE!**

**50 ESSENTIAL  
HORROR BOOKS**

**FANTASIA 2006 REPORT**

**CALVAIRE**  
BELGIUM'S CRUELEST LOVE LETTER

**A HISTORY OF THE  
OUIJA BOARD**

**PLUS!**

**RAMSEY CAMPBELL**  
**TEXAS CHAINSAW MASSACRE: THE BEGINNING**  
**EBRUS: THE WORLD'S LARGEST HAUNTED ATTRACTION**

NEW FILM, BOOK, MUSIC, MOVIE AND GAME PREVIEW

**61** OCTOBER 2006  
CAN/US \$7.95



HARBIZ MEDIA INC. WWW.HIZ.COM  
PLEASE DISPLAY UNDER FILL LIGHTS



# BRING HOME A TREAT THIS HALLOWEEN

THREE FULLY-LOADED DVDS

FOR THE LOW PRICE OF

**\$19.95!** SRP



HELL HIGH  
THE MAJORETTES  
HITCHER IN THE  
DARK



GOLDEN TEMPLE  
AMAZONS  
AMAZONIA  
DIAMONDS OF  
KILIMANDJARO



JUNGLE HOLOCAUST  
EATEN ALIVE  
MANGIATI VIIVI  
MASSACRE IN  
DINOSAUR VALLEY



2019: AFTER THE FALL  
OF NEW YORK  
1990: BRONX  
WARRIORS  
THE NEW  
BARBARIANS



OELIRIUM  
HOUSE ON THE EDGE  
OF THE PARK  
BEYOND THE  
DARKNESS



CENTRAL PARK ORIFTER  
FINACÉE OF ORACULA  
TWO ORPHAN  
VAMPIRES



ZOMBI 3  
ZOMBIE 4:  
AFTER DEATH  
ZOMBIE 5:  
KILLING BIROS



BURIAL GROUND  
FLESH EATER  
ZOMBIE HOLOCAUST

DISTRIBUTED BY



WWW.MEDIA-BLASTERS.COM

DEIMOS ENTERTAINMENT PRESENTS

# PSYCHOS, WEREWOLVES AND ZOMBIES!



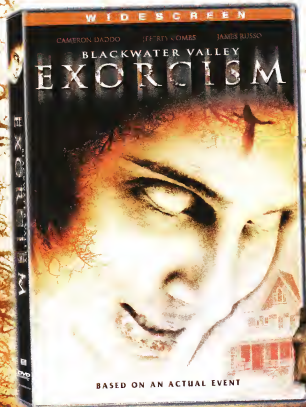
AVAILABLE OCTOBER 2006

© ECLIPSE COMPANY LLC - ENTERTAINMENT DRIVE, SUITE 4700, FORT MYERS, FL 33907 - WWW.ECLIPSE.COM



DEIMOS  
ENTERTAINMENT  
[www.deimosdvd.com](http://www.deimosdvd.com)

FROM THE WRITER AND DIRECTOR OF  
*HOUSE II* AND  
*CHILDREN OF THE CORN V*



OWN IT ON DVD  
OCTOBER 17

Filmed under the supervision of  
Catholic Bishop Jason Spadafore



FOR YOUR PROTECTION AND YOUR COMFORT

LIONSGATE<sup>®</sup>  
NYSE: LGF

[www.lionsgate.com](http://www.lionsgate.com)

Program Copyright © 2006 North American Entertainment, Inc. All Rights Reserved



# RUE MORGUE

WWW.RUE-MORGUE.COM



## LEGACY OF BLOOD AND DECAY

Rue Morgue celebrates Lucio Fulci. Featuring an interview with his daughter Antonella, a Fulci filmography, a guide to his gory set pieces, an interview with composer Fabio Frizzi and more!  
by Stephen Thrower, Jovanka Vuckovic, Chris Alexander and The Gore-met

## THE CONNOISSEUR'S GUIDE TO 80 ALTERNATIVE HORROR BOOKS

This Halloween, curl up with a terrifying tome.  
by Rue Morgue staff

## FANTASIA 2006: FESTIVAL WRAP-UP

The word on this year's programme of dark cinema.  
by Rue Morgue staff

## THE TENDERNESS OF BARBARISM

Belgian director Fabrice Du Welz explains his perverse and painstaking cinematic love letter, *Calvaire*.  
by Mitch Davis

## DIALLING THE DEAD: A HISTORY OF THE OUIJA BOARD

What is it? Where did it come from, this famous conduit to the dead?  
by Anthony Perleboro

## ONE NASTY SUMBITCH

R. Lee Ermy dishes on his reprisal role as Sheriff Hoyt in *The Texas Chainsaw Massacre: The Beginning*.  
by Dave Alexander

## RUE MORGUE'S FESTIVAL OF FEAR 2006

Pics from this year's event.  
Photos by Ken Bonnie, Peter Mihalichuk, Alana Pentney, Ashlea Wessel and Nicole Williams

## THE LOVELY LADY VAMPIRE

Legendary Hammer horror supervisor Ingrid Pitt discusses her career and new genre projects.  
by Tom Murray

## IT WAS A DARK AND STORMY NIGHT...

Turn your next ghastly gathering into a night of terror with *Fun Fear*, a new party game.  
by Lisa Ladouceur

## NOTE FROM UNDERGROUND 6

Fulci Fandom.

## POST-MORTEM 7

Letters from fans, readers and weirdos.

## DREADLINES 8

New highlights, horror happenings.

## THE CORONER'S REPORT 12

Weird stats and morbid facts.

## NEEDFUL THINGS 14

Strange trinkets from our bazaar of the bizarre.

## CINEMACABRE 63

The latest films, the newest DVDs and reissues.

## SCHIZOID CINEPHILE 108

Mad musings from Chris Alexander.

## BLOOD IN FOUR COLOURS 110

The horror comic book gospel.

## THE NINTH CIRCLE 113

Spotlight: Ramsey Campbell.

## TRAVELOGUE OF TERROR 122

*Erebus* Haunted Attraction - Pontiac, Michigan.

## THE GORE-MET 124

Menu: Bone Sickness.

## AUDIO DROME 127

Spotlight: Unsung classic novelty Halloween songs.

## PLAY DEAD 134

New and upcoming games.

## CLASSIC CUT 138

Disney's *Haunted Mansion*.





# Note From Underground

When it comes to Italian horror, two names take priority: Dario Argento and Lucio Fulci. Though the genre would obviously not have been the same without the contributions of people like Riccardo Freda (a pioneer of the country's horror-fantasy output), Mario Bava (generally considered the godfather of Italo-horror) and his son Lamberto, Ruggero Deodato, Umberto Lenzi, Antonio Margherita, Michele Soavi, Joe D'Amato, Sergio Martino, and on and on, Argento and Fulci always figure most prominently in the collections of every self-respecting horror fan.

However, when it comes to these two, an interesting rivalry often arises. While most of us own titles by both directors (because we horror fans are obsessive nerds second only to those *Star Trek* freaks, right?), we're almost consistently polarized by whose films we like most. Argento or Fulci?

Myself, I'm a Fulci fan. While I understand and wholly appreciate the fact that Argento is deservedly the King of Italian horror — *Deep Red*, *Suspense*, *Inferno*, *Tenebre* and *Opera* are personal favourites — Fulci's surreal, nonsensical, blood-drenched visions appeal to the sadist in me. We share an enjoyment of outrageous, conceptualized cruelty.

Of course, Argento is a cinematic sadist too, but I'll be damned if he can compete with the tenth-splinter eye-gauging in *Zombie*, the little girl who gets her head blown open in *The Beyond*, the nipple-slicing in *New York Ripper* and, lord have mercy, Daniela Dorci puking up her own guts while crying tears of crimson glory in *City of the Living Dead*. If I could pick a singular, beloved, blue-eyed moment in the history of horror cinema, that masterpiece nightmare sequence would be it.

Like French surrealist playwright Antonin Artaud, Fulci tried his best to focus his theatre less on linear narrative and more on symbolism and the shock of cruel images — *The Beyond*, being a great example. The second in his unofficial "Gates of Hell" trilogy (which includes *City of the Living Dead* and *The House by the Cemetery*), the movie is little more than a barrage of astonishing carnage (courtesy of FX legend and frequent collaborator Giannetto De Rossi) linked together by a haunted house (that has a basement in flood-prone New Orleans, no less!) And it works.

As long as he's splattering the screens with chunk-blowing gore and balls-to-the-wall tastelessness, as Fulci fans warmly welcome the bad dubbing, incoherent narratives, absurd scenarios (the shark vs. zombie duel in *Zombie* ranking as one of the most enjoyably absurd), onetime logic and ridiculous endings. Those are just facts of life in his films, and what makes them so reviled by and so worshipped by others.

Sadly, most of Fulci's movies initially arrived on our shores heavily censored and badly depicted (as was the case with *The Beyond* in 1983), leaving them open to ridicule and dismissal as worthwhile inclusions in critical literature of genre cinema. It's here that I'd like to officially thank the right honourable Chas. Balun, self-proclaimed hippie and gorehound, and also one of the first critics to write serious reviews and analyses of Fulci's films (among others, notably *Fulci's* notorious cannibal cycle). His tireless championing of foreign gore cinema, along with distribution outfits like Grindhouse Releasing, greatly helped pave the way for a much-needed immigration of these films to North America.

Nearly all of Fulci's horror entries are now available in one form or another — some great (*Seven Notes in Black*, *Zombie*, *City of the Living Dead*, *The Beyond*), some shocking (*New York Ripper*), some pure, wanion hackery (*Murder Rock*, *A Cat in the Brain*), but all worth watching at least once for their stand-alone strangeness.

Love him or hate him, this issue — along with Stephen Thrower, author of *Beyond Terror*, the definitive Fulci bible, Antonella Fulci and composer Fabio Frizzi — we nurse our blood-filled glasses in tribute to the jugsular-spiking, maggot-flying, eye-impaling, head-drilling, weird and wonderful cinema of the late great Lucio Fulci (June 17, 1927 – March 13, 1996). Happy Halloween.

**PUBLISHER**  
RODRIGO GUDINO  
**EDITOR-IN-CHIEF**  
JOVANKA VUCKOVIC  
**MANAGING EDITOR**  
DAVE ALEXANDER  
**ASSISTANT EDITOR/WRITERS**  
MONICA S. KUEBLER  
**ART DIRECTOR**  
GARY PULLIN  
**GRAPHIC DESIGNER**  
BRETT BAKKER  
**COPY EDITOR**  
LISA LADOUCEUR

**CONTRIBUTORS**  
CITRUS ALEXANDER  
STUART ANDREWS  
KEN KONNIE  
CHRIS BOUTET  
JOHN W. LOWEN  
JODIE BROWN  
GARY KATLER  
KEITH CARMAN  
CHRIS COLOHAN  
PAUL CORIPE  
DAWN DALY  
MARIO DIGICLIO-BELLEMARE  
MITCHE DRAVIS  
TOMAS DRAVOIR  
GIMPA FILES  
JAMES FISHER  
RICHARD GAVIN  
THE GORE-MET  
JAMES GRAINGER  
MARK E. HASKIN  
SANDRA KASTURI  
LISA LADOUCEUR  
LAST CHANCE LANCE  
JASON LAFREYER  
ANDREW LEE  
AARON VON LUPFON  
TOM MURRAY  
ANTHONY PERTICARO  
SEAN PLUMMER  
BRETT ALEXANDER SAVOY  
STEPHEN THROWER

**OFFICE MANAGER**  
AUDRA BUTERA  
**INTERIM**  
SHANNON HAMMER  
**FINANCIAL CONTROLLER**  
MARCO PECOTA  
**MARKETING/ADVERTISING MANAGER**  
JODY INFURNARI

PH: 416-425-4257 FAX: 416-475-2758 E: jpullin@rue-morgue.com

RUE MORGUE #61 would not have been possible without the valuable assistance of: Antonella Fulci, Fabio Frizzi, Stephen James, David Wellington, Brandon Mowatt, Tim Leighton, Ed Ling, Mary-Beth Hebert, Al McMillan, Tim Zimmerman, Ed Ling, as well as all of the devoted fans of Rue Morgue.

**COVER ZOMBIE**  
BY GARY PULLIN

Rue Morgue Magazine is published monthly (with the exception of February and August) as respectfully by production, artwork, photos, and/or other materials. Publisher's liability is accepted by B.A.S.E. will be voluntarily terminated and, if necessary, returned.

**Canada**

We acknowledge the financial support of the Government of Canada, through the Canada Magazine Fund, toward our editorial costs.

RUE MORGUE Magazine #61 ISSN 1481-1183

Agreement No. 40332764

Other contents copyright MARRS #61 (11) 2006

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. PRINTED IN CANADA.

jovanka@rue-morgue.com



# Post Mortem

QUESTIONS • COMMENTS • CRITICISM

THE FESTIVAL OF EEAR was one of the best weekends of my life, as it was for my wife and children, and one of the most delightful elements (of many) was getting to know all the great people from *Rue Morgue*. I'll never forget the warmth, kindness, and gentleness with which [Rue Morgue Radio's] Chris Alexander and Feedback treated my five-year-old son, Alex. Kudos to all involved in planning and executing this awesome event.

**Jeff Rego** – New Bedford, Massachusetts

REGARDING MIKE'S *Masters of Horror* episode: Should we be putting down Mick Garris and the *Moff* folks, or should we maybe even applaud them a little for knowing what is too much? I mean, *Moff* is on cable, but you just know a lot of impressionable youths are watching, and maybe it's okay to exercise a bit of good taste by not airing that particular episode. I'm not in favour of censorship, but I definitely approve of a little self-policing regarding art. I think *Moff* has done that, and I for one am not mad about it.

**Paul Connolly** – Flint, Michigan.

JUST FROM THE PICTURES in your magazine, it appears that Takashi Miike is truly the master of horror. Those photos were grisly and now I am curious about his episode. The people of America are suppressed from viewing certain news events, movies and TV shows, that is why heinous was banned in the USA – there is no true freedom of speech. The government saw the rope, needles, violence and torture and that was too much and decided the American audience does not need to see those types of things. We should be able to make our own decision on what we want to watch.

**Paul Dale Roberts** – address withheld

YOUR PIECE ON PETE WALKER came at exactly the right time, as I am just now discovering this artist on DVD. Why this man's work never managed to penetrate the US mainstream is beyond me. I am sorry to learn that Walker does not own the rights to *House of the Long Shadows*, as it means that someone

else out there is holding back this underrated gem for some unknown reason. Even if it does run the risk of a Desi Arnaz Jr. career revival, set Vincent, Peter, Christopher, John and Sheila free, damn you!

**Aaron Christensen** – Chicago, Illinois

I ENJOYED THE ARTICLE on murder ballads (*RM#59*). Anyone else who did should rent or buy a copy of a DVD documentary called *Searching for the Wrong-Ed Jett*. It's sort of a counterculture travelogue on life and music in the American South, with a strong emphasis on the macabre. The music of the Handseme Family is featured throughout, as well as other musicians, all of whom are carrying on the tradition of murder ballads.

**Brooks Waldhart** – address withheld

WHEN I FIRST GLANCED over the Gore-met's article on *Faces of Death* (*RM#59*) and the like, I grimaced. I thought I'd found yet another thoughtless fan of those wretched "films" that glorify death and suffering. Thankfully, what I found was a note from a human perspective, not an inexperienced posing teenager obsessed with what they think death is. I count on *RM* for several things, chief amongst them is maturity. Our beloved genre is crawling out of the swamp to stand shoulder to shoulder with the other "respectables." *Rue Morgue* is high on single-handedly making that happen. Bravo.

**Jeremy Morrow** – address withheld

HUGE KUDOS and a hearty uum-izaaa to Chris Alexander for his recent column on Jeff Wayne's *War of the Worlds*. I was a Hammer and Dr. Who-obsessed nine-year-old when my dad sneaked this wonderful album into his regular playlist and it had a profound effect on me. For a more contemporary take on the album, some of you may want to seek out *Ulla Dub Ulla* – the remix album – it's a whole lot of retro fun!

**Neil Baker** – San Jose, California

ALRIGHT MR. THORNTON, if that is your real name, what's your beef with Rob

Zombie? (Post Mortem #57, #58.) What's the guy ever done except make good, honest, dirty, escapist entertainment for headbangers on a budget? I won't argue the point with you as far as his originality. But you know, if it weren't for folks like Rob Zombie, those of us who weren't born with the knowledge of all things genre-like might never have discovered such wicked stuff like Santo the wrestler, Bela Lugosi, *White Zombi*, *Night of the Living Dead*, *The Texas Chainsaw Massacre*, *The Living Dead Girl*, *Children Shouldn't Play With Dead Things*, Sam Peckinpah, and the GOD ALMIGHTY Richard FREAKIN' Matheson! Appreciate the cat for the gateway drug that he is for those of us who don't know any better.

**Matthew Sanders** – Arlington, Texas

I WANT TO CONGRATULATE *Rue Morgue* on a job well done. I recently bought *RM#58*, and found my obnoxious comments published. It shows what a stand-up balmy mag you are when you publish letters that are a bit challenging in their origin. *Rue Morgue* stands behind their readers and it shows.

**Adam Thornton** – Los Angeles, California

I'M A PRISONER in Håkret Prison, Jönköping, Sweden. I just received *RM#56* and *RM#57* from my friends in Ohio and I think that *Rue Morgue* is one of the best horror fan magazines that I've ever read. Just brilliant! And I want more! We are allowed to read whatever we want in this prison, except for *High Times*. I want to subscribe for at least one year. It's gonna be cool to have something as nice as *Rue Morgue* to read during this prison sentence. I'm already addicted!

**Ulf Bagenhammar** – Håkret Prison, Jönköping, Sweden



# Dreadlines

News Highlights



Horror Happenings

## Custom designs from genre artists to highlight Living Dead Dolls exhibit

There may be only one thing more collectable than a mutant-faced zombie-child Living Dead Doll: a one-of-a-kind, custom mutant-faced zombie-child Living Dead Doll. The highly sought after horror-themed toy line — think undead children, vampire kiddies and other bloody tots — is designed exclusively by creators Damien Glonek and Ed Long (*RMP30*). Now, for the first time, they've opened the creative cFilia to a select group. The duo has invited more than 100 artists to create their own versions of the ten-inch dolls, the results of which will be displayed at New York art gallery The Showroom NYC for a two-week exhibit beginning next month.

"We have Michael Dougherty, who wrote the script for *Superman Returns* and *X-Men 2*, Dan Burreton from *The Nocturnals* comic book and [actor] Seth Green [each] doing a doll," reveals Glonek, leaking a few names from the unreleased list of participants who were given a blank doll to work with. "Mostly, they are artists we like or are inspired by, people with similar interests. But none of the dolls have come in yet. It's going to be a surprise for everybody because we don't know what to expect."

The Living Dead Dolls first appeared in 1998 as handmade novelties, and were quickly snapped up by Mezco Toyz. They've become so popular that many of the designs regularly sell for hundreds of dollars on eBay, other companies have created their own horror-themed dolls, and some fans even sport Living Dead Dolls tattoos. The idea to do an exhibit was inspired by the Circus Punks doll line released by Toy Tokyo last year, which featured original toys crafted by a legion of artists.



**LDD Art Show:** Flyer artwork by Louis Rossomano.

Artists participating in the Living Dead Dolls exhibit include painters, sculptors, photographers, special effects gurus, musicians, a stained glass expert and even *Rue Morgue's* own art director, Gary Pullin. They've all been commissioned to craft a doll, or an interpretation of a doll, using nothing but a blank figure and their twisted imaginations.

"We provided every artist with a blank doll, so they will be making everything else from scratch, providing hair and clothes, the paint deco, etc. Some artists won't be making a doll — they'll be making a painting or a drawing or something else like that," says Glonek.

Glonek claims the art show might become an annual event, and could feature submissions from the general public. Plus, while he says there are "no real plans" to mass pro-

duce any of the dolls submitted this year, some of them just might join the Living Dead Dolls line. Each unique doll from the exhibit will also be sold at a price ranging from a couple of hundred to a couple of thousand dollars, with some proceeds going to charity.

The exhibit runs November 1 to 14, Tuesday through Sunday at The Showroom NYC, located at 117 Second Avenue, 2nd floor, New York City. Admission is free.

For those unable to make it to see the Dead Dolls in person, the creations will be accessible for viewing and sale via the gallery's website, [theshowroomnyc.com](http://theshowroomnyc.com). A collectible book featuring photos of the custom toys and biographies of the artists is also being planned for release after the show.

**Dawn Daler**



SINK YOUR TEETH IN AT: **VAMPIREWEAR.COM**  
BLOOD VIAL JEWELRY + TEES + FANGS + MORE!



# After Dark Film Festival makes debut in Toronto

**Dreadlines**

With over 300,000 moviegoers, the Toronto International Film Festival is one of the world's most widely attended events of its kind. And with approximately 60 other film fests happening annually in town, Toronto is undoubtedly the film festival capital of the world. But while the Midnight Madness program at the TIFF has long been a veritable cinematic crack house for unrepentant genre junkies (along with the similarly titled Midnight Mania program at the Worldwide Short Film Festival), Toronto does not boast an annual festival devoted exclusively to genre films. Back in 1998, Montreal's FanTasia Festival enjoyed a phenomenal encore performance here in Hometown but numerous logistical problems, messy politics and a lack of co-operation from a number of film producers prevented FanTasia from becoming an annual event in the city, denying what should have been a glorious highpoint on the Toronto film festival calendar.

But there is one T-Dot resident who's as mad as hell and not going to take it anymore: Meet Adam Lopez (a.k.a. The Mad Projectionist), a lifelong genre maniac and the bubbling brains behind the five-day Toronto After Dark Film Festival which, from October 20 through 24, will embark upon its mad-on-voyage at the legendary Bloor Cinema, the home of *Rue Morgue's* very own monthly Cinecascine movie nights.

Lopez had his eyes opened to the world of genre film fests ten years ago at the Festival of Fantastic Films in Manchester, England. After moving to Toronto a few years later, he realized there was a dearth of local genre-focused film festivals. The idea to start his own came to him when he attended FanTasia last summer.

"I made the pilgrimage to Montreal. God! I was in indie and foreign genre heaven. And totally jealous," Lopez tells *Rue Morgue*. "How could Montreal have a horror and fantasy festival that awesome, and Toronto—the film festival capital of the world—nothing to compare?"

After putting together a dream team advisory board of film festival experts—including



*Night of the Living Dorks: Mathias Dinter's German zombie comedy*

Colin Goddes (TIFF), Pierre Corbeil (FanTasia), Anita Wong (WWSFF) and *Rue Morgue's* President, Rodrigo Gudino—Lopez commissioned fellow genre fanatic Todd Brown (twitchfilm.net) as programming director, and together they set out to assemble an eyeball-punishing assortment of international sci-fi, horror, fantasy and cult movies with a large number of films making their Toronto, Canadian or even North American premieres.

"The biggest thrill for me is definitely having the North American premiere of Kiyoshi Kurosawa's *Retribution*," explains Brown. "This will only have been seen in two other places—Sitges and Venice—before it gets to us and I'm a huge Kurosawa fan, so to say I'm excited to bring it to an audience here is an understatement."

Other festival highlights include Japan's *Shinobi* (Ten Shimoyama), Germany's *Night of the Living Dorks* (Mathias Dinter), Holland's *Silko's* (Frank van Geloven and Edwin Visser) and the American post-modern slasher, *Behind the Mask: The Rise of Leslie Vernon* (Scott Glosserman, see RM852).

"I think *Behind the Mask* is one of the smartest films I've seen in ages and is a damn fine slasher pie to boot," adds program director Brown. "And old school slasher fans should really dig *Silko's*."

Along with five straight nights of feature film frenzy, there will be numerous short film programs, gala parties, surprise musical guests, a full-fledged downtown Toronto zombie walk and a genre filmmaking masterclass at the University of Toronto campus with a panel of filmmakers sharing war stories on the trials and tribulations of making independent genre films in North America.

"This ain't your momma's film festival," warns Lopez, "unless she's into Swedish vampires, German zombies or mad cow-girls. This is a film festival for diehard genre film fans who want to see something special and have fun."

For complete Toronto After Dark Film Festival information, schedules, ticket prices and the latest guest news, visit [torontoafterdark.com](http://torontoafterdark.com).

Stuart Andrews

**MIDNIGHT SYNDICATE**  
**OUT OF THE DARKNESS**  
RETROSPECTIVE: 1994-1999  
AVAILABLE AT [www.MidnightSyndicate.com](http://www.MidnightSyndicate.com) AND SELECT

Re-recorded and remastered dark instrumental classics from *Midnight Syndicate: River of the Night*. *Hearts of Shadows*, plus four previously uncharted tracks from the archives!

**HOT TOPIC** STORES

# Dreadlines

## ROADKILL

### FROM THE INFO HIGHWAY

#### commusult.com

Roger Cornian develops the Cornian Cult: wants to indoctrinate you! The site, which boasts news, polls, trivia, a members-only message board and downloads for registered users, dares fans to take part in "challenges" that can score them cool Cornian prizes. So, how well do you know The King of the B's?

#### exhumedfilms.com

The brainchild of four monster movie fans, Exhumed Films is a regular horror cinema night based out of Philadelphia's International House that shows double bills of classic, foreign and B-movie titles. Despite the site's eye-punching use of red text on black background, it's got the lowdown on the Philly fright flick scene.

#### whatsthatbug.com

Got a creepy crawly you just can't identify? We bet the folks at What's That Bug can. Search their extensive site — brimming with descriptions and high quality close-up photos — for your particular pest or submit your own image and info and have them identify it for you. Gross and engrossing.

#### dapperdave.com/how-participate-a-3.html

Los Angeles, California retailer Dapper Cadaver has launched a campaign to get B-movie maverick Ed Wood, Jr. a star on the Hollywood Walk of Fame. Visit the site to find out how you can get involved, and while you're there peruse their assortment of grisly props, clothing, toys and other horror home decor.

#### e-zombie.com

Imagine the undead dancing to the Village People's YMCA and you're halfway to imagining what this site is all about. Type in a name, sentence, or even your favorite cuss word and watch as the zombies band and twist to spell out your entry. Times New Roman anyone?

VISIT THE RUE MORTUARY.  
RUE MORGUE'S OFFICIAL  
MESSAGE BOARD AT  
[WWW.RUE-MORGUE.COM/forums](http://WWW.RUE-MORGUE.COM/forums)  
AND JOIN USSES!

Compiled by Marlene S. Kautler  
Got a Roadkill suggestion?  
E-mail - link to: [roadkill@rue-morgue.com](mailto:roadkill@rue-morgue.com)

## Monster Engine to become online game for kids

It's been nearly a year since New Jersey painter and comic artist Dave Devries caught the art world completely off guard with the release of an unusual and brilliant book, *The Monster Engine: An Experiment With Children's Art* (RMB53), a collection of illustrations in which Devries took children's crayon and marker sketches and rendered them in disturbing detail, using oils and pencil crayons to faithfully flesh out their creations.

Unable to find a publisher willing to take a chance on such a quirky concept at the time, Devries released the book himself and watched as the fanfare and accolades rolled in, including a 2006 Independent Publisher Book Awards nomination for Most Original Concept.

Now the artist has decided to take the *Monster Engine* concept to the next level with an online video game that will bring his illustrations to life in an environment based entirely on the drawings of children. As Devries explains, he feels creativity is under attack in America's school system, and the game was born out of a desire to present an open and safe environment for children to express themselves artistically.

"In the US, they cut access to the arts left and right in the schools. There's this idea that art and creativity are not important, or at least not as important as math or science," Devries says. "So I originally wanted to make a social network for kids on the *Monster Engine* website, a place where kids can go and share drawings with other kids. But when I heard about online gaming, it sounded like a virtual world would be perfect for what I wanted to do: to create a place where kids can branch out, exercise their creative minds in a virtual world that exists outside the realm of budget cuts."

Though the project is still in its infancy and many details have yet to be ironed out, Devries says the game will allow players to control fully rendered 3-D models of monsters from his book, or build their own char-



Monster art inspired by Max Piratta, age six.

acters from a library of monster parts taken from children's drawings. Players will then be able to navigate their monster through an immersive and thoroughly customizable 3-D environment in which everything is sourced from children's art. Once the world is created, the player can build an "engine" that will act as a portal to other players' worlds, where monsters can interact with one another in common or player-created environments.

"I want this game to look astounding, and it's very important that kids are involved in terms of the content and characters," Devries explains. "We're going to base the game around an initial collection of drawings, and then we're going to go around to a bunch of schools and ask parents and teachers if their children want to donate a drawing for the game. In turn, we will donate a sum of money from the game's proceeds to that school's art program."

Devries ultimately hopes to have the game servers up and rolling in about two years, and he promises that the appropriate parental controls will be in place.

"Right now, we're still in the building phase, getting funding nailed down and finalizing the development team," he says. "But it's going to look amazing."

For a sneak peek at the project visit [themonsterengine.com/video.html](http://themonsterengine.com/video.html).

Chris Boutet

HALLOWEEN just isn't "Haunted Enough" without

# HAUNTED HOT SAUCE

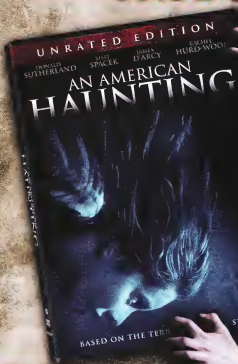
Zombie-Themed Hot Sauce Products Sealed in Handmade Cedar Coffins

Download your FREE "FleshFest" Pumpkin Carving Pattern! [www.HauntedHotSauce.com](http://www.HauntedHotSauce.com)



# BASED ON THE TERRIFYING TRUE STORY

"A TRULY  
CHILLING  
TALE."  
—Rolling Stone














## SKIN-CRAWLING BONUS FEATURES!

- 16X9 WIDESCREEN VERSION
- 5.1 DOLBY® DIGITAL SURROUND EX™ AUDIO
- 2.0 DOLBY DIGITAL AUDIO
- DIRECTORS VIDEO COMMENTARY
- ALTERNATE AND DELETED SCENES
- INTERNET PROMOTIONS
- INTERVIEW WITH DIRECTOR  
COURTNEY SOLOMON  
AND ACTRESS SISSY SPACEK
- ENGLISH AND SPANISH SUBTITLES
- TRAILER AND TV SPOTS

\*NOT RATED

AVAILABLE EVERYWHERE ON DVD  
OCTOBER 24TH

AN AMERICAN HAUNTING IS A FILM BY COURTNEY SOLOMON. CASTING BY JENNIFER LEE. COSTUME DESIGNER: JENNIFER LEE. HAIR AND MAKEUP: JENNIFER LEE. PRODUCTION DESIGNER: JENNIFER LEE. EXECUTIVE PRODUCERS: JENNIFER LEE, JENNIFER LEE, JENNIFER LEE. PRODUCED BY JENNIFER LEE. WRITTEN BY JENNIFER LEE. BASED ON THE TRUE STORY OF THE 1950S HAUNTING OF THE EMMETT HOUSE IN BRIDGEVILLE, PENNSYLVANIA. STARRING SISSY SPACEK, JAMES D'ARCY, MICHAEL HURD-WOOD, OWEN SUTHERLAND. CASTING BY JENNIFER LEE. COSTUME DESIGNER: JENNIFER LEE. HAIR AND MAKEUP: JENNIFER LEE. PRODUCTION DESIGNER: JENNIFER LEE. EXECUTIVE PRODUCERS: JENNIFER LEE, JENNIFER LEE, JENNIFER LEE. PRODUCED BY JENNIFER LEE. WRITTEN BY JENNIFER LEE. BASED ON THE TRUE STORY OF THE 1950S HAUNTING OF THE EMMETT HOUSE IN BRIDGEVILLE, PENNSYLVANIA.

            **LIONSGATE**  
(TM & © 2005)

www.haunting.com    www.owensolomon.com  
Printed on Recycled Paper. 100% Recycled Paper. 100% Recycled Paper.





## Weird Stats Morbid Facts

+ Seamen believe it to be bad luck to travel with a corpse aboard the ship; if they must transport a body, superstition dictates that it should lie aftwards (not lengthwise) with the ship and be removed before any other crew disembark.

+ Stuntman Eddie Powell nearly died during the filming of the frozen meat scene in Terence Fisher's *Dracula: Prince of Darkness* after he found himself trapped under a slab of fake ice.

+ An old legal custom in Scotland dictated that when a jury found someone guilty of a crime punishable by execution, the judge would douse a candle before announcing the death sentence.

+ Aerosmith took the title of their early hit Walk This Way from a gag in *Young Frankenstein*.

+ According to serial child killer and cannibal Albert Howard Fish (executed in 1936), "little girls have more flavour than boys."

+ Don Coscarelli and his producing partner Paul Pepperman originally intended to adapt Ray Bradbury's novel *Something Wicked This Way Comes* for the screen but were informed by Bradbury himself that Michael Douglas had already bought the rights to it. Coscarelli and Pepperman made *Phantasm* instead.

+ The first documented public human dissection occurred in Venice, Italy in 1308.

+ The last movie for which Jim Henson personally oversaw creature effects was Nicholas Roeg's creepy filmic adaptation of Roald Dahl's *The Witches*.

+ "Searchers" was the title given to 17th-century London, England parish workers who were charged with recording the causes of local death.

+ Both Bela Lugosi and John Carradine turned down the role of Frankenstein's monster in the 1931 version of *Frankenstein*.

+ Police arrested a New Jersey woman this past July after they found a hand and six human skulls on display in her home. At the time of her arrest, she refused to tell officers where she obtained the body parts.

+ Lon Chaney Sr. (*The Hunchback of Notre Dame*, *The Phantom of the Opera*) was born Alton Chaney on April Fool's Day, 1883 to deaf-mute parents.

+ In January 2003, a Russian man was sentenced to twelve years in prison after being found guilty of murdering his friend then mining and flavouring the corpse in preparation for consumption.

Compiled by Monica S. Kuchler and John W. Bowen  
Got a weird stat or morbid fact?  
Send it through to [info@rue-morgue.com](mailto:info@rue-morgue.com)

## The Rue Morgue SICK TOP SIX



### Instances of MOUTH MUTILATION



1. *The Beyond*  
Fulci's tarantula tongue tickler
2. *Imprint*  
Outrageous oral acupuncture
3. *Cutting Moments*  
Steel wool lip gloss
4. *Mark of the Devil*  
Witch trial tongue twister
5. *The Fly* (1986)  
Acute mandibular relocation
6. *The Texas Chainsaw Massacre* (2003)  
Hoyt's backwoods bottle dentistry





# NEEDFUL THINGS



## TCM SCHECTER GUITAR

\$899.99

Who needs an axe when you can shred with a chainsaw? This six-string from Schecter Guitar Research is part of a line of products released in conjunction with *Texas Chainsaw Massacre: The Beginning*. What's next, a Leather-boss? Grab a gruesome guitar at [schecterguitars.com](http://schecterguitars.com).

## SKELLIRAMICS TEAPOT

\$35

Having your goth social club over for an afternoon of Earl Gray, scenes and intense bleeding? Consider this shiny, skull-adorned stoneware teapot to up the ante on all of your eerie entertaining. Dishwasher and microwave-safe.

Steep it creepy at [skelliramics.com](http://skelliramics.com).



## CTHULHU FISH

\$8

Show up those self-righteous, Jesus fish-sporting minnows with a Cthulhu fish from Barker Films. Flaunt your allegiance to Lovecraft's Great Old Ones with a black and silver decal available with either a magnetic or adhesive back.

Descend into madness at [barkerfilms.com/catalogue](http://barkerfilms.com/catalogue).



## FEAR FACTOR CANDY CHALLENGE PACKS

\$4.99

Need to test your gag reflex before visiting The International House of Semi-Expired Shellfish? If so, try these official Fear Factor novelty candies – mini brains, eyeballs, bugs and other gruesome goodies. Challenge packs come in four flavours: Mammal Madness, Spine-Chilling Spiders, Mystery Meat and Buzzard Buffet.

Swallow something icky at [entertainmentearth.com](http://entertainmentearth.com).



GHASTLY



# MONSTERS

HD

"IT'S ALIVE!"

NOW PLAYING!



FREDDY



JASON



PINHEAD




TV'S FIRST HORROR CHANNEL  
UNCUT IN  
**HI-DEFINITION**  
WE DARE YOU TO WATCH!



BERNIE WRIGHTSON

JOIN US AT [MONSTERSHD.COM](http://MONSTERSHD.COM)



THIS HALLOWEEN RUE MORQUE  
CELEBRATES THE INIMITABLE  
LUCIO FULCI VIA AN EXCLUSIVE  
INTERVIEW WITH ANTONELLA  
FULCI, HIS DAUGHTER AND  
GUARDIAN OF HIS ESTATE.

# LEGACY OF BLOOD AND DECAY

BY STEPHEN THROWER • INTERVIEW BY JOVANKA VUCKOVIC

**T**en years ago, on the 13th of March, Lucio Fulci went to his final resting place: whether a beyond of some sort or simply the belly of the conqueror worm, who can say. Such a morbid sentence may seem an odd way to introduce a man's career, but death and the taint of the grave were constants in most of Fulci's films post-1968, and symbolize his best work. Besides, speculation about what lies on the other side of death came naturally to this troubled Catholic, who once said, "I am happier than somebody like [Luís] Buñuel who says he is looking for God. I have found Him in others' misery, and my torment is greater than Buñuel's. For I have realized that God is a god of suffering. I envy atheists; they don't have all these difficulties." (*L'Ecran Fantastique*, 1982)

Intriguing stuff; but it was there, in Fulci's first widely distributed interview, that an aspect of his character emerged that still aggravates critics and mainstreamers. The willingness of "the man who intensely filmed a

splinter being shoved into a woman's eye in an extreme close-up (Zombie) to wax metaphysical about the nature of God and namedrop the greats of cinema has often been seen as pretentious. (As well as mentioning Buñuel in the *L'Ecran* interview, he referenced filmmakers René Clair, John Huston, Alfred Hitchcock, and recounted a personal anecdote about Luchino Visconti.)

Yet Fulci did not claim to be as good a director as Buñuel or Hitchcock, and he was just as likely to wax nostalgic over "lesser" figures like Mario Bava, Jacques Tourneur or Roger Corman. His highbrow frame of reference revealed a complex man who found his greatest calling, horror, relatively late in life, and sadly, working in the genre did not accord him the respect he felt he deserved. To a degree Fulci loved to "big himself up", but ego aside, he was a cultured man raised in a serious climate where "TV was considered acceptable as an art form."

# "[LUCIO FULCI] BELIEVED IN HELL ON EARTH MORE THAN HELL AS A TRADITIONAL CATHOLIC PLACE." ANTONELLA FULCI

Lucio Fulci was born in Rome on June 17, 1927. After spending his teenage years studying medicine and dabbling in art criticism, he entered the prestigious Italian film school, the Centro Sperimentale, in the late 1940s. Upon receiving his diploma, Fulci enjoyed a successful career as scriptwriter in the 1950s and '60s for Italian comedy legends Totò and Alberto Sordi, and the popular duo Franco & Ciccio, before lurching into the darkness that would envelope his future career with the bleak western *Masacre Time* (1966) and the melancholy thriller *One On Top of the Other* (1969).

Propelled by a series of shattering personal losses, he engaged ever more deeply with the macabre, making major contributions to giallo (*A Lizard in a Woman's Skin*, 1971; *Don't Torture a Duckling*, 1972) and horror, beginning with *The Psychic* (1977) and stretching through a sustained peak of creativity (*Zombie*, 1979; *City of the Living Dead*, 1980; *The Black Cat*, 1981; *The Beyond*, 1981; *The House by the Cemetery*, 1981; *The New York Ripper*, 1982). Subsequently typecast as a horror filmmaker, Fulci continued in the genre until his death, although diminishing returns set in, from the lacklustre *Aenigma* (1987) to his last film, *Dear to Silence* (1991).

Today, Lucio Fulci is as likely to inspire passionate argument among horror fans as ever. Start a discussion about Fulci on any Internet fan forum and the stormishes will begin. Is he an artist or a hack? Genius or Journeyman? Maestro or misogynist? The terms get wilder and more exaggerated, and it's not long before Dario Argento, the crown prince of Italian horror, is wheeled in for comparison. Argento the auteur versus Fulci the rip-off merchant; Fulci the genre chameleon versus Argento the stuck record; Fulci the master of corporeal decay versus Argento the ice-cold aesthete. And so on. If you like an argument, being a Fulci fan guarantees you plenty to work with!

As the edgy, challenging horror films of the 1970s are plundered for remakes, and horror homages far more slavish than any of Fulci's genre borrowings ride high in the Variety film lists, it surely won't be long before someone thinks to remake *The Beyond* or *Zombie* (although a Hollywood remake of *The New York Ripper* remains unlikely). You can be sure, though, that while the gore would be replicated and probably improved upon, and the ghouls made more elaborate, no 21st-century remake will ever capture the essence of Fulci—the attitude, the pessimism, the foreboding inevitability of death and horror, the extravagant pictorial grace amid the most grotesque eruptions of filth and decay. Because these things are unique to the man, if you want them, you go to him. In 50 years time, people will still be looking at the films of Lucio Fulci, arguing passionately for and against, some hating every gory minute, and others wishing, wishing, wishing, that he was still alive, making more of his extraordinary movies.

Antonella Fulci has her father's edge and her generation's ironic perspective. Like all relatives who guard the flame of a loved one, she has an unenviable task: to be herself and yet speak for the dead. Luckily, she wears it well; her opinions are as independent as her father could have wished, and her love for him is unassailable. If Lucio has a legacy, it's as much her staunch individualism as the films themselves.

Antonella communes with Rue Morgue from her home in Italy for a frank and personal discussion about the late great Lucio Fulci.



*Lucio Fulci was responsible for some of the most outrageous splatter set pieces in horror movie history and yet he had the reputation for being a pussycat in his personal life. Was he ever conflicted about some of the violence he unleashed onscreen?*

I don't think so because for him the horror films were just one of the genres he worked in in his life. I think there's no connection at all between the violence you see in his films and himself. He never took too seriously what people said about his horror movies. There are many people all over the world who consider some of the symbols in his movies to be icons—like the book of Elbon in *The Beyond*—that have inspired people. They take it like something magic, Gothic, awkward—and my father never had this intention. Even with regard to the violence, it was his job and it was just part of his career.

*He worked as an art critic before making the move into filmmaking. Did he view himself as an "artist"?*  
No, absolutely not. He always called himself an artisan of cinema. But he really liked art. He was an art critic and a journalist. He started his career writing and then writing screenplays so the beginning of his career was behind the scenes.

*The first time you saw one of your father's gore films, did it affect the way you saw him?*

Not at all. I was about twenty when he started making horror films. I was often on the set of his films. It's like when you go visit your parents at work, I would go on set to visit



J

Catriona MacColl gets blasted by real maggots in *City of the Living Dead*.

my father. I got to be on the set for *Zombie*, on the beach on an island near Rome. I saw people in the makeup chairs with clay on their faces, the zombies. I got to watch the special effects guys work.

*Speaking of zombies, Lucio's gariest golden age horrors relied heavily on Giannetto De Rossi's incredible prosthetic effects. What was their working relationship like?*

They knew each other very well. Giannetto De Rossi was an assistant makeup effects artist in the past on other films. If I'm not wrong, in *A Lizard in a Woman's Skin*, the special effects were made by Carlo Rambaldi, but I think even back then Giannetto might

have done some work on that. But back to the zombies, when Giannetto was the official special effects maker, the idea of using natural materials to do the zombie makeup – the maggots are even real – it was De Rossi who thought this up and my father approved because it was a way of working that they had to make very complicated effects with very little money, so they used things that they could easily find. I think the idea was very functional and my father found something in it very brilliant because the zombies looked very natural with all that clay and mud on their faces. If someone made the maggots as a special effect it would have looked really fake, so they simply used real ones.

*Since we're talking about maggots, how did they do that scene in *City of the Living Dead* where the thousands of maggots come flying in through the window like a swarm?*

Ah, with a firehose and a fan behind it.

*Were they real maggots too?*

Yes, they were real as well! [Laughs] Yes, I know it's disgusting!

*Amazing! Did the actors know they were going to have real maggots fired into their mouths?*

No, but I'm pretty sure some of the close-ups were made with rice. But I know that Catriona MacColl had this treatment with real maggots on her face. I don't think she liked that very much. Anyway the maggots were thrown all over the set very quickly and then they had to collect them all.

*After making light-hearted comedies in the 1960s, your father turned with great success to thrillers, including *One on Top of the Other*, *A Lizard in a Woman's Skin* and *Don't Torture a Duckling*. What motivated his*

*change of style from light comedy to violent thrillers?*

Even before the comedies he had made some thrillers so I think he was comfortable enough with the subject matter. In the '70s, in Italy, it was a genre that people loved. Before that it was the comedies and after the comedies people wanted to see horror films because they were seeing on video the films that were coming from the United States. Every Italian director during that period made at least one horror film or one thriller. So it happened that Enzo G. Castellari was given the screenplay but couldn't make it, so my father was the second choice. So he made the film and it was very successful.

*What do you say to the critics who accuse *Zombie* of being a rip-off of *George Romero's Dawn of the Dead*?*

I think it's not true because it borrows more from *I Walked With a Zombie* – the classic zombies – instead of the Romero zombies, which are kind of modernized.

*You're right, they don't even look the same aesthetically.*

Exactly. My father, when people asked him about this matter, he said that his own zombies came out of voodoo and not from something that is in the modern world. They come from voodoo, from Haiti, from the old ceremonies, they are part of folklore. Romero's zombies were kind of a satire of modern society.

*What was Lucio's relationship like with his Italian contemporaries, Argento and Bava?*

Well, Mario Bava and my father were old, old friends from when Bava was a cinematographer and a set decorator. I have a picture of my father and Bava when they were on the set of who knows what film. They were close friends. My father considered him a genius long before other people discovered Bava. Dario Argento, no. They met shortly before my father's death.

*They were supposed to work together on *The Wax Mask*.*

Yes, they worked on the script, but my father died before they could start shooting. From what I saw, they didn't correspond with each other too well anyway.

*He was often compared to Argento, sometimes unfavourably. Was Lucio ever angered by mainstream film critics, who dismissed his work and ideas?*

In that environment it's normal that directors have something to say about each other but he was never really angered by it. He didn't see any similarity between his films and Argento's. There are a couple of films, two scores, that are seen as really close to Argento's but the screenplays were not written by my father.







**The New York Ripper:** The primary reason that Fulci has been accused of misogyny.

**Did he ever express a desire to do anything other than make movies?**

Yes. Sailing on a boat. He was a keen sailor and if he could, he would have gone back and sailed as a job.

**From *Zombie* onwards, or even earlier with *Seven Notes in Black*, your father often engaged with the supernatural in his films. What do you think attracted him to exploring the supernatural, and from where did he draw inspiration for these excursions?**

He believed that the supernatural was not supernatural. He felt it had a great influence in everyone's life. He started exploring it because it was interesting to tell "normal" stories with a supernatural edge. Even in *Don't Torture a Duckling* you see a very magical story over a very simple reality, like a little place in southern Italy. For him it was a reality. For instance, when he lost something he would say, "I heard my mother tell me that" - whatever he had lost - "was in this place." And of course he would go there and it would be there.

**Did he believe that a place like Hell could be real?**

Not in a Catholic way. He was definitely scared of what could happen after his death, about what kind of experiences he might have. But he believed in Hell on Earth more than Hell as a traditional Catholic place.

**Many devout fans of Fulci have dismissed his notorious 1982 picture *The New York Ripper* as being the slickest and most mean-spirited work in his canon, and to this day it has few defenders. What are your personal thoughts on this picture?**

Well, I can't be very objective because I was on set for the whole thing and I had a lot of fun. You can see this movie from a lot of points of view. In my opinion this film is about losers. It takes place in a town where if you are not a winner, you don't

survive. There are no positive characters. Every one of them has a big problem. It's a sordid melodrama.

**Fulci was accused of misogyny in his films - especially with regard to *The New York Ripper* - and was rumoured to be especially cruel to some of his actresses. Was this true, and if so, what light can you shed on his reasons?**

A lot of people thought that because of my mother he started hating women, but they are wrong. People ask me this question often about his treatment of women because of Catriona MacColl and the maggots and because of Daniela Doria, who has to literally spit out her guts in *City of the Living Dead*, but he wasn't a misogynist. Sometimes it was his strange way of saying "I appreciate you." If he joked really heavy with someone, and that could include yelling, it meant that he liked you. You'd have to know him. If you didn't know him it might come off heavy, yes. In fact, I was watching something on TV recently in which Giannetto De Rossi was speaking about my father on the set of *Zombie*. He said that my father would start yelling and then laughing and if somebody that didn't know him heard this on the beach, they might think that he was crazy. About my father, there are many rumours. I really wish that all the people who liked his movies had a chance to meet him because he was one of a kind, more so in real life than in his movie career.

**Of all the rumours that you've heard, which one would you most like to clear up?**

I think maybe the ones who consider him the mentor of a strange cult. They're delusional because if they met him they'd find out that he was a big joker.

**What is the real story behind his early exit from the *Zombie 3* shoot?**

He was sick at the time and they were shooting in

## BLACK GLOVES AND LEG WARMERS

### MURDER ROCK (1984)

Starring Olga Karlatos, Ray Lovelock and Cosimo Cinieri  
Directed by Lucio Fulci  
Written by Gianfranco Clerici, Roberto Gianfili and Vincenzo Mannino  
Shriek Show

After wading neck-deep into urban slime with the utterly vile and mean-spirited *New York Ripper*, Lucio Fulci waited two years before taking another stab at slink 'n' slush cinema with this newly released, long-latency thriller. Taking its stylistic cues from then-popular aerobic boogie films like *Fleshdance* and *Perfect Murder Rock* (s.k.a. *Slushdance*), *Dancing Death* is an astonishingly dated but thoroughly enjoyable murder mystery, propelled by an unforgetable score by Keith Emerson (intense), dollops of female nudity, partially drawn murders and a slick, pleasantly empty '80s aura.

At New York City's awkwardly nicknamed Arts for Living Centre, dance students await through their headbands trying to get their spandex-gipped gulas to shape for their respective "big breaks." Between identless, hideously choreographed *Chorus*-esque body moves, select female rump shakers are murdered by yet another mysterious black glove killer, this one brandishing a rapier that's slowly pushed into victims' hearts. As the bloody, bare-breasted body count rises, the police (led by *Ripper*'s Cosimo Cinieri) are left baffled. Meanwhile, sexy Karlatos, this unlucky lass who had her eyeball skewered in Fulci's seminal *Zombie*, is having troubling, all-too-real nightmares.

Those cuzzed by Fulci's standard gore delirium will no doubt be let down by *Murder Rock*'s lack of explicit gore, and those who hated the 1980s will probably run for the hills. But beyond those caveats, it's actually a fun and accomplished little slice of giallo madness with good performances and impressive direction by the revered put-slinger. Surprisingly, Shriek Show releases *Murder Rock* as a double-disc, featuring both Italian and English language tracks of the remastered negative, as well as a pretty involved doc on the man's work. Fulci himself once dismissed *Murder Rock* as "an above-average American TV movie," and though he makes a point, you'll be hard pressed to remember any tellings with graphically pierced nipples. **Movies Man!**

Chris Alexander



A COMPREHENSIVE GUIDE  
TO FULCI'S WILDLY  
UNEVEN GENRE  
OUTPUT.



# TOUCHES OF DEATH

## THE HORROR FILMS OF LUCIO FULCI

by THE GORE-MET

### LIZARD IN A WOMAN'S SKIN (1971)

SHRIEK SHOW

Although Fulci had previously dabbled in thinkers, this is his first full-fledged entry in the then wildly popular giallo genre. The socially conservative filmmaker scorns the sex 'n' drugs, free love era of the '60s in this tale of a sexually confused housewife who may or may not have committed a murder. It features nudity, lesbianism and a fake vivisectioned dog scene that landed the director and effects artist Carlo Rambaldi in Italian court.

### DON'T TORTURE A DUCKLING (1972)

ANCHOR BAY

Arguably the most well-crafted and personal film in his catalogue, *Duckling* is Fulci's scathing condemnation of the Catholic Church, government

and society. He wrapped up a story about child murder and pedophilia. Florinda Bolkan's heartbreaking chain-whip demise at the hands of a mob of ignorant villagers is the first glimpse of the violence, cruelty and gore that became the benchmarks of Fulci's later career.

### SEVEN NOTES IN BLACK (1977)

ALFA DIGITAL

On the surface, Fulci's last kick at the giallo can proper is a middling but satisfying entry in a genre that was all but played out by the time of the film's release. Within the context of Fulci's bibliography, it's his nascent horror film, bridging the gap between his earlier, well-regarded gialli and the gory glory yet to come. It features the first

assembly of the key collaborators in Fulci's horror oeuvre — writer Dardano Sacchetti, composer Fabio Frizzi and cinematographer Sergio Salvati — and in a microcosm of the aesthetic that would define his greatest films. The seeds of *House by the Cemetery* and *The Beyond* are found within.

### ZOMBIE (1979)

ANCHOR BAY/BLUE UNDERGROUND/  
SHRIEK SHOW

Originally conceived as a quick cash-in on the success of Romero's *Dawn of the Dead* (titled *Zombin' Italy*), *Zombie* (a.k.a. *Zombi 2*) is the late-life turning point in his career that transformed Fulci (then 52) from his destiny as a footnote in Italian fantastic cinema to a major player. *Zombie* is not only Fulci's best, most popular and influ-

tial horror outing, it's also the quintessential Italian splatter film. The iconic rotting zombie head poster, reproduced on the famous Wizard Video release in the early '80s, introduced Fulci to his most ardent and enduring audience: North American teenagers of the day.

## CONTRABAND (1980)

### BLUE UNDERGROUND

Fulci followed up *Zombie* with an exceedingly violent crime film, no doubt inspired by *The French Connection* (1971), which pits small-time Neapolitan cigarette smugglers against a French drug cartel, bent on using the "busboats" to bring heroin into Italy. Strong arm tactics include rape, murder, kidnapping and torture as women get their faces burned off with a blowtorch, and ends in a sleazy, slow-motion shootout that makes you wonder where John Woo got his bullet holes from.

## CITY OF THE LIVING DEAD (1980)

### ANCHOR BAY

Redeemed Gates of Hell in North America, Fulci's second full-on horror film is perhaps his most popular after *Zombie*. More a collection of gruesome set pieces than a linear narrative, this film serves up some of most shocking, maggot-infested moments in the Fulci canon. Once seen, Dariale Dora's bawling up her internal organs will leave as much impact on your psyche as the wood yewer drilled through John Morgan's skull later in the film. The experimental nature of the movie is off-putting to most, but as an exercise in atmosphere, it excels, and serves as a direct precursor to the most highly regarded of Fulci's films.



## THE BLACK CAT (1961)

### ANCHOR BAY

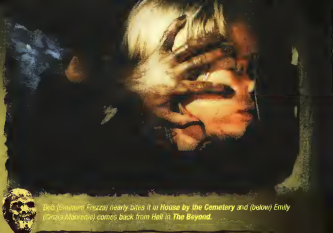
"Freely adapted" from the Poe story of the same title, this is the most under-appreciated of all of Fulci's

horror output, dismissed by even the most rabid Fulci-fans simply for his lack of overt gore. It's a shame, as this is the most playful film of Fulci's 1973-82 "golden era." Savaldi's roaming "cat cam" and comic book-like cinematography is nothing short of brilliant, but the film is cast in an entirely different light when one considers that star David Warbeck was once a candidate to replace Roger Moore as James Bond. With this in mind, the eventual fate of Warbeck's naive, womanizing police inspector is hilarious.

## THE BEYOND (1981)

### ANCHOR BAY

*The Beyond* is the ultimate realization of the nightmare logic aesthetic Fulci first put forth in



Deb (Christina Frazz) nearly dies in *House by the Cemetery* and (below) Emily (Christina Frazz) comes back from Hell in *The Beyond*.

*City of the Living Dead* and is widely regarded as his Gothic zombie masterpiece. It breeds the same ground as *City* to the point that it's a loose thematic sequel, as it once again deals with one of the seven gates of Hell being opened on Earth. It is even more surreal and gory than *City*, and simply oozes atmosphere. Delicate lapses in logic (basements in New Orleans?), and gaping plot holes (nobody dies in that a bullet in the head is the only fail-safe zombie stopper) it is nonetheless a beautifully rendered movie, one that Fulci said was "a film of images, to be received without reflection."

## THE HOUSE BY THE CEMETERY (1981)

### ANCHOR BAY

Fulci's gruesome potion to the haunted house genre epitomized in films like *The Awakened* (1977) and *The Shining*

(1980) marks his final collaboration with Sachetti, Frazz and Savaldi. Dr. Freudenstein, the undead maniac lurking in the cellar of the titular house, was no small inspiration for Dr. Satan in *House of 1000 Corpses*, and the last twenty minutes of the film are absolutely hair-raising. The score, cinematography and art direction (read: screw-about body parts) are the last great gasp of Fulci's career. This film is often cited as having the poorest dub job of any Italian film, with Giovanni Frezza's Bob character, in particular, the recipient of much fan ire.

## THE NEW YORK RIPPER (1982)

### ANCHOR BAY

Seemingly Fulci's hyper-violent answer to *Maniac* (1980), this critically reviled giallo/slasher hybrid

is the most notorious movie on his resume. Fulci was labelled a misogynist for the film's sleazy toe-fucking, eyeball-slashing, nipple-sliding take on gender politics. Unfortunately, Ripper's undermined by a duck-quacking killer, a hopelessly confused plot and a night groaner of a conclusion. By this time, it is readily apparent that Fulci's extended day in the sun was coming to a close.

## MANHATTAN BABY (1982)

### ANCHOR BAY

*Manhattan Baby* isn't as bad as most make it out to be, but it isn't as good as it could be, either. Though modeled after the supernatural archaeological adventure *The Awakening* (1980), star Christopher Connolly is no Chantlon Heston. The film is well paced, features some striking cinematography by Guglielmo Mancori, especially in the Exorcist-styled opening, and has a solid, mostly original score by Frazz (that includes recycled musical cues from *The Beyond* and *City of the Living Dead*), but suffers heavily from ridiculous optical effects and some ludicrous plot machinations. Come on, time-travelling children?





Decorative: Fulci, seen a few of his ultra-violent and goryer art pieces.

### MURDER ROCK (1983)

SHRIEK SHOW

See sidebar (p.19) for review.

### AENIGMA (1987)

IMAGE ENTERTAINMENT

An Italian/Yugoslavian co-production, *Aenigma* meets Patrick pastiche in modish style. The popular American slashers of the day are proud as one of his better late films. It features a rigorously joky snail attack, a spot of gruesome cannibalism and enough decapitated bodies to placate the average Fulciophile, yet isn't the goriest fare you might expect. The cinematography is superb and the soundtrack is a fitting blend of overblown Gothic melodrama and '80s synth-pop cheese.

### TOUCH OF DEATH (1988)

SHRIEK SHOW

Fulci's last career-making laugh, yes, so it's odd that he didn't choose to meld these two particular aspects of his career until this late in the game. *Touch of Death* (which Fulci also wrote) is an uproarious, gory black comedy centered on a homicidal Lutharian named Lester Persons (Jeff Halsey) who wops and whimsically dismembers (and occasionally dines on) homely but wealthy widows. The film is in the poorest of tastes (perhaps that's why it's so amusing) and didn't enjoy an official release until recently.

### THE GHOSTS OF SODOM (1988)

This is Fulci's singular entry in the Nazsploitation subgenre. Though its opening sequence features

in Nazology, the film is a flat, gorefest during that has yet to receive a legitimate North American release.

### ZOMBIE 2 (1988)

SHRIEK SHOW

The infamous pseudo-sequel to Fulci's highest profile film is fun for all the wrong reasons. The plot has a density akin to stolen from an unidentified military installation, wreaking typical zombie havoc on the general populace. The resulting zombies are a mix of Fulci's stumbling, retted dead and zombies that run, leap, hide and even drop some kung fu on the protagonists. Fulci weakens off the set using health problems and the film was completed by notorious Italian backer Bruno Mattei and Claudio Fragasso. Fulci's contribution is the subject of eternal debate, with Fulci claiming that 75 minutes were lost.



### SWEET HOUSE OF HORRORS (1989)

SHRIEK SHOW

This is the first of two films Fulci made for Italian television and is the biggest embarrassment of his career. A young couple is murdered by an intruder and return to vengeful spirits to look out for the best interests of their two children. The special effects are awful, the spectral parents are represented by something vaguely resembling flying flaming marshmallows, and, being shot on video, the film looks like crap.

### THE HOUSE OF CLOCKS (1989)

SHRIEK SHOW

The second of Fulci's two made-for-television films fares better than the first, but not by much.

An elderly couple that collects clocks and indulges in occasional acts of murder is killed by intruders in a scene ripped off from the home invasion in *A Clockwork Orange* (1971). Their dog holds the intruders inside the house as the clocks run in reverse and the couple return from the dead for revenge. Reportedly too gory for broadcast, it never aired.

### A CAT IN THE BRAIN (1990)

BOX OFFICE SPECTACULARS (LASER DISC)

This film also known as *Nightmare Concert* has taken much stick among Fulci fans, but it's not only the best of his post-1982 output, it's likely the greatest film he ever made. Fulci stars as... well, a character named it would be proper. Murders begin to occur in real life. Fulci is torn over whether or not to live the free, violent, and much subtler liberty issues. The film recycles footage and characters from *Touch of Death* and *Ghosts of Sodom* and makes some interesting observations on violence in film. Fulci later claims that *Wes Craven* ripped it off for *Now, Voyager* (1994).

### DEMONIA (1990)

SHRIEK SHOW

This is the most ambitious of Fulci's later efforts, featuring backdrops to gory gangs-on in a 16th-century convent, and is the about the only film outside of *A Cat in the Brain* that even approaches the elegant, gory grandeur of Fulci's most famous efforts. There isn't much going for the film—the plot, score and acting are weak—except for a few righteous scariest set pieces, especially the man ripped in half between two trees, that set *Demonia* apart from most of this era.

### VOICES FROM BEYOND (1991)

IMAGE ENTERTAINMENT

Fulci wrote and directed, from his own short story, this supernatural shocker much in the vein of Poe's *The Facts in the Case of M. Valdemar*. A wealthy businessman, who happens to be a right bastard, dies of a mysterious internal hemorrhage and from beyond the grave urges his daughter to find the killer amongst his extended family. The gore effects, which mainly consist of time-lapse photography of a corpse rotting in a casket, are equally disgusting and laughable. The highlights include a dream sequence pen of fried eggs that turns into squishy eyeballs and more nudity than a typical Fulci film.

### DOOR INTO SILENCE (1991)

Fulci's last gasp is an attempt at psychological horror in which a young man named Melvin is trapped in the traffic of a funeral procession. After a beautiful woman beckons him to follow, he's pursued by a sinister horse in a deadly race for his own life and sanity. Fulci opened his own door to silence shortly thereafter, and the film, having never been released to home video, remains an obscurity to this day. ☹



**J** Bob (Giovanni Lombardo Radice) is punctured by a bat in *City of the Living Dead*, and (below) a clay-faced zombie in *Zombie 3*.

the Philippine islands. He accepted it but his health was poor and he had to run away. I wasn't there but I heard that he had several big problems with the production because he thought it was far too low of a budget to complete the picture, so Claudio Fragasso and Bruno Mattel finished the film. He always disliked the film, he always said, "It's not my film."

**Lucio is revered and best remembered for his horror films. How did he feel about this legacy in his last years?**

He discovered this very late. It's sad because he had just found out that he was very popular in the United States and Japan in the early '90s. He didn't have the time left to understand what he had become to so many people because he had bad luck and died really before the Internet exploded. Myself, I've found out more about my father's fandom on the 'net than he did. He really enjoyed going to New York in the five months before his death and he was very fond of the people, the fans that he met there. He was surprised by all of it but he enjoyed it.

**Of all his films, which one was he most proud of?**

He had three answers to this question. The three of them are: *Seven Notes in Black*, *Don't Torture a Duckling* and *Beatrice Cenci* — that is a lesser-known film he made in 1969. It's a historical tale of murder that happened in Italian history when the Pope was king. That little movie is a very cool story. Even last year there was a professor from a university that sent me an email and told me he showed the film to his class because he felt it was a legitimate historical reconstruction of the life and death of Beatrice Cenci.

**Why were those his favorites?**

Because I think they were his most personal. He worked very hard on making *Beatrice Cenci* a special picture and *Duckling* was a different kind of giallo. He could speak between the lines. He

could talk about his rage over the hypocrisy of the Church. And *Seven Notes* I think he liked because it was perfectly executed in a technical way. It's a forgotten film but everything about it is perfect, even Jennifer O'Neill was perfect in her role.

**In the filmmaking world, is there a rightful successor to Lucio Fulci?**

It depends and it's a hard question to answer... I don't know.

**Many of us would be inclined to say no, that he was one of a kind and there will never be another Lucio Fulci.**

Ah, I think that's the right answer, yes. Sometimes I see movies, like *Silent Hill*, where there are images that remind me of *The Beyond*, so I guess he has inspired many people in different creative environments but there is not one person in particular who could be considered a successor to my father.

**One last question, was your father afraid of going into the beyond, Antonia?**

Yes. A lot. A lot. Especially the lack of dying in a peaceful way. He was scared of dying because he was sick for many years, so he was obsessed with his own death. But in the end, that's life. You never know how you will die. You can only hope that you will have a very peaceful death, but it may not happen. ☹



# VOODOO DEATH SOUNDS

## ZOMBIE OST

Fabio Frizzi

Best Records

One of the essential elements of Lucio Fulci's films, which makes them so exquisitely strange, memorable and iconic, is the music. While not the most complex or evocative of Fabio Frizzi's scores for Fulci, *Zombie* (a.k.a. *Zombie 2*) is perhaps his most famous. Fulci's staggeringly messy, epic blends ultra-graphic flesh-eating with sunny island scenery to maximum outlandish effect: its oddball vibe, fueled for a soundscape both dreamy and deadly, and Frizzi's score is both, sometimes within the same sanguinary stanza (see p.26 for more on Frizzi).

Admittedly, *Zombie* is an unofficial "sequel" to Romero's 1978 masterpiece *Dawn of the Dead*, and the strains of Sequence 6 (the last track on the album but the opening theme of the film) echo Goblin's infernal pulsing score from Romero's movie. Sampled chanting and melodic beats give way to thundering progressive percussion freak outs and

epic synth melopoeys, to sequences 1, 2 and 3, tribal drumming loops and Mood slices vie for sonic space with cheery steel drum seaside rhythms. It's all so bizarre and disorienting that one almost forgets that this is in fact music for long-dead, ragged-eyed conquerors, and zombie-versus-shark insanity.

For those who adore Fulci's magnum opus, Sequence 6 is Frizzi's crown jewel — the track underscoring the legendary swimming scene where Paola (Olga Karlatos) gets her pretty eye punctured by a badass zombie fist and a slab of splintered door frame. Staring low and rumby, Frizzi's nail-biting number bulks unbecomingly with squealing guitars and shrieking keyboards until... mmmmm. Drooling eye fluid never sounded so good.

For anyone truly interested in how to effectively and eccentrically score a horror film, Frizzi's work on *Zombie* is absolutely essential. Available in a rare import edition from Best Records with cues from Frizzi's equally great score for Fulci's oddball *A Cat in the Brain*, this is truly music for your most rotun spaghetti splatter nightmares.

Chris Alexander

From the moment Lucio Fulci pierced a woman's eye in *Zombie*, his role as director was essentially sadistic, with the viewer as willing, demanding masochist. Presented here are four brutal sequences essential to understanding the Master of Gore.

# SPLATTER SET PIECES

by STEPHEN THROWER

## DON'T TORTURE A DUCKLING (1972)

VILLAGE CEMETERY, EXTERIOR, DAY, Florida. Bolkan plays a witch wrongly accused of child murders in a backwards village, who is released by the police without charge. However, the villagers refuse to accept her innocence, instead following her to a beautiful cemetery where they savagely beat her to death.

This breathtaking sequence is one of the most powerful and skillfully directed in Fulci's entire repertoire. Everything comes together: Bolkan's amazing performance as the deranged but atrociously proud witch, the early morning sun-bleached location, the gut-wrenching savagery of the violence, and that nifty not only for Fulci but the horror genre in general, a prolonged lingering on the victim after the violence has ended.

An uptempo soul track plays over the astonishingly graphic chain-whipping, and a sentimental ballad soars over the aftermath, anticipating the ironic strategies of Quentin Tarantino (himself a devotee of Fulci, whose *Reservoir Dogs* company re-released *The Beyond* theatrically in the USA). Fulci was always alert to the power of music, as his work with the brilliant Fabio Frizzi (*City of the Living Dead*, *The Beyond*) shows. *Duckling* benefits from a wonderful score by Riz Orúsán (*Mondo Cane*, *Cannibal Holocaust*), one that sends a shadow of fear scudding across the greenery and sunshine of the images.

For fans of Fulci's zombie movies, the attackers bear a haunting resemblance to the zombie legions that besiege his director's later films, as they loom from behind walls and amble idly toward their victim. And of course the brutal chain-whipping would return in the prologue of *The Beyond*.

Perhaps most notable of all is the final shot of this sequence, with Bolkan lying dead in the foreground and motorway traffic whizzing by in the background, which highlights modern Italy's indifference to its peasant back-

waters. Fulci as social critic? It's a role that, with the possible exception of *The New York Ripper*, can scarcely be discerned in his later work.

It's easy to mock Fulci's occasional self-importance, but *Duckling* shows us a man engaging with contemporary reality in a way that transcends beyond genre, and it's a glimpse of the filmmaker he could have been if his genius for sensationalism had not overwhelmed his other talents.

## ZOMBIE (1979)

MONARD RESIDENCE, INTERIOR, DAY. Our four heroes arrive at the house of Mrs. Menard and stumble upon a charnel house labelled that Hieronymus Bosch would have envied. It's all over for Mrs. Menard, of course — we saw her eye skewered earlier in the film's most infamous sequence — but what makes this all-you-can-eat luncheon memorable is the detail.

The first gruesome sight is a hand, not severed but somehow separated from the body, perched on a chair arm as if the flesh has given way from putrefaction. There's a zombie chewing muck from the victim's leg, and another lading a handful of slimy jello from her body cavity. You'll notice that the zombies look downward, heads bowed, as if their horrific decay and physical abjection somehow shames them. The zombie eating a



liquefied liver is so slumped over that he seems about to mash the organ to his forehead.

Perhaps the most repugnant moment, though, comes when another ghoul selects a finger-plinch of gore from Mrs. Menard's wrist; the texture of the flesh is as clotted and amorphous as congealed gravy.

A wide shot of four ghouls sitting around the *film* like a family on some miserable apocalyptic picnic emphasizes the hopeless, enervated, literally decreed nature of these monsters. Far from the snarling ogres of recent zombiehood, these "codes without souls" are as disturbing for their word passivity as their eating habits. Fulci's take on the genre emphasizes physical disgust as the advertising for the first US video release states, "The odious putrescent horror of *Zombie* makes *Dawn of the Dead* look like *Rabeca of Sanyorook Farm*." The dead in *Zombie* look as if they're in high heaven; it's a movie you would never want to see in Smeil-o-rama.

One more thing — usually in zombie films, if you're dead you're off the menu. So is Mrs. Menard still alive? We see her eyes, apparently sightless, but as the ghouls feast on her flesh, perhaps she's still conscious?

#### CITY OF THE LIVING DEAD (1980)

WALK OF THE DEAD. NIGHT. To use a surfing lingo, this is one of Fulci's most "sugged" set pieces. The camera swoops ominously behind a parked landrover, and we see Tommy (Alessandro Gaglianone director Michele Soavi in an early action role) making out in classic slasher fashion with Fulci's regular whipping girl Daniela Donia (as Rosie).

As the couple get down they're interrupted by the recently deceased priest Father Thomas, whose misadvised guest triggers a chain of events so sick that no filmmaker had conceived it's like before. Rosie's eyes stream with blood. Puffs bubble from her lips. Then — in a sickly edited and dissonantly dubbed outpouring — her entire intestines tract pushes from her mouth. Going further still, with the inescapable logic of a really vile dream, the misfire is followed by her stomach (presumably inside out) along with an unbelievable lump of cilia — the bowel perhaps, or a passing liver. Whatever, it's all a bit too much for poor Tommy, who relieves in sympathy in the adjoining seat until put out of his misery by the priest, who grabs a fatal handful of his skull and brains.

To see this scene for the first time is to feel a giddy euphoria. From here on anything can happen. Tiptoe matters like plausibility or taste will not trouble us again. Fulci's great contribution to horror was to marry the visceral charge of the zombie film to the anything-goes fantasia of the supernatural. Once Romero's dead start walking he has no further use for the irrational — instead, his films explore the material world's reactions. For Fulci, the supernatural opens a door to another dramatic world, more surreal than material; a



**Fulci's Foulest Moments:** An eat-you-can-eat buffet in *Zombie*, (below) nipple trauma in *The New York Ripper*, and (left) giallo-style gore in *Don't Torture a Duckling*.

world that perhaps only *The Godfather* (Pacino 1972) had embraced before.

Finally, notice how the gut-voicing scene comes after Tommy French kisses Rosie and fondles her breasts. Fulci follows this relatively chaste adolescent jumbling not with the punishing knife of the slasher movie, but with an excess of what Tommy actually wanted: by the time his lovers' tryst is over, he has seen more of his girlfriend's insides than he'd anticipated in his wildest, wildest dreams.

#### THE NEW YORK RIPPER (1982)

NEW YORK APARTMENT, INTERIOR, DAY. Starting with a shot of a razor blade caressing a girl's stomach, Fulci delivers his roughest ever cut piece in a film — one so extreme it has outraged not only the usual suspects but many hardcore fans of the genre. What may actually be Fulci's best giallo murder scene can have even his most devoted fans playing Saint Peter and denying the Master.

The killer slices up "Kitty," a prostitute (Daniela Donia again), sending live audio of the slaying via walkie-talkie to the cop (Jack Hodley) who's been sleeping with her. Hodley knows who the victim is, but he's afraid to reveal his involvement to his colleagues. The scene is really about three shots (in reverse order of importance): a slit up the "joy-trail," a slice through an eyeball, and the money

shot, a razor blade slicing through a nipple, in tight close-up. It's a perfect image that refines the killer's punishment of female desire: bisecting the erect nipple (it has to be erect) for its symbolic condensation of the desiring self.

In the sensual whirlpool of *The New York Ripper*, everyone is a thrill-seeker, and Fulci uses this to forge a sneaky connection with us, his thrill-seeking audiences. With an unforgettable image of violation, Fulci sought to engender the shock and awe demanded by its sensation-hungry fans. That sick, sliced nipple "stands" for us, the adult horror consumer, demanding spectacle and stimulation.

However, Fulci misjudged the mood of the market with *New York Ripper* and alienated many who found his queasy take on sexual violence too nasty. Never mind that similarly brutal tales had bedeviled women in Fulci's work before, something about the grimy realism and bad-tempered tone encouraged viewers to confute the killer's attitude with that of the director. Rumors of Fulci's poor treatment of actresses added to the impression that this fetishish film somehow grew from a misogyny in his own soul. Whether coincidental or not, his *Ripper* would never recover. ☹

#### L'ÉVENTREUR DE NEW YORK

FROM BLOOD TO LIES





Composer Fabio Frizzi crafted some of the most recognizable and chilling horror scores in Lucio Fulci's filmography. A riff with Italy's legendary corpse-music conductor.

# MAESTRO OF THE MACABRE

BY CHRIS ALEXANDER

**S**cores of movie makers have approached Fulci's original director, offering them their full gooses, with "Mr. Fulci, please pierce, gut-baring and head-dripping being the order of the day for Italian horror guru Lucio Fulci, the task of scoring his films was often handed to veteran European cinema composer Fabio Frizzi. Starting with the bleak western *Four of the Apocalypse* (1975) and ending with the

zombie classic *Zombi 2* (1979), Frizzi scored numerous Fulci features, including the director's golden-age gross-outers *Zombi*, *The Gates of Hell* and *The Beyond*, liberally feeding on dollops of spooky electronic grog, rock and heart-pounding symphonic terror in equally breath-taking measures. This underrated maestro of the macabre reminisces about working with the legendary director.

**How did you meet Lucio Fulci?**

I was 24 years old, had little experience and a great deal of enthusiasm. During that time, I was working on a trio of projects, born in collaboration with Franco Biliotti and Vince Tempera. We got a proposal to write the music for *Four of the Apocalypse*, an important production including Italian and international actors. Lucio Fulci did the directing. It was a very challenging work, the idea being a commentary made up of songs, and it required the writing of a great deal of music. Lucio made an excellent film, and here began our collaboration and friendship.

**Your compositions for Fulci's films are mainly a mix of light music and rock/progressive electronics. What influenced this style?**

My formation has been very uneven; my favorite composer is definitely J.S. Bach and I have an enormous love of the baroque. But I've grown up accompanied by the Beatles, the Rolling Stones, Crosby, Stills, Nash and Young, Simon & Garfunkel, Zappa and Pink Floyd. Overall, endless contaminations. Mike Oldfield's [*The Exorcist*] influence in all horror music in the mid-'70s and afterwards is [also] very evident.

***Zombi* is often described as the birth of Italian gore cinema. What was your initial**

**reaction when you sat down to compose the music for a scene where a piece of wood is rammed into an eye?**

The idea came from the first scene of the Beatles' *A Day in the Life*: a regular bass percussion, much fierier on tom-toms, the bass on top of a note in fixed octaves, toward keyboards that rise, rise, in a resonance crescendo. I created something similar, but the percussionist had been drinking a little at dinner and it was difficult to get him to stop laughing. Then when the bass was in order we superimposed it with a screaming guitar, constantly getting higher.

**Fulci had a reputation for being a tyrant during film production. Is this true?**

There exists a time for play and a time for work. All of that is combined with a person's character. Lucio was a special type, an entertaining companion during periods of relaxation, a friend to whom you could genuinely vent about your problems. But he loved his work very much and he knew that a director must above all be a leader.

**How would you describe your working relationship with Fulci?**

Our working relationship had always been intense. Having spent my youth in the first pro-

jects, Lucio's judgment often caused the great anxiety as to whether the themes and arrangements were to his liking or less. But his appreciation always remains with me, and this is very important.

**Recently, Quentin Tarantino used your music in *Kill Bill*. Thoughts?**

It's a wonderful surprise and evokes a strong emotion. I know that Tarantino is a cult worshiper of those first, of the musical pieces. But I didn't know anything about *Kill Bill* until the last minute, and to hear the beautiful theme of *Seven Nights in Black* once again, which I gave birth to, utilized so masterfully by one of the greats of today's cinema, pleased me and my co-composers, Biliotti and Tempera, a great deal.

**Are there directors with whom you would like to work with in the future?**

Today much of my work is for television, composing music for TV movies and fiction. Cinema is going through a lengthy difficult time, most of all Italian cinema. A pipe dream of mine is to experience a professional adventure outside of Italy. Why not in the United States? I have so much experience, yet my enthusiasm is always what it was, unwavering. ☺

# THE TEXAS CHAINSAW MASSACRE

THE BEGINNING

WITNESS  
THE BIRTH  
OF FEAR



NEW LINE CINEMA  
www.newlinecinema.com



DOLBY  
DIGITAL

www.allianceatlantisfilms.com

www.texaschainsawmovie.com



IN THEATRES OCTOBER 4TH

Why not turn off the television and curl up  
with a terrifying tome? In service, we hereby present...

# The Connoisseur's Guide to 50 Alternative Horror Books



Reviews by Dave Alexander, John W. Bowen, Gemma Fides,  
Richard G. via The Gate mer, James Grainger, Sandra Kasturi,  
Monica S. Kuchler, Brett Alexander Savory and Joscelyn Vinkovna

**T**here's no denying that literary fiction is the root of modern horror as we know it. Some of the most compelling films, games, musical works, etc., are inspired by novels and short stories – some popular and others so obscure and out-of-print it's near impossible to track down even the most dog-eared copy. Of course, they don't all get adapted, so you'd have to be a dedicated reader to appreciate the diverse terrors that the written word has to offer. Just as there is a collector culture for imported, rare and special edition DVDs, there's one for books; small press editions, centuries-old leather-bound tomes, first edition hardcovers, you name it.

This time last year *Rare Magazine* brought you a list of 100 alternative horror films – titles you may have overlooked but that every horror film connoisseur should seek out. Now we do the same for genre literature. Like that list, we've worked hard to avoid the mainstream titles to bring you what we feel is a diverse sampling of the best in alternative horror fiction. You won't find Edgar Allan Poe, H.P. Lovecraft, Stephen King or any of the other usual icons here, but you will discover a mix of writers old and new, some strictly horror, others making a singular trek into the genre's rocky terrain, and even a few somewhat recognizable genre scribes with strong titles that have been overshadowed by their more popular works. Likewise, some of the books push boundaries, while others have inspired generations of writers. Some may not qualify as literary masterpieces but are notable for taking a highly original approach to a time-worn tale, and others, quite frankly, are simply must-reads, with no more justification than: dare to see for yourself.

Narrowing it down to 50 entries has been no small feat. Entries could be a novel, novella or a collection of stories by a single author. Not everyone will agree with all our choices and some will feel that we omitted some much more deserving titles. That said, allow us to present to you a primer and launching point for over two centuries worth of overlooked, perfect-bound gems – along with some relevant book jacket quotes – as chosen by our dedicated team of obsessed readers.

### The Monk (1795)

Matthew Lewis

Written in a white heat when France was only nineteen, *The Monk* is a steam-driven merry-go-round of offhand blasphemy, moral hypocrisy, prurient sexual deviance and sheer Gothic excess. Complex to the point of goofiness, *The Monk* juxtaposes grisly grue with, as Stephen King notes in *Dance Macabre*, what often seems like more repetitions of the word "bosom" than any book ever published.

### The Tales of Hoffmann (1821)

E.T.A. Hoffmann

Best known for his story *The Nutcracker* and *The Mouse King* (the basis for *The Nutcracker* ballet), German author E.T.A. Hoffmann was also a brilliant pioneer of dark fiction. In this collection of his best stories, Hoffmann takes classic motifs from German folk tales and Romantic novels and twists them into surreal tales of obsession, perverse desire and outright horror.

### Le Chants de Maldoror (1868)

Comte de Lautréamont

"It is not right that everyone should read the pages which follow; only a few will be able to savour this bitter fruit." So begins this unflinching and totally bizarre novel of hallucinatory horror, unveiling the worldview of its genuinely depraved narrator *Maldoror* in one of the rare examples of a novel that manages to mutate virtually every aspect of setting, character and plot into nightmarish distortions. As the book wages war with human logic and strives for a total derangement of the senses, Lautréamont mercilessly depicts a parade of pedants, freaks, murderers and monsters. That both author and narrator seem to be gleefully wallowing in so much terror, misanthropy and woe makes *Maldoror* too classic for most readers. Deemed "lost" for many years, the text was eventually resurrected by the painters of the original Surrealist movement and has gone on to inspire every-

### The Great God Pan (1894)

Arthur Machen

There's really no adequate way to describe the overwhelming strangeness of this novella. Arthur Machen's *Great God Pan* (RMA#50), which tells the tale of a medical experiment that unleashes a god-like entity with unquenchable sexual desires into late-Victorian London, is another high point of the English Decadent movement. Not to mention, it had a major influence on Lovecraft. Clive Barker's *F.P. 2* also takes *Great God Pan* as more.

### THE GREAT GOD PAN



PENGUIN CLASSICS

MATTHEW LEWIS  
THE MONK



PENGUIN CLASSICS

E. T. A. HOFFMANN  
TALES OF HOFFMANN



one from acclaimed genre artists such as Harry O. Morris to industrial rockers Skinny Puppy.

### In a Glass Darkly (1872)

Sheridan LeFanu

Besides Poe, no author is more responsible for rescuing the English-language ghost story from the conventions of Victorian fiction than Irish writer Sheridan LeFanu. The five lengthy stories comprising *In a Glass Darkly* boldly relocate the source of our deepest fears to the human mind, anticipating the 20th-century revolution in psychological horror fiction. The collection also marks the first

## The House on the Borderland (1908)

William Hope Hodgson

No less an authority than Lovecraft himself called *The House on the Borderland* a "classic of the first order," and although the novel clocks in at under 200 pages, it does not suffer for lack of ambition. William

Hope Hodgson blends elements of horror, science fiction and dark fantasy to tell what at first appears to be a classic haunted house story set on a crumbling family estate in 19th-century Ireland, but quickly evolves into something much more complex. When the lone occupant of

the mansion suddenly comes under siege by a race of pig-like humanoids, he decides to fight back and eventually pursues the creatures to their lair, which turns out to be an interdimensional portal not bound to Newtonian laws of time and space. The novel is often noted solely for its impact on Lovecraft, who incorporated its odd blend of dread, speculative science and cosmic conspiracy theories into his own work, but its originality and apocalyptic imagery make it a certifiable classic in its own right.

appearance of a fictional paranormal investigator, à la *Kolchak* and *The X-Files*.

## Là-Bas (1891)

J.K. Huysmans

A masterpiece of dark fiction from the tastily deviant Decadent literary movement that shocked 19th-century Europe, this unapologetically grim novel revels in blasphemy, Black Masses and the life of notorious child killer Gilles des Rais. *Là-Bas* is additionally noteworthy for Huysmans' trademark rich prose.

## The King in Yellow (1895)

Robert W. Chambers

A peculiar and mesmerizing blend of romance, horror, and mythology set mostly in the bohemian quarter of Paris, the stories in *The King in Yellow* are connected by a plot conceit familiar to any horror movie fan: the discovery of a mysterious book that causes the death and/or madness of all who read it. But Chambers wrote this disturbing classic in the early 1890s, putting him about 100 years ahead of his time.

## Kwaidan (1904)

Lafcadio Hearn

Elegant, spooky and haunting, this collection of traditional Japanese ghost stories by ex-pat Japanophile Lafcadio Hearn has launched a thousand J-horror films, including the grand daddy of them all, Masaki Kobayashi's classic *Kwaidan*. If you've ever wondered where all those long-haired ghost girls got their start, look no further.

## The Trial (1937)

Franz Kafka

In this ultimate existential horror novel, we see Joseph K. arrested and put on trial for a crime he did not commit. What's worse is the fact that the authorities refuse to tell K. any details of the crime he's charged with. The 300-page nightmare probes our often irrational need for order, as well as the role of the individual in society. We know you read it in university, but take another look at this unfinished work by Kafka; you'll be surprised by its chilling – and often oddly hilarious – prose.

## The Plague (1947)

Albert Camus

Borrowing some of his philosophy from the Existentialist movement, Albert Camus spent many of his professional years concerned with human suffering in a hostile, indifferent world. In *The Plague*, he describes in graphic detail a grim vision of human suffering at the hands of a brutal



epidemic (a bubonic plague) that dispassionately sweeps into the fictional Algerian port city of Oran, violently taking out much of its population. In the quarantined city only loneliness, despair and death await a populace who once took their lives for granted. Though the end of the book poses a positive question about how the individual can change or reflect a change in society as a whole, *The Plague* remains a harrowing literary masterpiece.

## Japanese Tales of Mystery and Imagination (1956)

Edogawa Rampo

Though his pen name is derived from the Japanese pronunciation of "Edgar Allan Poe," Ifura Taro is one of the most original and influential horror writers to emerge from the Far East. The bulk of his work has yet to be translated, but this English-language collection (*RMP54*) showcases Rampo's power with erotic-tinged classics like the body transformation-themed *The*



Caterpillar and the brilliantly twisted The Human Chair

### **Nine Horrors and a Dream (1958)**

Joseph Payne Brennan

Brennan was a macabre poet who ventured into short fiction for primarily commercial reasons, but his vision and sparing use of language made for some very rich horror tales, such as *Caravan's Backyard*, in which an elderly accountant discovers that his property has the power to draw visitors into infinite and horrible dimensions. With stories steeped in cosmic atmosphere and gloom, Brennan remains one of the most talented yet obscure authors of 20th-century weird tales.

### **A Scent of New-Mown Hay (1958)**

John Blackburn

In chapter one, an entire Russian village is excised from the face of the earth to stem the spread of some unknown contagion; by chapter three, some unsuspecting British sailors discover exactly how ineffective said excision really was – which takes us up to page 33, exactly. Still, but devastatingly effective, the book combines John Le Carré's Cold War angst with John Wyndham's speculative fiction creep, positing a biological plague (first tested through Nazi concentration camp experiments) that turns ordinary people into walking fungal spore factories. It's a short trip, yet hardly a merry one. Like classic *Doctor Who*, this often still, contrived and coincidence-ridden plot moves like a bat out of hell, shedding

ding dreadfulness every step of the way. While there's no gore, it still leaves most modern apocalyptic scenarios flailing. Blackburn's aim seems to be to take a quiet, logical look at just how easily the world can end, especially when nobody's looking, and he succeeds admirably. Then again, maybe he just wants to scare the pants off of us.

### **The Owl Service (1967)**

Alan Garner

While his books are primarily marketed to children, Garner is one of those authors who readers return to regardless of age. *The Owl Service* lures us to rural Wales and its peculiar legends. The action is literally and figuratively a building thunderstorm, as a tragic tale from the past repeats itself in one of the most unusual hauntings in fiction. You may never view your dinner plates the same way again.

### **Picnic at Hanging Rock (1967)**

Joan Lindsay

On Valentine's Day, 1900, a group of private school girls in Victoria, Australia's Mt. Macedon region go for a picnic that ends in tragedy when three pupils and a teacher go missing after climbing a rock. Author Joan Lindsay never reveals the mystery of what happened to the four, which prompted the publication of a book of hypothetical solutions by Yvonne Rousseau in 1980. The "eighteenth chapter", written but excised from the book by the author, was published

### **Blackbriar (1972)**

William Sleator

Very few writers can make the British countryside and woods seem even more claustrophobic than the city of London, but William Sleator – known for his young adult books – proves his uncanny ability with *Blackbriar*, a tale of witch culls, plague houses and hauntings. The novel's tension builds excruciatingly as young Danny is dragged by his guardian Philippa from their tiny apartment to the isolated country house, Blackbriar. Without electricity or even running water, life is rougher than Danny expects, especially having to bring coal up from the increasingly sinister cellar. And what's the meaning of the carved list of names and dates on the ancient wooden door? And why is Danny having strange dreams of arcane rituals centred around the nearby barren hills and their Neolithic grave mounds? Danny tries to figure out the secrets and history of Blackbriar and the surrounding area, while wondering who has his best interests at heart... and who is seeking to harm him. The E. P. Dutton edition of *Blackbriar* is particularly notable, with Blair Lent's black and white illustrations, which, even when depicting modern scenes, have the feel of deranged woodcuts made by some fervent medieval monk.



after Lindsay's death, which in turn prompted more questions than answers. One of the first "based on a true story" ruses, *Picnic at Hanging Rock* remains a chilling and essential read.

### **The Green Man (1969)**

Kingsley Amis

Best known for his satirical, urbane comedies of manners, *The Green Man* is Amis' only foray into horror fiction, which is a shame because he demonstrates an unerring knack for describing the seemingly mundane but increasingly creepy events that lead a widowed innkeeper to conclude that his hotel is haunted by an 18th-century sorcerer with a taste for teenage flesh.



### **Zothique (1970)**

Clark Ashton Smith

A member of the Lovecraft circle, Smith envisioned a very distant future, one where science failed and the world fell into twilight. Zothique is a land of sorcery, pagan gods, monsters and sin, and Smith's prose is some of the finest (and most baroque) ever written.

### **All Heads Turn When the Hunt Goes By (1977)**

John Farris

Providing pretty good rationale for staying the hell out of the American South, uneven yet undeniably powerful writer Farris uses hallucinogenic shifts in tone and a



## Voice of Our Shadow (1983)

Jonathan Carroll

*Voice of Our Shadow*, like most of Jonathan Carroll's novels, contains the ele-

mentary juxtaposition of reality and horror, and one of his favourite tropes: the unreliable narrator. It's also the ultimate example of how Carroll likes to completely fuck with his audience. The reality-shattering reversal that takes place near the book's conclusion leaves readers forced to reconsider everything that has previ-

ously occurred in the narrative. Often funny, quirky and charming, this story of a young man's friendship with a sophisticated and fascinating married couple in Vienna, takes an abrupt left turn midway into a fantastical landscape that strays further and further into one of those inescapable nightmares that wake you up at 2 AM wondering whom you can trust.

funk of sensual detail to paint some very disturbing pictures. Among them, a half-sunken riverboat turned swampland voodoo temple, and poisonous snakes that

drop from the trees. David Schow calls this "the finest modern sexual horror novel yet written", which fits. Misogynistic? Probably Effective? Hell yeah.

## The Bloody Chamber and Other Stories (1979)

Angela Carter

"The tiger will never lie down with the lamb; he acknowledges no pact that is not reciprocal. The lamb must learn to run with the tigers." So too must the reader learn to run with Carter in her elegant and lyrical flights of fancy as she turns some of the more grue-filled fairy tales (like Bluebeard) inside out. Carter writes so beautifully that even the most dreadful happenings seem like something viewed through cut glass – exquisite, but blinding and dangerous.

## San Diego Lightfoot Sue and Other Stories (1979)

Tom Reamy

Posthumously published, this is one of the finest short story collections in the English language. Savage, cruel, funny and downright strange, often all in the same piece, Reamy's tales evoke sympathy for even the vilest of protagonists. The title story, about beautifully damaged people living in the darker side of Hollywood and the poets they make with the devil (literally and figuratively), is particularly heart-breaking.

## The Totem (1979)

David Morrell

David Morrell is a master of implication and misdirection, using his trademark sudden shifts in POV to rewrite our brains for maximum fear input long before we've even noticed him doing it. At its Arctic best, *The Totem* demonstrates exactly how

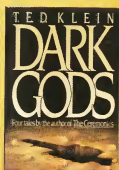
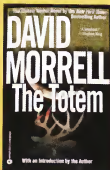


thin that skin of civilization which keeps us all from reverting to Cro-Magnon atavism really is, especially when something frothing at the mouth wants to puncture it

## The Nameless (1981)

Ramsey Campbell

Despite the critical acclaim he's garnered within horror circles, Campbell has never won the larger mainstream respect and fan-base he so rightfully deserves. His chilling and almost unbearably suspenseful novel *The Nameless* – adapted as a Spanish language film in 1999 – follows the desperate quest of a mother who once believed her young daughter was abducted and murdered, but now suspects she's still alive and has been held captive for years by a terrible, malevolent cult





### **The Wasp Factory (1984)**

Iain Banks

Controversial from the day of its release, *The Wasp Factory* is one of those largely misunderstood novels that everyone has heard of but few have actually read. Despite being somewhat less shocking two decades later, the book's violence, sadism and ultimate first-person look into the world of a young psychopath continues to resonate.

### **Dark Gods (1985)**

T.E.D. Klein

In an era of slasher flicks and splatter-punk, Klein (then the fiction editor of *Twilight Zone Magazine*) showed us that a whisper in the dark can be infinitely more effective than an axe to the face with this collection of four immaculate novellas. The climax of *Pete*, where a housewarming party is crashed by an unhidden guest, is guaranteed to have you checking over your shoulder.

### **Song of Kali (1985)**

Dan Simmons

Most fans of prolific, multi-genre author Simmons' early horror might cite *Carrión Comfort*, his psychic vampire epic, as his best work. But this heart-of-darkness tour through Calcutta's underbelly is the real deal – uncompromising on every level. General exoticism and nihilistic creep aside, its last scene alone will pull your stomach out through your mouth.

### **Why Not You and I? (1987)**

Karl Edward Wagner

From the 1970s until his untimely death in 1994, Wagner enjoyed a reputation for being one of horror's finest anthology editors. That's because the man understood the art of the horror story inside and out, and with this collection of his own tales, he showed many lesser writers how it was done. These stories are slick, emotionally charged, eerie and utterly enthralling.

### **By Bizarre Hands (1989)**

Joe R. Lansdale

Emerging during the '80s horror lit boom, Lansdale (*Bubba Ho-Tep*) became a cult sensation largely due to the strength of this early collection. *By Bizarre Hands* is pretty much non-stop hard (and strikingly original) horror and suspense spiced with his knack for absurd situations. Best: Bram Stoker Award-winner *The Night They Missed The Horror Show*, *Tight Little Sitches In A Dead Man's Back* and the laughably hilarious title tale.

### **The Howling Man (a.k.a. Charles Beaumont Selected Stories, 1988)**

Charles Beaumont

His teleplays comprised some of the original *Twilight Zone*'s strongest episodes, and he channelled Poe and Lovecraft onto the silver screen for Roger Corman in the '60s, but Charles Beaumont was also one of the most innovative and talented writers of the "California Sorcerers" group. Obsessed with the macabre from a very young age, Beaumont siphoned many of the painful experiences of his much-too-brief life into his art (*Miss Gennifer*, in which a young boy suffers horrific maternal abuse, including having his pets murdered, is just one harrowing example). Beaumont also helped rescue the horror story from the contrivances of Gothic romance by aligning humanity's timeless fears of death and the unknown with the anxieties of modern urban existence, shunning "dark 'n' stormy" atmospherics in favour of swift plot lines and straightforward prose. In his tales, the powers of darkness work in conjunction with the contemporary world, rather than in spite of it. He seems to be arguing that modern urban sprawls and cutting-edge science were no more effective than holy water and prayer books. *The Howling Man* is, as of this writing, the most complete collection of his short fiction available and comes with our highest recommendation.



"[Jonathan] Carroll's work is unlike any other's. When you start one of his novels or short stories, your every instinct is going to lead you in the wrong direction – sooner rather than later, the book or story is going to turn itself inside out and leave you gasping."

Peter Straub

### **Songs of a Dead Dreamer (1989)**

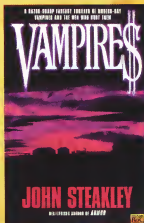
Thomas Ligotti

Considered by many to be the only rightful heir to Lovecraft's legacy, Thomas Ligotti's (*RM448*) lavish tales of cosmic horror remain unique in the genre. This debut collection from 1989, which introduced the world to Ligotti's hilariously nihilistic worldview and enigmatic prose, has only gotten better with age.

### **Vampire\$ (1990)**

John Steakley

With dialogue right out of an '80s TV action series and a John Wayne caricature for a hero, *Vampire\$* is far from a literary masterpiece, but its pulpy fast-paced plot about a hard-drunk, nihilistic vampire hunter version of *The A-Team* takes the tired genre for a gritty and original spin. John Carpenter's laughable film adaptation missed the best parts – such as a vamp



## Skin (1993)

Kahe Kaja

When a reclusive female sculptor meets a body modification-obsessed dancer (also female),

their obsessive relationship sparks a series of ever more elaborate – and dangerous – performance pieces. While her earlier novels (*The Cypher*, *Bad Drains*) might best be described as metaphorical explorations of the state of living with mental illness, filtered through a series of vaguely supernatural or simply surreal events, here Kaja keeps her horrors strictly down-to-earth. She seizes on the 1980s underground industrial culture clichés of extreme bodily modification and robots-who-kill floorshows, then twists them to their absolute outer limits. But *Skin's* heart of darkness is, above all, a human one. Its characters share a desperate longing to touch, a yearning to merge beyond differentiation, which makes this book the literary equivalent of those self-mutilating valentines the characters keep on sending each other – looks good, but you better not touch, for fear of getting something that could spread. Kaja's dense, elliptical stream-of-consciousness style can be equally hard to penetrate, extricate yourself from... or forget.



infested police station cleared out via a cocktail of pig's blood and hard drugs. An antidote to nambypamby Anne Rice-style bloodsuckers.

## Wildling (1992)

Melanie Tem

With a menstrual blood-soaked intensity that both anticipates and outstrips anything the *Ginger Snaps* series came up with, Tem peels the Anne Rice glamour off a very different supernatural subculture. In fact, her



"[Tim Lucas'] *Throat Sprockets* searches for and locates and defines the terrors that dance seductively behind the bliss of cinema. Disturbing and sophisticated. It's also genuinely kinky, perverse and smart."

Bret Easton Ellis

uniformly hate-crazed all-female cast of werewolves wouldn't stand still long enough to be interviewed, let alone have the vocabulary or the inclination to make it worth anybody's while. Yet there's a hoard poetry in every infectious bite.

## Throat Sprockets (1994)

Tim Lucas

Our hero, in search of poem, accidentally catches some sort of heavily spiced softcore instead, after which he finds he can only achieve orgasm by biting a girl's neck. He's been infected with a Cronenbergian viral fetish, apparently spread by visual input via the book's titular film, *Throat Sprockets*. Better known as *Video Watchdog* magazine's obsessive creator, Tim Lucas understands intimately how horror fans can feel both drawn to watch the unwatchable and sure that doing so will somehow soil their souls

## The Matrix (1994)

Jonathan Aycliffe

Cold and quiet as a walking corpse, Jonathan Aycliffe's best M.R. James pastiche to date begins when a recently widowed ac-



ademic studying modern-day witchcraft picks up the wrong book, thus beginning a slow but immersive journey into total moral degeneration. As with most of Aycliffe's novels, we're left with an impression that terrible things lie in wait around every dark corner, and that our own failure to meet them is due to nothing more than mere blind chance.

## The Elementals (1995)

Michael McDowell

Best known for writing the *Beetlejuice* screenplay, it's Michael McDowell's out-of-print novels that make him a true hidden horror treasure. When a funeral reunites two Southern families in *The Elementals*, heroine India McCray discovers that while each family gets a house to itself, the third house is occupied by other utterly malign things. Spirit photography, forgotten history and hoodoo black magic gruesomeness complete this unforgettable bleak tale.

## Black Butterflies (1998)

John Shirley

One of the originators of the cyberpunk movement, John Shirley has also had an



equally productive career writing horror. Though not as widely read as they should be, his novels and short fiction create a potent cocktail of social commentary, dropping glue and disturbing, unforgettable imagery. *Black Butterflies*, a collection of short stories, exemplifies Shirley's unapologetic, maverick style.

### Cows (1998)

Matthew Stokoe

Dark, repellent, visceral and just plain nasty. Though not intended for the horror set, few genre readers could make it through Matthew Stokoe's *Cows* without being thoroughly disturbed and downright disgusted. Be prepared for shut-eating and cow-fucking extraordinaire in this bizarre tale.

### Pontypool Changes Everything (1998)

Tony Burgess

Canadian author Tony Burgess crafts a complex tale about a nasty, zombie-like virus that spreads through verbal terms of endearment. A laboured, surreal read but worth the effort for its unique narrative and deeply unsettling outcome.

### The Collected Strange Stories (1999)

Robert Aickman

Cryptic, terrifying, pessimistic and without equal – Robert Aickman's stories are all of these things and more. From the 1940s through to the '80s, Aickman single-handedly broke the mould of the modern ghost story and created some truly strange-yet-compelling tales, including *Ravissante*, *The Trains* and *Into The Wood*. This recent collection should be considered essential reading for all ghost story connoisseurs.

### The Descent (1999)

Jeff Long

As the startling news that Hell is an actual place full of not-exactly-people-who-wish-

### The Bloody Red Baron (1995)

Kim Newman

Proving the value in diversity, Kim Newman is a respected British genre critic and author of several books on horror in film and literature, as well as a numerous works of horror and gamer fiction (as Jack Yeovil). *The Bloody Red Baron* is the scribe's follow-up to *Anno Dracula*, an earlier novel that rewrote the end of Bram Stoker's *Dracula* to see the vampire not only prevail against Van Helsing but alter the course of British history. Now, 30 years on, near the end of the First World War, Dracula is a shadowy figure in the court of Kaiser Wilhelm II. With the aid of a eugenically bred vampiric Flying Circus headed by Baron von Richtofen, Dracula prepares a final, horrific assault on the western front in a bid to crush the Allies and reclaim the throne of Britannia. Newman has created a vivid alternate universe here, populated by fictional, literary and historical figures, as well as an elaborate and unconventional vampire mythos. *Baron* is highly recommended for its thrilling aerial dogfights, grueling trench warfare, and lots and lots of blood.



"John Shirley is an adventurer, returning from dark and troubled regions with visionary tales to tell. I heartily recommend a journey with John Shirley at your side."

Clive Barker

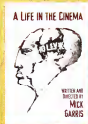
### A Life in the Cinema (2000)

Mick Garris

*A Life in the Cinema* is a collection of fearlessly perverse (or perversely fearless) offerings from *Masters of Horror* creator Mick Garris – surprised? Warning: one jaw-dropping passage, involving a particularly

us-unutterable-barm spreads across the Earth's surface, the US responds (naturally enough) by declaring full-scale Vietnam-style war on Those Below. Long's mixture of concise, semi-poetic flow and academic-level research skills pulls his readers along like subterranean undertow. This is some damned brutal stuff.

**COWS**  
THE NOVEL BY MATTHEW STOKOE



## House of Leaves (2000)

Mark Z. Danielewski

In this challenging and intriguing work, Mark Z. Danielewski weaves a complex tale of surreal horror told through the use of a palimpsest—a manuscript written over many times, with footnotes from its writer. Essentially two tales, the piece is divided between a horror story and the notes of the manuscript's editor, Johnny Truant, who discovered and stole the pages from its author, a blind eccentric named Zampanò, after his death. The monograph concerns a documentary film called *The Navidson Report*, in which Pulitzer Prize-winning news photographer Will Navidson and his family take up residence in a supernatural Virginia mansion and discover its inner dimensions measure more than its exterior. Countless hallways and closets appear as the house continually reconfigures itself. It's seemingly alive, and eventually drives an expedition team, hired by Navidson, to madness and murder. Meanwhile, Truant, who works in a tattoo shop by day, by night inexplicably finds and sleeps with every woman who helped Zampanò draw up the manuscript. While the Truant notes offer little in the way of insight to the mysterious mechanics of the dwelling, the manuscript itself is a frightening cerebral horror story, littered with poems, photographs, scratched-out notes, *scholarly* footnotes, quotes, and more. Without doubt, *House of Leaves* is a complicated book, but well worth the effort it takes to calculate its tale. It's also the singular cover story we've ever done on a novel at *Rue Morgue*. "Nuff said."



nasty creature running a particularly plausible dream, in the title story actually caused me to bellow "Oh, Fuck Me!" on a crowded Toronto streetcar. Wait—am I, warning? More like recommendation.

## Under the Skin (2000)

Michel Faber

The jacket copy on this book declares that it's a novel that defies categorization, and for once the blurb doesn't lie. Parts mystery, thriller, horror, and science fiction, it's an exceedingly well-written story that flirts with the unreliable narrator device to superb effect. This totally bizarre,

"[Tom Piccirilli's] *A Choir of Ill Children* is everything a great horror should be—beautifully written, ingeniously plotted, richly atmospheric, and single-mindedly devoted to delivering an uncompromising nightmarish vision."

Thomas Ligotti

## A Choir of Ill Children (2003)

Tom Piccirilli

Haunting and unbelievably lyrical, *A Choir of Ill Children* infuses Piccirilli's (RM#46) exceptionally poetic and literate style with all the strange occurrences, bizarre characters, physical deformities and supernatural intrigue one expects in a Southern Gothic yarn. A familial tale of a swampland community in decline, it's stunning and unforgettable. Expect to become hopelessly lost in these pages.



newly impossible to describe novel gets weirder and weirder until the reader turns the pages, slack-jawed, wondering where the hell it's going next. Literary horror at its absolute finest.

## The Straw Men (2001)

Michael Marshall

(a.k.a. Michael Marshall Smith)

Declared a masterpiece by Stephen King, this stunningly fierce serial killer book concerns a bizarre ancient cult called the "The Straw Men", which has members who consider themselves to be above other human beings. Marshall succeeds here in concocting a strongly written paranoid nightmare, and this is only the first book in the trilogy!

## The Fear Report (2004)

Elizabeth Massie

Massie balances a delicate narrative voice with an unflinching eye for grisly detail in this hefty volume containing cutting-edge tales that probe the monster in man. Stephen, a Grand Guignol love story involving an emotionally abused nurse and an amputee who is little more than a head and torso hooked-up to a life-support system, remains one of the most unnerving novellas in contemporary horror. **A**



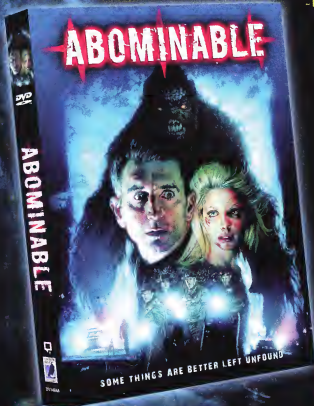
# ABOMINABLE

*"Scary, Freaky & A Damn Hellavalot of Fun!"*

- Harry Knowles, Ain't It Cool News

*"The best serious fright film ever made about Bigfoot!"*

- Fangoria



**COMING TO DVD  
OCTOBER 3rd, 2006**

RED CIRCLE PRODUCTIONS

[www.anchorbayentertainment.com](http://www.anchorbayentertainment.com)

Distributed By Anchor Bay Entertainment, Inc.  
1099 Stutz Dr., Troy, MI 48064



Rue Morgue returns from North America's weirdest and wildest film fest with the word on this year's programme of dark 'n' dangerous cinema.

# 2006 Fantasia FESTIVAL WRAP UP

by Jovanka Vuckovic

**W**hether it was afternoon or midnight, rain or shine, blood-thirsty hordes lined up for their daily cinematic treats at the tenth annual Fantasia film festival in Montreal. A fright flick lover's dream, the fest boasted genre notables like Sion Sono (*Suicide Club*), Lucky McKee (*May*) and Gary Sherman (*Dead & Buried*), who could be seen floating around, preparing to introduce their new movies.

Though the eighteen-day festival offers the best in fantastic and risky Asian cinema, a large part of the programme is focused on horror – from across the globe. This year's genre buffet had something for everyone, from ultra-low-budget shockers like Sherman's *39: A Film by Carroll McKane* to the UK survivalist vehicles *Broken* (Simon Boyes and Adam Mason) and *The Wilderness* (Michael J. Bassett), to Christiane Cegavske's macabre animated fairy-tale *Blood Tea and Red String*, to the Jack

Ketchum-inspired carnage of Chris Siverson's *The Lost*, plus bloody vampire flicks (*Frostbite*, *Vampire Cop Ricky*), spookhouse fun (*The Gravedancers*), modern Frankenstein tales (*Subject Two*), requisite zombie films (*Tokyo Zombie*, *Zombie Self Defense Force*), off-the-wall gross-outs (*Neighbourhood Watch*, *Meatball Machine*), and art-house weirdness (*The Living and the Dead*, *Strange Circus*). The features were also bolstered by Fantasia's impressive number of short films (see sidebar).

As always, the fest was a mixed bag of cult classics-in-waiting and flicks destined for straight-to-DVD purgatory but all enjoyable because of Fantasia's unpretentious, movie-lovin' crowd. Below is a list featuring some of the horror offerings destined to show up on – and in many cases just under – the radar in the coming year.

**Reviews by Dave Alexander, Stuart Andrews, Todd Brown, Mario DeGiglio-Bellemere and Jovanka Vuckovic**

## 39: A FILM BY CARROLL MCKANE

Gary Sherman – USA

Directed by Gary Sherman (*Raw Meat*, *Dead & Buried*, *Pollergast II*), *39: A Film by Carroll McKane* takes the viewer on a first-hand tour through the tormented psyche of a serial murderer. Its voyeuristic cameras, incessantly trained and retrained on their narcissistic subject, Carroll (Martin Cummins), recall Michael Powell's *Peeping Tom* (1960), the Belgian horror-comedy *Man Bites Dog* (1982) and Julian

Richards' *The Last Horror Movie* (2003), all of which possess a snuff-style aesthetic. Of course, we've seen all this before but this time it's the film's subject (a complex killer who uses a supposed expert in his field to achieve fame and martyrdom through self-orchestrated capture à la David Fincher's *Se7en*), not its violence, which gives it merit. Make no mistake, *39* is a graphic and unsettling movie, but it doesn't rely on abject depravity or exploitative gore to disturb. No, this one's by Carroll McKane, who's far too obsessed with himself to let his victims take centre stage. **JV**

## ALONE WITH HER

Eric Nicholas – USA

Falling somewhere between *Fatal Attraction*, *The Blair Witch Project*, *One Hour Photo* and *Psycho*, Eric Nicholas' second feature is an unsettling tale of modern espionage horror that stares fixedly where we normally would dare not look. Mexican actress Ana Claudia Talancón stars as Amy, a beautiful but lonely woman recovering from a bad breakup. Unbeknownst to her, she's the target of an obsessive stalker named Doug Jarvis (played

who's broken into her apartment and installed an elaborate system of sophisticated electronic surveillance. The entire story is told through Doug's cameras, which serve to implicate the audience in his crimes. Characters are deliberately photographed clumsily out of frame to capture the video voyeur aesthetic, which gives the viewer a sense of Doug's frustration as we strain to see what Amy's up to off-camera. It's a deliberate ruse that gives this unique thriller a razor-sharp edge that's especially terrifying for female viewers. **JV**

## ARTHOUSE ULTRAMAN

Takeshi Miike, Akio Jissoji and Takeshi Yagi – Japan

FanTasia is just not FanTasia without a kick-ass Japanese monster flick. This year the festival presented a programme of four *Ultraman* Max TV episodes, two of which were directed by Takeshi Miike. The first Miike episode is a hilarious depiction of sifty one-eyed semi-cat monsters that zap human memories, causing Ultraman to bumble around trying to remember how to fight. The second is an obvious critique of the so-called War on Terror. The episode's monster is created by the violence inflicted upon it and can only be stopped by a blind girl who plays the flute. Miike, the king of ultra-violence is here promoting peace! **MDB**

## BAD BLOOD

Tiago Guedes and Frederico Serra – Portugal  
When the J-horror boom broke in North America, it found success largely because it took its subjects seriously, and Portugal's *Bad Blood* succeeds for exactly the same reason. No teen queens or winking at the camera here, just an immaculate script, flawless performances and a quality eye behind the camera. When a successful, academic family leaves the big city to take possession of an inherited country estate, they may as well be moving to another planet as they're plunged into a world of superstition where gull spans generations and exorcisms are not uncommon. With its emphasis on atmosphere and character over banging and crashing, *Bad Blood* isn't the sort of film that will leave you riding a wave of adrenaline, but the slow burn will linger for days. **TB**

## BLOOD TEA AND RED STRING

Christiane Cegavske – USA

Thirteen years in the making, this DIY 16mm stop-motion animation feature is a visual treat. Part fairy tale, part political allegory, the film tells the story of a trio of simple, furry, bird-like creatures on a journey to rescue a human-like doll stolen by a gang of aristocratic mice with red eyes. The visual landscape is carefully handcrafted by the filmmaker, borrowing from the universe of fairy tales with touches of the

## BROKEN

Simon Boyes and Adam Mason – UK

As is typical of the survivalist subgenre, women are the exclusive target of *Broken*'s deranged killer – a nameless survivalist (Eric Colvin) eking out an existence in an anonymous sprawling woodland. After kidnapping single mother Hope (Kadja Brand) and her daughter (Abbey String), he shackles Hope to a post in the woods and proceeds to test her will and humanity by subjecting her to a litany of humiliations and torture. *Broken* is a micro-budget film, but it manages at times to create an even higher level of discomfort than many of its big-budget cinematic brethren. Fans of guerrilla-style cruel cinema will embrace it, particularly the film's opening sequence, a *Saw*-style set-up in which a woman must literally do a gut-check to free herself from a precarious trap. **JV**



macabre and the surreal. With no dialogue, deliberate pacing, and an understated soundtrack, it's not for everyone, but Cegavske instills her narrative with a poetic sensibility that is both moving and engrossing. **MDB**

## THE DESCENDANT

Philippe Spurrell – Canada

Montreal indie filmmaker Philippe Spurrell has crafted a cinematic rarity: a genuinely moving chiller. Four years in the making, shot in luscious 35mm and showcasing a beautifully melancholic score, the film attempts to unearth the oppressive history of a small rural town in Quebec. James (Iadag McMahon) visits his grandparents in order to learn more about his deceased mother, but finds more than he bargained for. This could have easily been made into a documentary, but Spurrell opts for a quiet ghost story instead, reminding us that genre filmmaking can focus on socio-political concerns and remain captivating. **MDB**

## FROSTBITE

Anders Banké – Sweden

Sweden's first ever vampire flick is destined to be remembered for exploring a thoroughly bizarre and hilarious tangent of the bloodsucker mythos: that newly converted hemoglobin guzzlers can converse with pet dogs. In *Frostbite*, an enterprising group of youngsters come into possession of a bag of designer drugs swiped from the local hospital. What they don't realize is that the pills contain infected vampire blood and were created by a mad geneticist

hell-bent on conducting undead experiments on human subjects. Needless to say, Sweden's wildest and bloodiest night rave ensues, and as the country is about to plunge headlong into its annual 30 days of polar night, the fun promises to endure for quite some time. Owing a great deal to Peter Jackson's *Dead Alive* (there's even a perverse use of a garden gnome which is undoubtedly a tribute to Jackson's notorious splatterpiece), *Frostbite* is a bona fide crowd-pleaser peppered with enough moments of real wit to raise it a notch above its general level of wanton ridiculousness. **SA**



*Frostbite*





## THE GRAVEDANCERS

Mike Mendez — USA

If Disney made a *Haunted Mansion* ride for adults, this would be the movie version. A slightly goofy premise: chock full of nasty ghosts, creepy graveyards, shrieking corpses and bursting coffins, *The Gravedancers* plays out like *The Frighteners* meets *Poltergeist* with elements of *The Entity*. Three grieving friends go to a cemetery after the funeral of a close pal and find a mysterious note that urges them to dance on the graves of (unbeknownst to them) the city's worst criminals. Naturally, it's a curse, and, naturally, the spirits vow revenge. While the spooks themselves could have used more thought (they all sort of look the same), overall the movie is a fun crowd-pleaser with genuine scares. Recommended with popcorn and no natural light. **JV**



## GOD'S LEFT HAND, DEVIL'S RIGHT HAND

Shusuke Kaneko — Japan

Based on a story by manga legend Kazuo Umezu, Shusuke Kaneko's low-budget film takes the serial killer story for a supernatural fairy-tale spin. A boy with the power to foresee murders slips into a coma, where he directs his sister — via a broken cellphone — to catch a child murderer living in a cottage in the woods. Despite an amusing and nasty kids-versus-killers bloodsoaked ending, the build-up is rather mundane, resulting in a story that doesn't survive the transition from print to screen. **DA**

## HELL

Tanit Jitnukul and Sahit Praditsam  
— Thailand

When warned this movie would be taking us into the deepest pits of a Buddhist Hell, the *Rue Crew* was giddy with delight. *Hell* — allegedly a loose remake of the 1960 Japanese masterpiece of the same name, by Nobuo Nakagawa (*RAMBO*) — sadly didn't deliver on expectations. An attractive and irritating cast of one-dimensional characters comprising a documentary film crew are creamed by a truck on route to a film location. While in ICU, their souls (which we're incessantly reminded must repent for their sins lest they spend spiritual retirement

swimming in a lake of fire) end up in Hell, an absurd place where badly made-up demons mash people with papier mâché mallets and viewers are tortured by the worst CGI imaginable. A hackneyed, repetitive mess of an ending makes this one a hell to sit through. **JV**

## THE LIVING AND THE DEAD

Simon Rumley — UK

In an art house spin on the Old Dark House subgenre, Simon Rumley's *The Living and the Dead* takes us into Lengeigh, a decaying English mansion inhabited by a decaying aristocratic family: patriarch Donald (Roger Lloyd-Pack), his bedridden wife Nancy (Kate Fahy), and their mentally challenged, highly unstable schizophrenic son James (Leo Bill). Donald goes out of town for a business trip and a sense of immediate dread permeates when James shuts off his mother's homecare nurse, takes the phone off the hook and proceeds to terrorize the frail woman to death between hallucinations and amphetamine-induced dementia spells. The film culminates in a nonsensical barrage of sometimes violent, quasi-existential, Shinya Tsukamoto-inspired nightmare sequences that ultimately leave the outcome up to the viewer. An interesting but laboured watch. **JV**

## THE LOST

Chris Siverson — USA

Produced by Lucky McKee and based on a Jack Ketchum novel, this film tells the story of Ray Pye (Marc Senter), a charismatic young man with a tendency for going over the edge. This is a remarkable character study by the man who edited *May* (and directed the student film within the movie, *Jack and Jill*), with tremendous performances, superb editing and a fiercely gritty visual style. It's a straightforward tale that begins with a man who wears crushed beer cans in his boots to make himself look taller and escalates toward a violent finale that will bolt you to your seat. **MDB**

## THE MAID

Kelvin Tong — Singapore

Critics of Kelvin Tong's *The Maid* are quick to point out that many of the scares and concepts in the film are already familiar to even casual fans of the Asian horror wave, and this is true enough. Tong isn't breaking any new ground here but he executes well, thanks to a solid lead performance and some truly impressive cinematography. When orphaned Filipino teen Rosa takes a job as a maid in Singapore to support her young brother, she steps into a world of superstitions and spirits completely foreign to her, and it isn't long before the spirits take notice. It plays the long black hair and water cards but plays them fairly well. **TB**

## NECROMANCER

Piyapan Choopetch — Thailand

When you're a Bangkok cop, pursuing black magic-enhanced criminals you have only one choice: dip into the dark arts yourself. Thailand has an entirely unique system of magic with power and spirits controlled through talismans and tattoos, and when the lead cop sets out to defeat his enemies by harvesting their powers — just think what it would take to remove and keep for yourself someone else's tattoo — things take a decidedly dark and lurid turn. A potent stew of high-energy action and grisly imagery, *Necromancer* seems to stop just shy of living up to its vast potential, but it puts such a fresh spin on the nature and use of magic that it's well worth seeking out. **TB**

## NEIGHBORHOOD WATCH

Graeme Whiffler — USA

What may be the film of the festival features a young corporate ladder-climber and his wife moving into a suburban wasteland. There, they are harassed by a creepy neighbour with an obsession with prisons and self-mutilation. The film is a bleak portrayal of the suburban dream that manages to penetrate the alienation of the American underside in ways that approximate the work of Todd Solondz (*Happiness*) mixed with

Herschell Gordon Lewis and *The Burbs*. A visceral masterpiece of Middle America that's smart and disturbing, with comic moments that don't get any blacker. **MOB**

## RE-CYCLE

Dixie Pang Chan and Danny Pang  
— Hong Kong

The latest from the Pang Brothers (*The Eye*) has the writer of a ghost story thrust on a journey that takes her into the otherworldly landscapes of her discarded work. Focused on the theme of reincarnation, this one is big and loud, with lots of CGI, and absolutely no imagination. Similar to the labyrinthine structure of *Silent Hill*, but lacking its sense of despair, this overwrought flick never really gets going and is hampered by contrived sentimentality. The Pang Brothers even shoot an aborted fetus case some that is ludicrous in both its imagery and content. **Avoid.** **MOB**

## REINCARNATION

Takashi Shimizu — Japan

FanTasia was the festival that introduced *Ringu* to the West in 1999, and since then it's safe to say that J-horror has become a little tired. You thought multiple Ju-On-making Shimizu had finally slipped out of the creepy-girl-with-hair-in-front-of-her-eyes formula (as with *Marebito*)? Not here. A group of victims are seeking vengeance for their deaths at the hands of a psycho professor with a knife and an 8mm camera. Except for a few interesting Peeping Tom-inspired moments, this second episode of a six-installment series called *J-Horror Theatre* is stale. **MOB**

## SCARED

Pakphum Waejinda — Thailand

From week may very well be an overused setting for horror but Thai flick *Scared* overcomes this cliché by drenching its hordes of pretty young college things with buckets of blood and gore. A busload of fresh students are stranded in a remote jungle by a bridge collapse and just as they're coming to terms with the graphic carnage of the event, they learn that the jungle is filled with traps — pointy and impaling ones. An all-out bloodbath with no aspirations to be anything else, *Scared* boasts a host of memorable kills and solid production values. **TB**

## SNOOP DOGG'S HOOD OF HORROR

Stacy Title — USA

EC Comics in style and presentation, *HofH* is divided into three morality tales from the inner city. Snoop Dogg is the Hound of Hell, the Crypt Keeper of this anthology, taking us around the 'hood and showing us stories of urban-style justice and retribution. This could have been fun, but it's hampered by tedious scriptwriting and unimaginative direction. The film ultimately lacks the cut-



riousness that could have made it a good old-style blood-spattered ride. Instead, it's a borefest that barely got a cheer from the midnight FanTasia crowd. **MOB**

## STRANGE CIRCUS

Sion Sono — Japan

A high point of this year's festivities was undoubtedly the guest appearance of Suicide Circle director, Sion Sono, who stopped by to warp the minds of an appreciative FanTasia audience with a screening of his latest nasty, *Strange Circus*. In this hallucinatory and bloody psychodrama, a young girl named Mitsuko is repeatedly abused by her father, who stuffs her into a cello case fitted with a peephole, where she watches him ravage her mother. He then forces them to swap places and it's mother's turn to stand helplessly by while father hideously defiles their little daughter. In order to survive the attacks, Mitsuko creates a schism that allows her to psychologically "become" her mother. It is then revealed to us that these events are possibly nothing more than the fictional accounts of a crippled female novelist who may or may not be writing an autobiographical tale. From this point of uncertainty we're led through a visually overpowering and dizzying narrative that effortlessly moves from linear storytelling into purely abstract terrain, weaving in and out of differing temporal planes and conflicting identities. What unfolds is a creatively unlinged, labyrinthine saga that has us constantly questioning what's real and what isn't. As an exploration of the psychological landscape of the abused, Sion Sono's epic mind-fuck hits some truly upsetting pitches of intensity. Definitely not recommended for the delicately disposed. **SA**

## TOKYO ZOMBIE

Sakichi Sato — Japan

One of the most peculiarly understated zombie films ever made,

## MEATBALL MACHINE

Yudai Yamaguchi and Jun'ichi Yamamoto  
— Japan

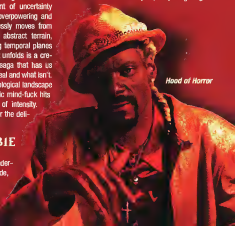
Basically the gonzo version of *Tetsuo*, *Meatball Machine* takes the techno-sexual body-morph horror of Shinya Tsukamoto's famous debut and adds colour, aliens, more fighting, sillier costumes and geyzers of splatter. Just as shy factory worker Yoji finally comes face-to-face with his dream girl, she's infected with an alien parasite and turned into a Borg-like organic/mechanical weapon. She's programmed to kill and Yoji must become infected himself to save her, along the way uncovering a bizarre extraterrestrial game where humans are used as fighting machines. It's derivative but gory, perverse and over-the-top enough to make for a balls-out wild ride. **DA**

Tokyo Zombie stars Japanese cult icons Tadanobu Asano and Sho Akawa as a pair of judo-loving slackers fighting for survival when the undead return to life on the slopes of Black Fuji — an enormous mountain of trash in the middle of Tokyo. The survivors of the zombie holocaust eventually settle in a walled compound where the lower classes are employed generating electricity by squeezing hand exercisers and Asano uses his judo skills in human-versus-zombie pit fights for the amusement of the upper classes. The unintentionally deadpan humour will infuriate as many as it will delight. **TB**

## VAMPIRE COP RICKY

Lee Si-Myoung — Korea

Call it a classic case of squandered potential. This story of a dirty cop turned vampire who has to use his fickle powers — which come into effect only when he is sexually aroused — to bring down a gang and save the woman he loves desperately wants to be the Korean answer to a Stephen Chow film but it's just not. Once you get past the clever opening sequence that gets Drac's blood to Korea via an infected mosquito, the pacing drags





# SHORT CUTS

This year, FanTasia screened a whopping fourteen different blocks of short films. But it's their flagship programme, Small Gauge Trauma, which is invariably one of the festival's absolute must-see screenings. The lineup this time was particularly traumatic, having been flexibly compiled by programmer Mitch Davis to gradually proceed from the reasonably innocuous and light-hearted perverse to an all-out descent into the darkest depths of unrelenting derangement. Here are a few of the notable pit stops along the SGT road to oblivion:

## RICK TREMBLES' DECENSORTIZED

Rick Trembles – Canada

Montreal cult hero Rick Trembles' latest animated short is not exactly a horror film. Then again, the image of a battalion of miniature green soldiers stampeding out of a vagina following a bout of cumming may very well be horrific to some. To a renowned deviant like Trembles though, it's just foreplay.

## WHAT A WONDERFUL DAY

Philip Edouille – Canada

On a beautiful summer's day, a very cuddly stuffed rabbit innocently wiles away the hours conjuring up some hellacious scenes of random devastation. If Gaspar Noë were to direct an episode of *The Police Dot Door*, it would probably look something like this.

## DAY OF JOHN

Christopher R. Nash – Canada

A cleverly told, tortured tale of redemption and fate. The most amazing thing about Nash's epic, though, is that it's already played at all the major festivals in Canada, which can't be considering his narrow-minded film school instructor gave him a miserable O! The second most amazing thing is undoubtedly the thespian stylings of Rue Morgue controller, Marco Poole, who appears briefly as a goombah hitman. Watch out Pacino!

## DUCK CHILDREN

Sam Walker – UK

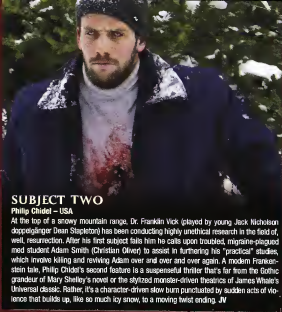
The standout entry this year and the moment where the programme began to go uncomfortably peer-shaped. This weirdly twisted exercise in malevolent absurdity hits levels of wrongness never before seen on celluloid, proving that Walker (who scored very big last year with his brilliant short, *Tea Break*) is not just a one-hit wonder.

## THE OTHER AMERICAN DREAM

Enrique Arroyo – Mexico

Making devastating use of a single angle, presumably from a security camera mounted on the dashboard of a police cruiser, this short depicts the violent rape of a Mexican street hooker at the hands of a vicious cop. This film raises some heated debate amongst some of the Rue Morgue contingent. Is it an angry protest film that rallies against police mistreatment of the Mexican underclass? Or is it simply violent exploitation that seeks to justify itself by quoting a bunch of statistics at the end about missing persons? You decide!

Stuart Andrews



## SUBJECT TWO

Philip Chidel – USA

At the top of a snowy mountain range, Dr. Franklin Wick (played by young Jack Nicholson doppelgänger Dean Stapleton) has been conducting highly unethical research in the field of, well, resurrection. After his first subject fails him he calls upon troubled, migraine-plagued med student Adam Smith (Christian Oliver) to assist in furthering his "practical" studies, which involve killing and reviving Adam over and over and over again. A modern Frankenstein tale, Philip Chidel's second feature is a suspenseful thriller that's far from the Gothic grandeur of Mary Shelley's novel or the stylized monster-driven theatrics of James Whale's Universal classic. Rather, it's a character-driven slow burn punctuated by sudden acts of violence that builds up, like so much icy snow, to a moving twist ending. **JV**

horribly, the martial arts are weak and – worst of all – it's just not funny. **TB**

## WILDERNESS

Michael J. Bassett – UK

In Michael J. Bassett's follow-up to his 2002 trench horror *Deathwatch*, a gang of nasty bullies is plucked from a juvenile detention centre and shipped to a deserted island to teach them a lesson for pushing one of their fellow inmates to suicide. Much more punishment is dished out than expected, however, when an ex-military outjob shows up to brutally avenge the victim's death. Unfortunately, the only real punishment dished out here was to the FanTasia audience, who had to sit through 110 minutes of this unimaginative and tedious mishmash of *Lord of the Flies*, *Battle Royale* and *SCUM*, the agony of which was only partially alleviated by the occa-

sional moment of mild gore. If this is any indication of what we can expect from the emerging New Wave of British Horror, then I'm turning in my surfboard. **SA**

## ZOMBIE SELF DEFENSE FORCE

Naoyuki Tomomatsu – Japan

Calling the latest from the crew behind the Japanese cult hit *Stacy* a low-budget job is more than a little generous. This story of a zombie onslaught brought on by a downed UFO was seemingly shot on a low-grade Handycam and the weaknesses are front and centre, but what money they did have went into a handful of gleefully trashy gore sequences – the zombie fetus being a personal favourite. With its lo-fi charms, it's more *Troma* than *Romero*. For serious zombie fans only. **TB**



Wilderness

All Lilith ever wanted...  
belonged to someone else

"Tony Marsiglia has  
crafted a truly twisted  
and disturbing tale of  
envy's corrosive power"

Merle Bertrand  
FILM THREAT  
FilmThreat.com

Misty Mundae

**SINFUL**

All I ever wanted...  
belonged to someone else

"Tony Marsiglia has  
crafted a truly  
twisted and  
disturbing tale of  
envy's corrosive  
power in SINFUL."

—Merle Bertrand  
Film Threat

Critical Acclaim  
"SINFUL" has earned  
rave and Academy Award  
nominations

Best Actress Nomination  
Misty Mundae  
12th New York International  
Film Festival

SHOCK-O-RAMA CINEMA presentation  
SINFUL  
starring Misty Mundae, David Lee Smith, John Cullum  
produced by Tony Marsiglia, Screenplay by Tony Marsiglia  
and David Lee Smith, Directed by Tony Marsiglia

**SINFUL**

written and directed by TONY MARSIGLIA

on DVD October 3, 2006



**SHOCK-O-RAMA  
CINEMA**

**BestBuy.com®**



Copyright 2006 POP Cinema LLC www.POPcinema.net

www.SHOCK-O-RAMA.com

BELGIAN DIRECTOR **FABRICE DU WELZ** DISCUSSES HIS PERVERSE AND PUNISHING CINEMATIC LOVE POEM **CALVAIRE**, JUST PRIOR TO ITS LONG-AWAITED NORTH AMERICAN DVD DEBUT.

# *The Tenderness of* **BARBARISM**

*by Mitch Davis*



*I*t's been over two years since a young Belgian filmmaker violated hearts and minds at the Cannes Film Festival when he unveiled his now-legendary feature debut, *Calvaire* (a.k.a. *The Ordeal*), in that event's prestigious Critic's Week section. A violent, cruel-hearted descent into (anti-) social madness, shotgun-shelled with jet-black wit, a surrealistic sense of the poetic and perverse manipulations of religious iconography, *Calvaire* tells the punishing tale of cover singer Marc Stevens (played by Laurent Lucas, no stranger to fans of off-kilter Euro art/horror works from stints in such films as *In My Skin*, and *With a Friend*

*Like Harry*), an unreadable man who makes his living crooning love songs to rooms full of post-menopausal women in small, forgotten towns.

On the morning after a gig, Stevens drives off through a fog-shrouded stretch of road that seems to flow onwards to the very ends of the earth. He has clearly taken a wrong turn... somewhere. This is made even more evident when the lonely singer finds himself stranded in a savage all-male community of animal-raping miscreants—not to mention being tortured and held captive by a man who mistakes him for a cherished long-lost wife!

Shot on location in the Belgian countryside over a period of six weeks on a budget of 1.2 million Euros, *Calvaire* marks the feature filmmaking arrival of writer/director Fabrice Du Welz, a radical new talent whose love of cinema is palpable in every aspect of his work. Aside from the many surprising nods in the writing, the mere fact that Du Welz made a point of casting staple Jean Rollin (*AMÉSO*), actress Brigitte Lahaie and notorious screen heavy Philippe Nahon—a virtual figurehead of France's confrontational new wave after his turns in such films as Alexandre Aja's *Haute Tension* (*RMK37*) and most significantly Gaspar Noé's *Carné* and *Stand Alone*—speaks volumes. Further, *Calvaire* was shot by Benoît Debie, noted cinematographer on Noé's *Irreversible*, as well as the brilliant first feature from frequent Noé collaborator Lucile Hadzihalilovic, *Innocence*.

Yet even the most observant film lovers will stop taking notice of *Calvaire*'s referential charms as their sensibilities get lacerated by the film's many unforgettable set pieces, which span the psych-out spectrum from a well-intentioned crucifixion to a jaw-dropping literalizing of *Deliverance*'s

"squeal like a pig" sequence. To put it mildly, when *Calvaire* was unleashed at Cannes, it turned heads. Violently.

Not long afterwards, Palm Pictures bought the film and vowed to bruise cerebellums across North America by giving *Calvaire* the release many felt it could never have in this part of the world (due more to its extraordinarily bizarre tone than its graphic violence). Now primed for an October DVD release, the full, unaltered *Calvaire* will emerge into a surprisingly different horror culture than the one that existed only two years ago, before James Wan's *Saw* (and later productions like *Hostel* and *Wolf Creek*, *RMK52*) launched the continuing ultra-violent "survivalist" horror wave. It now finds itself a part of a popular horror subgenre that could never have been anticipated while it was being shot, where the film's frequently uncomfortable moments of horror are now almost commercial.

Du Welz speaks to Rue Morgue from his home in Brussels about his darkly comic, art-horror hand grenade.

*The film opens with Marc Stevens as an object of lust in an exclusively female (and post-menopausal) population before flipping him to the other side of the same extreme as a "female" object of lust in an exclusively male population. This can be read in many ways, and I'm curious to know how you look at it.*

*Calvaire* is an experimentation. I've always envisioned to do cinema using strong, restrictive and difficult concepts—not to make myself interesting, but because it permits me to be creative. *Calvaire* is my first film; I wanted to experiment with lots of things, the mirror effect, identification, mental and physical frontiers, etc. Two worlds: one feminine, the other masculine, but one and only solitude. In the two worlds depicted, men and women are in a quest for the same thing—love at all costs, in any kind of way, but love. Here I progressively depict a world without women that blinds itself more and more violently and always in search of local points and love. In that respect, *Calvaire* is primarily a movie about love, of a distant kind, but one of love nonetheless.

*One thing that strikes me is that the only character in the film that never behaves in a lustful or even sexual manner is Marc, the singer of love songs and the object of desire for literally every other character in the film, except for perhaps the barnyard animals!*

Marc Stevens is a two-dimensional character, some sort of asexual Tintin. A representation, an icon, a projection like a crucifix on a wall. Someone, something that lets us believe and hope. He looks like a human, but is he really one? It's difficult to get attached to him, and by that I wanted to replace the character's identification. If we identify with Marc, it makes no sense. So by moving the sympathy towards Bartel (Jackie Berroyer) or the villagers, it then becomes interesting. We are brought to give them meanings, which is very disturbing for

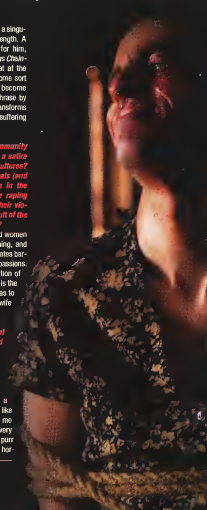
some spectators. What makes *Calvaire* a singular horror movie is its limit and strength. A French journalist once told me that for him, *Calvaire* is sort of a prequel to *The Texas Chainsaw Massacre*. He was imagining that at the end of the film, when Marc regains some sort of ill "humanity", he could well become Leatherface. I'm thinking here of a phrase by Hunter S. Thompson: "The man who transforms into a beast delivers himself from the suffering of being a man."

*Is the sociopathic all-male community depicted in the film intended to be a satire of the extremes of patriarchal cultures? Would the men still be raping animals (and each other) if there were women in the town? Further, would the men be raping women if any were around, or is their violent and depraved state a direct result of the absence of femininity in their lives?*

I believe that a community of men and women needs to believe in something, anything, and that it's this faith, this belief that generates barbarity, genocides, intolerances and passions. *Calvaire* is modestly an absurd reflection of this idea. For me, believing that a man is the son of God, making war, is as absurd as to think that Marc is Glona, the cheating wife of Bartel.

*Would you agree with the statement that Calvaire is a sexually politicized horror film?*

No, I don't think so. *Calvaire* is a dark poem, a movie without inhibitions, in which I put all my love for the genre. *Calvaire* is a physical experience rather than an intellectual one. It's a playground for creation. Personally, I like my convictions to be shaken, it gives me the impression to go forward, it's very invigorating. I really hate pieces that purr and ramble like a lot of the American hor-



Love Hurts: Laurent Lucas as the unwilling object of desire in *Calvaire*.

ror cinema of today: calibrated, puerile, to eat in. Calvaire is a free experimentation, a movie that shows you its ass. You can see whatever you want in it.

**A performing artist is typically driven by a personality fuelled in equal parts with the need for personal expression and the need to be watched and appreciated by others. In Calvaire, you chose to have both your lead characters see themselves as performing artists. How do you see this informing their circumstances and actions?**

Once again, Marc is the indicator, he reveals Bartel's insanity. If Stevens had been a bread baker, it's probable that Bartel would have become a bread baker, too. All the characters that live and evolve around Marc live through him, like we live a lot through our own expectations, convictions and lusts.

**Calvaire is full of clever visual and spoken references to other films and artists, from Paul Bartel, and the '30s Universal horror actors to Deliverance, Carnival of Souls and The Texas Chainsaw Massacre, yet the film never falls into emulation or blatant homage. Is there anything you'd like to discuss about influences in film culture and life?**

Calvaire is extremely referential. It's evident, I'm passionate about cinema; I see a lot of films and some of them have strongly affected me and inevitably infiltrated themselves in my directing. The theatre of cruelty is another important reference in my eyes. Like a lot of surrealist poets, I try to profoundly reach the public, I try to exhaust, unnerv, fascinate, disgust and provoke it. I'm searching for a reaction, a strong one, as strong as possible, a reaction that will last long after the end of the screening. There is a phrase of [filmmaker Henri-Georges] Clouzot that I really like to repeat and that applies to me: "Cinema must be an aggression and a spectacle." I want my cinema to fit that description. But regardless of all those references, Calvaire follows a very personal development - romantic and sentimental since the story is a big quest for love.

**What is it that compels you in this kind of a narrative?**

Freedom. Genre cinema permits a lot of freedom. That's why I love fantasy films and westerns, because they are films without borders. And there is nothing in my eyes more exciting than to pass over borders.

**Were there any sequences that you had to tone down due to actors' comfort levels with the material?**

No, I did everything to protect the actors from the difficult conditions of the shoot, but we went to the end of what we could do and I didn't tone down anything.



Philippe Nahon

*"Calvaire is primarily a movie about love, of a deviant kind, but one of love nonetheless."*

*Fabrice Du Welz*

**Calvaire is a film that provokes extreme responses in its viewers. What was the most memorable audience response that you either witnessed or were informed of?**

I had a lot of reactions. Some think the movie is a pretentious joke, others think that the film is very amusing, others still think that Calvaire will age well and will have a long life. The reactions are very different, but that's very good, I never tried to gain unanimity.

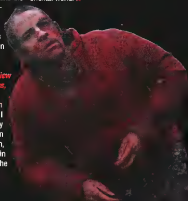
**I'm sure you're tired of answering this one, but please, tell us about the inspiration for that hellish barroom dance sequence.**

The bar scene was not written, it was in the air, but it was a night when I came home that I watched a movie by André Delvaux entitled *(En s'ok; un train [One Night... A Train])* when I got the idea. The point was to really not make the villagers speak; I wanted to reach a poetic state of sensationalistic nature that gives more to see than to understand. The dance scene is the community's expression of despair and solitude in search of focal points and love.

**Let's close with the ultimate interview cliché - what are your future plans, Fabrice?**

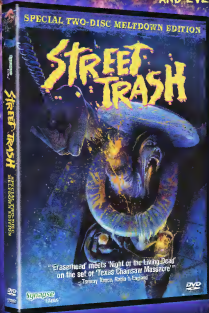
The project is called *Vinyan*, which means "ghosts" or "lost souls" in Thai. I hope to shoot it in the spring. The story revolves around an English couple in Thailand mourning the death of their son, which brings them deep into the jungle in the search for a child the wife thinks she

saw on an old, used videotape. From this realistic starting point, based on events following the Thai tsunami, we plunge into the couple's deterioration, of these two persons more strongly dividing, becoming more and more vulnerable, leading them to gradually become ghosts. *Vinyan* will be a ghost film that begins very realistically, develops into a fantasy thriller and ends in true horror fashion. Here, I take the reverse path from Calvaire; I'm searching for empathy with this couple, then bringing [the story] to a mirror of itself, one of a society that is incapable of looking in its face, to accept the death of their own. Substantially, the film is a confrontation of these two worlds, oriental and occidental, especially in the perceptions that we have about death in our world, where it's a real taboo, whereas it's fully part of life in the oriental world. **E**





**AN ALL-NEW 2 DVD EDITION OF THE  
CRITICALLY-ACCLAIMED SPLATTERFEST!  
BRAND-NEW EXTRAS AND SPECIAL FEATURES THAT WILL MELT YOUR BRAIN...  
AND EVERYTHING ELSE!**



In the sleazy, foreboding world of winos, derelicts and drifters in lower Manhattan, two young runaways – eighteen-year-old Fred (MIKE LACKEY) and his younger brother, Kevin (MARK SFERRAZZA), live in a fire hut in the back of a vast auto wrecking yard. The most lethal threat to the boys is the case of Tenally Viper, in Ed's liquor store widow. Ed found the cheapo wine behind a wall in his basement. The stuff's forty years old, and it's gone real bad. Anyone who drinks it melts within seconds! And it's only a dollar a bottle!

STREET TRASH is the subversive cult classic horror-comedy that rode the fast wave of super-gore in the late '80s before the curtain fell on such outrageous material and we entered an era of safe, 'R' rated horror flicks and endless, unoriginal remakes. One of the most requested titles in Synapse Films history, this SPECIAL TWO-DISC MELTDOWN EDITION contains the amazing two-hour documentary, THE MELTDOWN MEMOIRS and explosive special features!

**SPECIAL FEATURES:**

This All-New 2-DVD Special Meltdown Edition includes:

- Anamorphic Widescreen (1.78:1) Transfer From the Original Camera Negatives
- Dolby Digital 5.1 Surround and Original 2.0 Mono Soundtrack
- Two Audio Commentaries Featuring Producer Roy Frunzke and Director James Muro
- THE MELTDOWN MEMOIRS - All-New 2 Hour Documentary - The History and Making of STREET TRASH!
- STREET TRASH - The Original 16mm Short Film that Inspired the Movie
- The Long-Lost, Never-Before-Seen STREET TRASH Promotional Teaser
- Behind-the-Scenes Still Gallery
- Original Theatrical Trailer

**ALSO CONTAINS THE ALL-NEW DOCUMENTARY  
"THE MELTDOWN MEMOIRS"**

Over four years in production, Roy Frunzke's THE MELTDOWN MEMOIRS is more than a "making of" documentary, rather it is an intensely personal, expansive impression of the STREET TRASH years, and what preceded and followed them. Boistered by a haunting score, dozens of interviews with cast, crew, and other genre figures, and rare footage detailing the cult classic's evolution, viewers are in for a uniquely eccentric, sometimes shocking, experience from the creator of DOCUMENT OF THE DEAD.

1987 / NOT RATED / APPROX. 102 MINS. / COLOR  
NTSC / 1.78:1 / 005.1 / SF00057

**\$29.95 USD**  
Suggested Retail Price

**AVAILABLE  
SEPT. 26, 2006!**

amazon.com



**BORDERS.**  
BOOKS MUSIC MOVIES CAFE



**BARNES & NOBLE**  
BOOKSELLERS

**hastings**



**Synapse**  
films®

VISIT US ONLINE AT  
**WWW.SYNAPSE-FILMS.COM**  
FOR PRODUCT INFORMATION AND UPCOMING RELEASE NEWS



May not be in stock at all featured video outlets.



MANY A SPOOKY STORY BEGAN WHILE HUDDLED  
AROUND A SIMPLE LETTERED BOARD WITH  
A TEAR-SHAPED DIAL.

# DIALLING A HISTORY OF

To commune with the dead is to open a Pandora's box of morbid curiosity: an opportunity to find out what happens when we die, or one last chance to speak with a loved one on the other side —, assuming you believe in such things. Spiritualism, the belief that the human personality survives death and can communicate with the living through a sensitive medium, has been practiced for centuries. The methods used to open this hotline to the netherworld are many and varied, from séances to tarot readings, the I-Ching to measly 1-900 numbers. Each method has enjoyed periods of popularity, but the most enduring is the ouija board.

The origin of the living's attempts to contact the dead in all likelihood dates back prior to recorded history, but the modern spiritualism movement saw its birth in 1848 when Kate and Margaret Fox captured the world's imagination by publicly claiming to have communicated with the spirit of a murdered peddler through a variation of a séance. The sisters' notoriety opened the floodgates for numerous mediums worldwide to step forward and let the world know that they too mastered the ability to "speak" with the spirit world. The fact that the Fox sisters eventually admitted that they perpetrated a hoax mattered little; the public was captivated and séances became a popular form of interactive entertainment despite the fact that mediums were phony.

During the initial spiritualism boom, mediums devised a variety of ways to communicate, and one of the most common was with the use of a planchette (a French word meaning "little plank"). The method employed a pencil attached to a small, triangular wooden object; the spirit would guide the medium's hands and move the planchette to spell out communication. This crude technique wasn't very practical, as the results were generally illegible. It's not

known who came up with the idea to scrap the pencil and have the planchette guide itself over an alphanumeric table (originally these were homemade devices), but, according to the 1961 book *Le Livre des Merveilles*, at least two versions of such planchette boards were being sold.

Mass production came in 1890, with Charles Kennard's Kennard Novelty Company. Apparently it wasn't enough to keep the business afloat, though, and Kennard lost his company, which was taken over by his former foreman William Fuld in 1892. Fuld brought the marketing know-how to make the device sell, renaming the board "Ouija" (pronounced "wee-juh"). The claim that the moniker was Egyptian for "good luck" wasn't true, but since the board allegedly named itself during a sitting, the title stuck.

According to the website [museumoftalkingboards.com](http://museumoftalkingboards.com), "one of William Fuld's first public relations gimmicks, as master of his new company, was to reinvent the history of the Ouija board. He said that he himself had invented the board and that the name Ouija was a fusion of the French word 'oui' for yes, and the German 'ja' for yes."

Mass production began again in 1901 and the novelty was successful. Fuld continued to manufacture the *Ouija board* for 25 years until accidentally falling off his factory roof to his death in 1927.

The success of *Ouija* launched numerous imitators and rip-offs — patents be damned — all of



Design by Kennard Novelty Company, 1891.

48 RUE MORGUE

WHAT IS IT? WHERE DID IT COME FROM,  
THIS FAMOUS CONDUIT TO THE DEAD?

NO



# THE DEAD THE OUIJA BOARD

BY ANTHONY PERTICARO

which were launched by toy and novelty companies and have no lineage to spiritualism groups. The earliest appears to be 1896's *Wireless Messenger*, put out by the W.M. W. Wheeler Company. Southern Toy Company's *Oriole* would follow it in 1905, but the funkiest rip-off was released in 1919 by the Theodore H. White Co., called the *I-O-O PSY-CHO-I-O-E-O-GRAPH*, which was designed as if it was predicting the LSD haze of the 1960s.

Despite Fuld's accomplishment in making the board profitable enough to result in a slew of imitations, it still hadn't ascended into the public consciousness. It would take a wave of death to carry the board into the limelight. As Sherlock Holmes creator Arthur Conan Doyle — an avowed believer in spiritualism who lectured throughout the world — pointed out in *The History of Spiritualism*, Vol. I (London: Cassell & Company Ltd., 1926), it was the horrors of World War I that stoked a public fascination with the spirit world.

"While it is true that Spiritualism counted its believers in millions before the war, there is no doubt that the subject was not understood by the world at large and hardly recognized as

having an existence," Doyle wrote. The war changed all that. The deaths occurring in almost every family in the land brought a sudden and concentrated interest in the life after death. People not only asked the question, "If a man dies shall he live again?" but they eagerly sought to know if communication was possible with the dear ones they had lost."

Ouija board sales soon spiked like never before and became a take-home do-it-yourself medium kit. People were hooked on the legitimacy of the board, perhaps blinded by their longing to reconnect with lost relatives.

More Ouija imitations went into production during this time, with such monikers as *The Mysterious Planchette*, *Mystic Tray*, *Hasko Mystic Board*, *Magic Marvel*, and even the *Olympic ESP Board*, which came with a record to play ESP music (f). Other rip-offs of the period settled for rhyming names such as *Yogee* and *Swam*, and when they ran out of far East rhymes they settled for *Rajaki*. But the greatest gall came from the American Novelty Company when they actually lifted the Ouija name with *Ouija Queen*.

Of course, writers were quick to capitalize on the reading public's fascination with the ouija as a legitimate means for communicating with



The Mysterious Planchette by The Planchette Co.

the dead. In 1918, a St. Louis housewife named Pearl Curran claimed to have channelled a spirit named "Patience Worth" who "wrote" six novels. Curran later admitted that she made up Worth and it was the sole reason for the success of the novels. People didn't believe her and still credited the spirit of Worth as the true author. Another author claimed to have been struggling until he asked the ouija what would make him a successful writer. The board allegedly spelled out "C-H-I-N-A-M-A-N." While that seems pretty vague, the writer, Sax Rohmer, ran with it and created the *Fu-Manchu* series in 1913.

Ouija boards remained in production for decades, but following this boom sales



**Historical Talking Boards:** (top to bottom) The Oracle board by William Fuld (1915); Electric Mystifying Oracle by William Fuld (design on metal 1930s); Right by Carter Art Products; Black Magic by Gift Craft (1940s); Mystifying Oracle board by Parker Brothers (1940s); Top right: Parker Brothers' Ouija Board (1970s).

declined. After the World Wars, sales kept falling until they hit an all-time low in the early '60s. Then, in 1966, Parker Brothers acquired the exclusive rights to the board and started mass-producing them on a lark. In a shocker, within a year's time, the *Ouija Board* was outselling *Monopoly*, with sales that exceeded two million units. If anyone knew the trick to selling a parlour game, it was Parker Brothers.

Founded in 1883, the Parker Brothers Company (owned by brothers George, Charles and Edward) saw its first major success with the card game *Rook*. In 1935, the company saw its greatest achievement with the release of *Monopoly* – the highest selling board game in history – and would continue to enjoy major successes such as *Clue*, *Risk* and *Sorry*. The *Ouija Board*'s success remains an anomaly in Parker Brothers history. Though, an antiquated "game" with no rules, no strategy, no winner or loser, no beginning or end. (A fresh batch of *Ouija* wannabes also appeared at this time, with names like *Mystic*, *Mystic Genie Board* and *Ziryab*.)

Some might point to the Vietnam War as a catalyst for the *Ouija board*'s renewed popularity but the public had grown more sophisticated since the World Wars. Rather, it was that Parker Brothers recognized that this CB radio to the afterlife was designed like a board game, so it could be marketed like one. The box artwork of the time is particularly hilarious, featuring 1960s/70s hip youngsters sitting around the board, laughing, smiling and joking in a fun-for-the-whole-family kind of way. They even released a glow-in-the-dark version. Thus, the *Ouija board* was reinvented from a conduit to the dead to a fun diversion.

In addition, there was also a rise in the popularity of the supernatural. Bigfoot, the Loch Ness Monster and UFOs were on the pop culture radar more than ever during that period, as were psychics – most notably Jean Dixon, who became an international celebrity after her prediction of John F. Kennedy's death. There was also a spike in horror films featuring the board, notably its brief but chilling appearance in *The Exorcist*. Amusingly, after the release of *The Exorcist* in 1973, tales of demonic possession via *Ouija* became commonplace (as defined by friend-of-a-friend-style urban legend tales). Plus, religious fundamentalists added to its supernatural



allure by condemning it as a dangerous tool for opening realms that *Man* was not meant to know.

Probably the goofiest tale of *Ouija*-inspired mayhem would be a California prison riot that occurred in August 2000 when inmates playing with a homemade *Ouija* (actually, a modified *Scrabble* board) at the Santa Clara jail freaked themselves out and believed the devil had taken over the prison. A priest ended up being called in to exorcise the penitentiary.

*Ouija boards* continue to sell, not so much out of a renewed interest in talking to the dead (spiritualism and divination remained popular, but 900 lines, a more modernized version of fortune telling, replaced the *Ouija*), but because there has been such a long-standing tradition of the board's presence in toy stores. Demand has remained steady enough that it has stayed in production, despite the fact that spiritualism has become so accepted that a TV program like *Crossing Over* hardly raises an eyebrow.

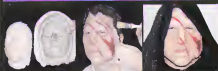
In the end, *Ouija boards* will likely never go away. Although there are free-to-use online boards (such as the one at [museumoftalkingboards.com](http://museumoftalkingboards.com)), the classic version – basically unchanged for over 100 years – remains on store shelves nationwide, retailing for between \$10 and \$20 (even Dark Horse released a *He-Man*-themed "Talking Board" last year in both regular and deluxe editions). And, whether or not one truly believes in spiritualism, the *Ouija board* offers a hands-on thrill that makes it a timeless tool for supernatural entertainment. ☠





Here's The Latest In  
**Mind Blowing  
 Materials  
 For Creating  
 Skin Effects**

Above Robot effect made using Smooth-On's EcoFlex<sup>SM</sup> silicone rubber, **Psycho Paint<sup>SM</sup>**, **Slacker<sup>SM</sup>** tactile mutator and **Skin Tite<sup>SM</sup>** on-skin adhesive and appliance builder by Stevie Bettles Creature FX, [www.steviefx.com](http://www.steviefx.com).



**Slacker<sup>SM</sup> - Tactile Mutator** is a silicone modifier that makes silicone feel like human skin - dead or alive. It can also turn silicone to a gel for making appliances (see above) that can be painted with **Psycho Paint<sup>SM</sup>**. You can then use **Skin Tite<sup>SM</sup>** adhesive to adhere the appliance to the skin. Appliance will bend and flex, and will not come off until you choose to remove it.

• **Psycho Paint<sup>SM</sup>** - silicone paint is easy to use and can be brushed or airbrushed onto any platinum silicone appliance. Apply layers to create an infinite variety of color effects.



**Psycho Paint** bonds permanently. It bends and flexes with the appliance. Lasts far longer than latex.



Order Your  
**FREE**  
 How-To  
 CD-Rom  
 On Line

**SMOOTH-ON**

[www.smooth-on.com](http://www.smooth-on.com)  
 Tel. 800.762.0744

**PRISON OF THE Limited Edition**  
**PSYCHOTIC DAMNED**  
**UNRATED DIRECTOR'S CUT**

Truly shocking sequences...  
 An independent horror movie gone  
 horribly, horribly right... Loaded  
 with uncanny imagery, buxom goth  
 babes, quirky humor, and some funky  
 gore set-pieces!



**ONLY \$20.00!**

POSTAGE PAID

[www.redscreamfilms.com/buydvd](http://www.redscreamfilms.com/buydvd)

STARRING MELANTHA BLACKTHORNE AND DEMONA BASI.  
 DIRECTED BY DW KANN. WRITTEN AND  
 PRODUCED BY JIMMY R WILLIAMS. A RED SCREAM FILMS LLC PRODUCTION.

Edmund Scientific's

**SCIENTIFICS**

FOR ALL YOUR  
**HORROR DAY**  
 SHOPPING...



[www.scientificsonline.com](http://www.scientificsonline.com)



Former Marine Corps drill instructor **B. LEE ERNEY** became a movie star playing some of the meanest guys you'd never wanna mess with. This month he reprises the role of the most evil character of his career – Sheriff Hoyt – in *The Texas Chainsaw Massacre: The Beginning*.

# ONE NASTY SMBITCH

BY DAVE ALEXANDER

**E**ven if you don't know his name, you'll instantly recognize the fire in those stoic eyes and the pitch of that sharp-tongued sneer. He doesn't talk, he growls, he doesn't stare, he looks right through you; and when someone messes with his hair-trigger disposition, you can bet there'll be hell to pay – with interest. At least that's how most folks know 62-year-old character actor B. Lee Erney.

After more than a decade in the United States Marine Corps, which included tours of Vietnam and Okinawa, two years as a drill sergeant, the awarding of several medals and early retirement due to injury, Erney enrolled at the University of Manila to study acting and criminology. In 1979, he served as technical advisor on, and had a small role in Francis Ford Coppola's *Apocalypse Now*. His big break, of course, came in Stanley Kubrick's *Full Metal Jacket*, where he was so effective as a technical advisor to the actor playing powder keg drill instructor Gunnery Sergeant Hartman, he stole the role and was nominated for a Golden Globe Award for it.

In the two decades since, Erney's gone on to a variety of roles in dramas, comedies, kids' films and horror movies, almost always as an authority figure, usually a military man. His genre entries include Abel Ferrara's *Body Snatchers*, *The Frighteners* (where he parodied the Hartman character), *So Far*, the *Wilder* remake, TV appearances in *Tales From the Crypt* and *The X-Files*, and, most notably, *The Texas Chainsaw Massacre* (2003).

The remake of Tobe Hooper's 1974 horror standard, by music video director Marcus Nispel, was a surprise hit among horror fans, who initially regarded the notion of reworking one of the pillars of the genre with skepticism – to put it lightly. Yet on the strength of its slick ugliness, uncompromisingly gory story and shocking brutality, it earned more than ten times its production budget, raking in over \$100,000,000 at the box office worldwide. A sequel – or in this case proquel – was inevitable, as was an expanded role for Erney, who tore a strip out of the first movie as the downright evil Sheriff Hoyt, the meanest member of his kidnapping, torturing, killing cannibal family.

Hoyt was such a popular villain, in fact, that his role was greatly expanded in New Line Cinema's *The Texas Chainsaw Massacre: The Beginning* (in theatres October 4th), which

is essentially the origin story for Leatherface and clan, revolving around a group of kids unlucky enough to encounter the South's most ruthless lawman. Slipping once again into Hoyt's dusty, sun-baked shirtdickers, Erney calls *Rue Morgue* to sound off on a film he promises will bring new levels of viciousness, perversion and depravity to his horrifying alter ego.

#### **Talk to me about Sheriff Hoyt.**

Wow, Sheriff Hoyt is kinda my creation. He really didn't have a lot to do with *The Texas Chainsaw Massacre* remake [originally]. By the time I got through with him, he was a pretty lovable, cuddly character. Writers in Hollywood are one thing, and actors are another thing, and if an actor's worth his salt, he brings a lot to the set. Sheriff Hoyt's a fun guy to play — he's a sexually perverted homicidal maniac. They tell me I'm a natural. My perverted sense of humour pulls the [character] together. One of the reasons we decided to make *Texas Chainsaw Massacre: The Beginning*, you'll see that [he] pretty much controls the entire show and he's one of those fantastic characters you just love to hate. He's such a scumbag — my kinda guy.

#### **What's going on in the prequel?**

Basically, what we do is show how all this got started, and what happened here and why, what happened to Uncle Monty's legs, how Sheriff Hoyt got his teeth knocked out. There are questions that are answered.

#### **What's your favourite scene in the film?**

There's a young man that we kinda take custody of, he up — well, we capture the bastard and we lock him up, but he gets beaten a little bit by Sheriff Hoyt. Hoyt's trying to educate the young man and knock a little sense into his perverted coconut, and it takes a few minutes; it's a nice, long scene.

#### **Do you consider yourself a horror fan?**

Of course, I mean, I grew up with that kind of stuff. Back when I was a kid we had some great horror films. I grew up in the '50s and Alfred Hitchcock was big time back in those days.

#### **Had you seen any of the TCM films before being cast in the remake?**

Oh, absolutely, I'd seen 'em all. And I thought the very first one, Tobe Hooper's rendition, was a masterpiece.

#### **What do you think is so effective about the original TCM?**

It's just the way the story is told, the photography — it's a true horror movie, it scares the hell out of you. When you hear that chainsaw crank

## "SHERIFF HOYT'S A FUN GUY TO PLAY - HE'S A SEXUALLY PERVERTED HOMICIDAL MANIAC." R. LEE ERMEY

up, it makes the hair on the back of your neck stand up. That's a gruesome thought — it's like the thought of being eaten by a shark. That's a horrible thought, that's why I never took up surfing.

#### **Getting back to the remake, just how much of the Sheriff Hoyt that we see was in the script, and how much of the character was your creation?**

Take the scene where I come out to the van and the dead girl's in the van, and we go through the hole in the back window and we zoom in through her head. I get into the van with *Saran Wrap* and I'm wrapping the young lady up, the body — there was not one word written for that. I sat in that van sweating my ass off because it was August in south Texas for Christ sake's, and there was no air conditioning. I was in that van for five minutes, wrapping that body up in *Saran Wrap*, and there was not one word said. It's kinda boring stuff, wouldn't you say?

#### **Yup.**

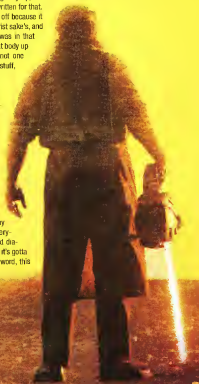
So everything in the van was dialogue that I came up with right on the spot, I ad-libbed. I do a lot of that. Let's put it this way: after the first few scenes — and that scene with the van was one of the very first scenes — we would shoot what was scripted, then we would turn the camera back on and the director would ask me to do it my way, and in almost all cases, they used my way in the movie. I look at everything as a guideline. When I read dialogue, I don't take it to heart that it's gotta be hard 'n' fast, exact word-for-word, this is the way it is.

#### **Did you audition for the Sheriff Hoyt role, or were you hand-picked for it?**

Well, I had worked with New Line previously on *Willard*, the rat movie, and I did a lot of ad-libbing on that show, and they liked me so much that right in the middle of [filming] that show, New Line shot up an offer asking if I would consider being in *Texas Chainsaw Massacre*.

#### **Did you ever think a career yelling at people in the military would lead to a career yelling at people in the movies?**

I play good guys too! I've even played a couple of love interests. I seem to hurl insults quite







## THE TEXAS CHAINSAW MASSACRE (1974) ULTIMATE EDITION

Starring Marilyn Burns, Paul Partain and Gunnar Hansen  
Directed by Tobe Hooper  
Written by Kim Henkes and Tobe Hooper  
Dark Sky

If you're reading *Rue Morgue* and you actually need a plot synopsis for *The Texas Chainsaw Massacre*, you need to put down the magazine and go watch the film IMMEDIATELY. Then watch it again. If, at that point, you still can't quote at least ten lines of dialogue, watch it again. As for the rest you — which must be most, if not all, of you — here's the dealie on Dark Sky's new *Ultimate Edition*.

The "new high definition transfer from the 16mm camera originals" looks good, but not significantly better than the last reissue. There's only so much tweaking you can do with low-end film stock, so some of the night scenes are still pretty murky, although if you've only ever seen the film on VHS, this reissue will undoubtedly be a revelation. You're also welcome to agonize over the choice of Dolby 5.1, 2.0 Surround or remastered original mono soundtracks. The commentary from Tobe Hooper, Gunnar Hansen and cinematographer Daniel Pearl is from the original laser disc, as are the deleted scenes and outtakes, but there's also a new commentary from actors Marilyn Burns, Paul Partain, Allen Danziger and art director Robert Burns, concluding with an apparently unexpected phone call from Ed (Hitchhiker) Neele, during a break from signing autographs at a horror con.

*The Shocking Truth*, the brand-new documentary on disc two, is less than shocking but undeniably exhaustive. If you're a fan, you probably won't hear any stories you haven't heard before, but they're being told by a wider variety of cast and crew, several of whom have since died. *Flesh Wounds*, a secondary featurette, could be subtitled *7 Short Films About The Texas Chainsaw Massacre*, as it's a fun series of random reminiscences from sundry cast and crew. Gunnar Hansen's tour of the TCM house-cum-restaurant — which, like *McLover's* Myers House, has been moved to a new location — is entertaining and charming, if (again) old news for hardcore fans. All told, this one's pretty sweet as reissues go, and certainly an improvement on the last version. Let's just hope this pivotal classic doesn't go the way of *Dawn of the Dead*, a mixed-to-death cash cow reissued every other year with a few more whistles and bells.

John W. Bowen



TCM: *The Beginning*: Leatherface comes calling, and (below) Sheriff Hoyt in his element.

nice, so I guess it's something I picked up as a drill instructor I was a drill instructor in '65, '66 and '67. You know, drill instructors have to be a bit aggressive, and back in those days there was a bit of name-calling and some intimidation involved. You don't take a Hell's Angel off his motorcycle and bring him in for marine training and expect him to roll over.

### What's key to affecting a menacing personality?

I'd say to do the very unusual and unexpected is very effective. It's like the scene in Tobe Hooper's *Texas Chainsaw Massacre* with the hitchhiker [cutting his hand]; that's not a huge violent thing, like a chainsaw, but it's totally unexpected and totally unprovoked. A little thing like that builds [brightening] characters. A little blood doesn't hurt, but intimidation — you just must be able to master the art of intimidation. That's what you're trying to do. When you're doing something such as the [hand-cutting scene] you're intimidating the audience. And you should be — try to intimidate the dogshit out of every swingin' dick sittin' in the theatre.

*If you walked into the Rue Morgue offices and saw me slouched in my chair, feet up on the desk, chewing on a jelly donut, what choice words would you have for me?*

What is your major malfunction, Alexander?! Didn't they teach you well as a child, you unorganized rat bastard piece of civilian poo? Drop down and grime 25, and then get after that goddamn story! WE GOT A FUCKIN' DEADLINE HERE, YA KNOW! Ooo-aaa!

Sir, yes sir! ☺



THE PAST NEVER DIES. IT KILLS.

SARAH MICHELLE GELLAR  
**THE RETURN**

ROGUE PICTURES and PETERDINO PICTURES PRESENT A BAYTON AND BUSCAGNE PICTURES PRODUCTION SARAH MICHELLE GELLAR "THE RETURN"  
PETE BOUTON, ADAM SCOTT, KATE BEAUFAY, AND SAM SHEPARD STARRING WITH ANNY KAJEMAN, KIRA TERRY, JOHN ORDA, THE BARDO MARINELLI, AND CLAUDE SHAMPSON  
MUSIC BY THE WISE COMPANY COSTUME DESIGNER JEFFREY HARRIS EDITOR RON SCHMIDT EXECUTIVE PRODUCERS TREVOR HANCOCK, DAVID D. EVANS PRODUCED BY ANGLIA PRODUCTIONS, JEFFREY SHAPIRO  
WRITTEN BY ADAM BUSCAGNE PRODUCED BY ASH KAPURDA  
ROGUE PICTURES PETERDINO PICTURES BAYTON AND BUSCAGNE PICTURES  
www.thereturnmovie.net

THIS NOVEMBER, FEAR COMES HOME

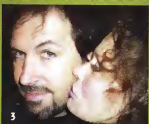
# RUE MORCUE

## FESTIVAL OF FEAR

CANADIAN NATIONAL HORROR EXPO 2006

### THANK YOU FOR MAKING 2006 A SUCCESS!

PHOTOS BY KEN BONNIE, PETER MIHAICHUK, ALANA PENTNEY, ASHLEA WESSEL AND NICOLE WILLIAMS.



1. Guest of honour Alice Cooper and Rue Morgue president Rodrigo Guzman. 2. RM Radio's Chris Alexander and Jeffrey Combs. 3. RM Radio's Stuart "Feedback" Andrews gets lucky with Karen Black. 4. RM's editor-in-chief Jovanna Vuckovic and Last Rites Tattoo Theatre's Paul Booth. 5. TFF's film reviser James King, photographer Ashlea Wessel, and RM's Marco Piccola. 6. Assistant editor/webmistress Monica S. Kuebler with Michael (Queer Fast) Rowe, Gemma (Killing Carrots) Files and Don (Northern Frights) Hutchison. 7. RM's managing editor Dave Alexander and Roddy Piper. 8. Mike Mignola and RM's art director Gary Pullin. 9. The Creepshow rock the Festival of Fear's Voodoo Death Party.



10. Ruf F assistant Victor David Dankoff, Michae Berryman and Karen Black. 11. Ben "The Real Gillman" Chapman and RMR's graphic designer Brett Baker. 12. RMR's advertising manager Jody Inhuman parties with writers Sean Plummer and Paul Camps. 13. Linda Blair. 14. Lisa Ladouceur with Juliet Landau from Buffy the Vampire Slayer. 15. Chris Alexander conducts the midnight costume contest at the Woodoo Death Party. 16. Monica S. Kuebler with horror author Jack Ketchum. 17. Indie filmmakers Brett (My Dead Girlfriend) Kelly, Rusty (Aloe Hills) and Lee (Jesus Christ Vampire Hunter) Demarbre show the masses how to make a horror movie hosted by Paul Camps. 18. Audra Butler with Torii Dragomer and Emma Anderson. 19. Rasmus Derge wants your autograph. 20. Last Chance Lance with Walter "Dr. Satan" Phelan. 21. RMR alumni John W. Bowen, Sean Plummer, Gary Butler and the Gore-Mist.

**RUE MORGUE FESTIVAL OF FEAR AUGUST 24 to 26, 2007.**  
**CHECK WWW.RUE-MORGUE.COM FOR UPDATES.**

LEGENDARY HAMMER SUPERVIXEN INGRID PITT LOOKS BACK ON HER VAMPY CAREER IN HORROR AND DISHES ON HER UPCOMING GENRE PROJECTS.

# The Lovely Lady Vampire

by TOM MORRAY

**S**he's arguably the sexiest vampire in film history and she's old enough to be your grandmother. Born Inghoushka Petrow in Poland in 1937, Ingrid Pitt got her start on stage in Berlin before making the transition to the silver screen with blink-and-you'll-miss-it roles in *Doctor Zhivago* (1965), Orson Welles' *Chimes at Midnight* (1965) and Peter Duffell's *The House That Dripped Blood* (1970). But it's as vampiress number one in Hammer Studio films such as *The Vampire Lovers* (1970) and, most notably, *Countess Dracula* (1971) that she left her mark as the woman most likely to make you want to be undead.

"It's nice to know people still remember me from the Hammer days," 68-year-old Pitt tells *Rue Morgue*.

Remember? More like *fantasize*. As such, it's only justice that her shining moment is finally given the attention it deserves with a lovingly packaged special edition DVD from Fremantle Home Entertainment (collectors take note, it's a PAL disc). The upcoming special re-release of *Countess Dracula* will arrive complete with sexed-up packaging, a commentary track, an interview with Pitt and a new feature on Hammer's 50th anniversary.

"The great thing about *Countess Dracula* was its sense of scope," she recalls fondly, "something which Hammer managed to bring. I think, to all of its later films. There never seemed to be any fuss or panic. Although you heard the odd complaint about the time schedules, it was a rare event when a Hammer film ran over sched-

ule – or budget for that matter."

*Countess Dracula*, a stylish and somewhat florid remake of the Countess Bathory story was to many the apex of her career and as such she still has fond memories of the five-week shoot.

"[That was] an age when films were allowed to let the story grow," says Pitt. "[There was] none of the wham, bam, thank you

ma'am of modern horror cinema. It is truly sad that Hammer nurtured the people who worked for the company – nothing sentimental in that. The company directors saw it as making good commercial sense. For me it was also a happy time and I've never regretted getting involved in the horror scene."

And in the horror scene she remains. Recently, Pitt had a part in the upcoming film *Sea of Dust* (from first-time director Scott Bunn) alongside Tom Savini, who plays the legendary Presler John – the mythological Christian king, in the film, which is by all accounts a stylistic homage to Hammer and also Italian director Mario Bava. Pitt stars as Anna, a wise woman who tries to save the family she works for, but without much success.

"I do get to do a lovely gruesome murder along the way," she reveals about her character. "[But] ultimately, *Sea of Dust* is a film about



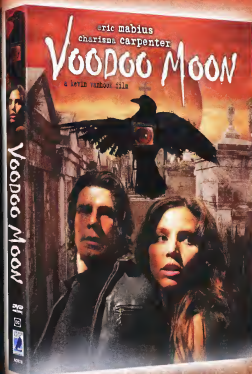
ideas, about the destructive nature of blind adherence to any ideology, political, religious, or otherwise. And its basis in truth goes to show that not much has changed since the Crusades."

In addition to acting, Pitt has also had success as a writer. Her latest was *The Ingrid Pitt Book of Murder, Torture and Depravity* (2000, Batsford), and she was recently commissioned by the relaunched Hammer Studio to write *The Hammer Experience*, a tome that ranges beyond the story of the horror films, chronicling everything in the Hammer catalogue from 1933 to present.

"In *The Hammer Experience* I try to get across the little side plays that rarely get mentioned," she explains. "It also takes a look at some of the stalwarts of the company who made Hammer what it became, people like wardrobe mistress Molly Arbuthnot, editor James Needs, composer James Bernard and producer Tony Hinds, as well as actors such as Michael Ripper, Ralph Bates, Andrew Kier and the 'must haves' Peter Cushing and Christopher Lee."

The book is currently in the hands of Hammer executives and, should they approve, will see publication by Christmas 2007. For more on Pitt, visit her at [pittofhorrormac.com](http://pittofhorrormac.com).

CHARISMA CARPENTER'S FIRST FEATURE FILM Since "ANGEL"



Color / 89 Mins / NR

### FEATURES

- ✦ Behind the Scenes Featurette
- ✦ Interviews with the Cast and Crew
- ✦ Much More!

OWN OR RENT  
THE **DVD** 10/3/06

Available at



or



And other retailers near you

**CHARISMA CARPENTER (BUFFY THE VAMPIRE SLAYER) AND ERIC MABIUS (RESIDENT EVIL) TAKE ON THE DEVIL TO AVENGE THEIR PARENT'S DEATH**

Twenty years ago, a demonic massacre in a sleepy Southern town left two young siblings as the lone survivors. But for adult Cole and his younger sister Heather an obsession with their parents' satanic slaughter has lasted a lifetime. Now through Cole's psychic connection vengeance is about to take a very unholy turn. Tonight they will all be brought together in a place where the final battle between Good and Evil will be fought beneath the VOODOO MOON.



© 2005 IDT Entertainment, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

[www.anchorbayentertainment.com](http://www.anchorbayentertainment.com)

Distributed By  
Anchor Bay Entertainment, Inc.  
1890 Stutz Dr., Troy, MI 48064



Turn your next ghoulish gathering into a night of terror with **RAW FEAR**, a new interactive party package.

# IT WAS A DARK AND STORMY NIGHT...

by LISA LADOUCEUR

**Y**our friends are over. You've gathered in the sitting room. You turn out the lights. And then...whispers in the dark. Floorboards creak while a chainsaw roars. A girl screams. And screams. Typical Saturday night of fright flicks, yes? Not quite.

From the UK comes *Raw Fear*, a new party game that gives you the tools to turn your next gathering into a homemade night of terror. Now, there's something intrinsically cornball about board games, especially horror-themed ones. Still, the *Raw Fear* ad campaign makes a lot of big promises: "Halloween in a box", "the ultimate horror experience", etc. "Must be played in the dark," it threatens. Anyone who has played *Nightmare*, that interactive video/board game, or *Vampire Hunter*, the cheesy glow-in-the-dark kids game, should be suspicious of such claims. But *Raw Fear* succeeds where other gothic games don't, mostly because its main ingredient is super creepy: your own imagination.

Inside the little red *Raw Fear* box are two audio discs (one music soundtrack and one sound effects) and a booklet of scary stories. The basic idea is to read the stories aloud accompanied by the music, preferably in a dark atmospheric setting. Cue feelings of doom. Then, create your own pranks.

Created by James Adams, Leigh Warner and KK, three musicians and self-described fans of horror films and horror film soundtracks, the project started as a spooky effects CD for a weekend castle getaway.

"Our objective was to create something that was genuinely scary and would stimulate people's imagination," explains Adams. "Forget headless horsemen, cackling witches, and boring ghost stories, we wanted to select tales that really put hairs on the back of your neck—the kind of horror that you can imagine happening to you."

## RAW FEAR



The tales are ripped from urban legends, and if some seem overly familiar (The Caller is essentially another version of *When a Stranger Calls*, for example), it's because Hollywood has already mined this territory for many a teen slasher. Still, the selection is varied, scary and a few of the stories do deliver genuine goosebumps. As for the music, it has a noticeably dark ambient/gothic vibe, with minimal piano or synth-driven melodies and disembodied or

demonic voices and vocals lurking in unexpected places. Together, they provide a good foundation—depending on the talents of the storyteller, and the creepiness of the surrounding—that just may be enough to create the promised horror experience. Or, to increase the fear factor, the game designers suggest secretly adding the sound FX CD.

"One night we were camping in the woods, sitting 'round the fire telling the ghost/horror stories and I put on the sound effects CD on a portable player hidden behind a tree," explains Adams.

"[When] the sound effects started up, they absolutely terrified the entire group. Even after we told everyone it was a joke, nobody could relax...or go to sleep!"

The FX CD comes with more ideas for its mischievous use. A few more extras—maps and info on the world's most haunted places, ghost-hunting tips, eerie photography from Simon Marsden (*RAM42*), etc.—are superfluous but may improve the perfect target audience for *Raw Fear*: teenagers. The game is tailor-made for sleepovers, where impressionable young 'uns with a taste for horror can really scare the bejesus out of their pals with these urban legends, or by following the enclosed instructions for the party game *Murder in the Dark* (Adults who like to play with blindfolds may enjoy that part, too.)

*Raw Fear* is no full-on *Metaphor*-level box of horror, but its combination of stories, music and creative game playing ideas makes it a fine alternative to another night at the movies. Worth stocking up on before the next blackout.

For more info or to purchase the box set (\$24.99US) visit [rawfear.net](http://rawfear.net).



AVAILABLE SEP 26 FROM HERETIC FILMS

A Slick Thriller  
-Time Magazine

Creepy and Provocative  
-The Philadelphia Inquirer

THE DEFINITIVE CRITICAL EDITION OF THE QUELTER'S SCARCE



## THE LAST BROADCAST

A Film by Stefan Avalos & Lance Weiler

*The definitive release of the Pioneering Horror Classic*

### SPECIAL FEATURES

- Remastered feature and soundtrack
- 2 commentary tracks with co-creators Stefan Avalos & Lance Weiler
- 3 behind-the-scenes featurettes
- Rare clips from "Fact or Fiction"
- 12-page booklet including mini-comic by Stephen R. Bissette (co-creator of CONSTANTINE)
- Raw Interviews: improv before the edit
- Jim Seward performing 2 folk songs
- Gallery of Gore
- Trailers



"Creepy and Provocative" -The Philadelphia Inquirer

"A Slick Thriller" -Time Magazine

## PLUS THE NEW FILM BY LANCE WEILER

## HEAD TRAUMA

Official Selection:  
Los Angeles Film Festival 2006

### SPECIAL FEATURES

- Director's commentary
- Cast interviews
- Special edition 8-page collector's booklet
- 4 Featurettes: Blowing Up A Car, Shooting In The House, Johnny Magdic and his Amazing Flying Machines, S.R. Bissette discusses the art of HEAD TRAUMA
- Theatrical Trailers



"Works its way under the skin, raising neck hairs while teasing us to pry open its psychological puzzle box." -LA Weekly

COMING SOON: PIECE BY PIECE



www.hereticfilms.com

**ANTHEM PICTURES** has your **HORROR** movies this  
**HALLOWEEN**



10/10/06



10/17/06



10/24



**ANTHEM  
PICTURES**

[www.anthemdvd.com](http://www.anthemdvd.com)

Available this October online or at a major retailer near you.

Including:



**DVD**



**BIGGEST DVD RELEASE OF THE YEAR!**

**FRANKENHOOKER**

**COMING  
OCTOBER 17TH**

Tronton  
67-72

**VERY SPOOKY EXTRAS**

- CLASSIC ANIMATED INTRODUCTION
- COMMENTARY WITH CASTLE FRODO, HANNAH AND DAVID BURNETT
- A BLOOD-THICKING DVD EXTRAS EDITION WITH MILES BURNETT, FRANKENHOOKER
- A SPECIAL AT THE END OF THE LINE OF FRANKENHOOKER
- FRANKENHOOKER: THE DVD EXTRAS EDITION
- FRANKENHOOKER: THE DVD EXTRAS EDITION
- FRANKENHOOKER: THE DVD EXTRAS EDITION
- FRANKENHOOKER: THE DVD EXTRAS EDITION

**29.99SRP**



Film, Video, Dvd & Reissues

# CINEMACABRE

**IF YOU GO DOWN TO  
THE WOODS TODAY...**

## THE WOODS

Starring Agnes Bruckner, Patricia Clarkson  
and Bruce Campbell  
Directed by Lucky McKee  
Written by David Ross  
MEM/United Artists

Like the rest of the Rue Crew (and probably most *RM* readers), I was soundly knocked out on my ass a few years back by a gorgeous, frightening, funny, heartbreaking and ruthlessly original film by Lucky McKee called *May* (2002). It wasn't just a great horror film, it actually changed the way I looked at horror films, something that had only happened a few times before. So what of McKee's follow-up feature *The Woods*, mired in post-production hell for the better part of two years? Well, it's miles away from *May*, and it's many more miles away from *Sick Girl*, his blackly hilarious *Masters of Horror* episode. In fact, it's his most conventional work so far, and I don't mean that in a bad way "cause "conventional" for McKee ain't strictly the missionary position.

Talented newcomer Agnes Bruckner plays Heather, a troubled teen whose parents pack her off to the Fallburn Academy, the searier boarding school since the one in *Sogwara*. Things are obviously very wrong with the place right off the bat, from the creepy-ass staff to the hallucinations Heather experiences on her first night. Her suspicions about the surrounding woods being alive escalate when students begin to disappear.

The always-watchable Patricia Clarkson is a chorus of unspoken threats as the school's passive-aggressive headmistress, and Bruce Campbell as Heather's spineless dad proves conclusively that he can pull off a completely scraggy-faced role (though it's doubtful he has permanently sworn off ham and cheese). David Ross' sharp script plays to McKee's strengths, and while setting the film in 1965 initially seemed odd, it does contribute nicely to its slightly alien feel. Lesley Gore's pop hit *You Don't Own Me* is a startlingly effective leitmotif, as well.

I didn't have high hopes for *The Woods*,



**Weird Woods:** Kathleen Mackey attacked by roots in Lucky McKee's long-awaited second feature

given its lengthy and troubled production history; rumours persist that *The Village* was originally called *The Woods*, then retitled because McKee's film was slated for release first – and that was two summers ago. But here I sit, heaving a sigh of relief. Welcome back, Lucky, and in the name of all that's unholy, don't stay away so long next time.

John W. Bowen

## ANOTHER FLATLINING REMAKE

### PSISE

Starring Kristen Bell, Ian Somerhalder  
and Christina Milian  
Directed by Jim Sonzero  
Written by Kiyoshi Kurosawa, Wes Craven  
and Ray Wright  
Dimension Films

To many a J-horror fan, Kiyoshi Kurosawa's 2001 film *Kairo* (a.k.a. *Pulse*,

*RMH51*), was the holy grail of the genre. Following Hideo Nakata's *Ringu*, the movie replaced a haunted videotape with the internet as a vehicle allowing malevolent spirits to enter the world of the living. With its slow pace, morose atmosphere and grumpy look, *Kairo* showed modern urban life and its growing reliance on technology as leading society toward an utterly lonely and dead existence. Of course, its overly complex story and bizarre vibe are the very things that would make any J-horror detractor stay away, but whether you're a fan or not, it shouldn't effect your opinion of this silly, utterly fight-free American remake.

Co-written by Wes Craven, the principal story remains mostly true to the original. Technologically dependent teens become alarmed when they begin receiving computer text messages from one of their peers after he's killed himself. Soon, a rash of mysterious suicides breaks out, caused by a virus in



**Pulse:** Possibly the worst Hollywood J-horror remake to date.

the form of white CGI beasts that are sent through computers and cellphone signals. In a moment of unintentional humour, the protagonists outrun the ghouls in a truck by reaching a "dead zone" where there's no cellphone reception.

Very little of the movie makes sense, but then, neither did the original. The difference is that where *Kairo's* unique mood sustained a feeling of impending dread which heightened the viewer's fear, *Pulse* has the look and feel of a music video or TV commercial loaded with good-looking teens, quick edits, and pitifully ineffective jump scares. Somehow, that just doesn't have the same effect. Since director Jim Sonzero is best known for music videos from the likes of Mariah Carey, it's no surprise either.

Admittedly, anybody would have a difficult time trying to translate such a distinctive film as *Kairo* for North American audiences. But in trying to combine the central theme of the original with all the complexity and intensity you would expect from a PG-13 teen horror movie, *Pulse* is as bland and brainless as it gets and stands as yet another total failure of a remake.

Aaron Van Lupton

## BACK TO SUMMERISLE

### THE WICKER MAN

Starring Nicolas Cage, Ellen Burstyn and Molly Parker  
Written and Directed by Neil LaBute  
Warner Bros.

Director Robin Hardy and writer Anthony Shaffer's 1973 occult masterpiece *The Wicker Man* is an untouchable piece of work. Equal parts detective thriller, erotic melodrama, black comedy and tragic morality tale, and boasting a soundtrack filled with traditional Scottish folk music, the film remains, more than 30 years later, one of the most unique, bizarre, beautiful and thoroughly upsetting genre pictures ever made. It has amassed a cult of highbrow cineastes, many of whom feel the prospect of remaking their beloved pagan shocker is akin to editing Brit Ekkand's nude dancing

in the original for television.

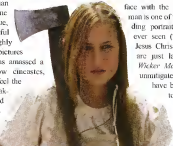
And yet here it be folks, *The Wicker Man* 2006, American-style (and PG-13). Now, remaking *The Wicker Man* for a different time and cultural sensibility isn't a completely horrible idea. The story of a dedicated, pious police officer pitting his faith against an island full of clandestine pagan lunatics has as much, if not more relevance in today's al-Qaida-scoured society than it did in '73.

Thankfully, unlike the recent *Queen Bees* remake, director Neil LaBute's update plays with the story enough that the material feels fresh. Replacing Edward Woodward's gallant and praiseworthy Sergeant Howie is tortured petrolman Edward Malus, played by Nicolas Cage in his "scared basset hound" mode. Malus gets a pleading letter from his ex-fiancee telling him that her daughter has gone missing on the Island of Summerisle. He immediately ventures alone to the remote community to investigate and lay to rest the memories of a little girl he saw die months earlier. Instead, Malus find conspiracy, an ancient society of murderous heathens, and eventually, the wicker man itself.

Incredibly atmospheric and grim, LaBute's redesign of Schaffer's elegant screenplay isn't bad at all. In fact, some of the casting is inspired (*The Exorcist's* Ellen Burstyn replacing Christopher Lee as the Mayor of Summerisle, for example). But it's not a fair on the original and where it truly details is in the casting of Cage. In Hardy's film, Woodward's

reaction when he finally comes face to face with the secret of the wicker man is one of the most nerve-shredding portraits of ultimate terror ever seen ("Oh my Christ! Oh Jesus Christ!") Cage's attempts are just laughable. Still, *The Wicker Man* is not nearly the unmitigated disaster it should have been and is definitely to be applauded for keeping the original's nihilism intact.

Chris Alexander



**NOSTROMO DESIGN**  
WWW.NOSTROMODESIGN.COM

**HORROR T-SHIRTS FOR FANS, BY FANS!**

ON

**The House of Mysterious Secrets**

Specializing in Horror Collectibles

Fast and Friendly Service

TOYS, BOOKS, CLOTHING, SOUNDTRACKS, POSTERS & MORE!

THE HOUSE OF MYSTERIOUS SECRETS

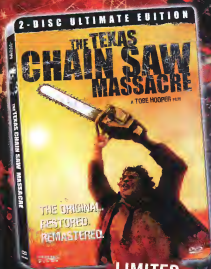
WWW.HOUSE-OF-MYSTERIOUS-SECRETS.COM

**NOTHING CUTS LIKE THE ORIGINAL!**

# THE TEXAS CHAIN SAW MASSACRE

**EXPERIENCE IT LIKE YOU'VE NEVER  
SEEN OR HEARD IT BEFORE!**

Now fully restored, remastered and loaded with Bonus Features  
produced exclusively for this edition.



**LIMITED  
COLLECTOR'S  
TIN!**

[www.thetexaschainsawmassacredvd.com](http://www.thetexaschainsawmassacredvd.com)

**AVAILABLE NOW!**

**"YOU CAN TOSS THAT OLD DVD INTO THE SCRAP PILE..."**  
*This New Set Truly Is The Ultimate, The Zenith,  
The Most Exhaustive Possible Celebration And  
Dissection Of This Horror Classic!"*  
FANGORIA

## 2-DISC ULTIMATE EDITION

### DISC ONE

- New High Definition Transfer From The 16mm ECD Camera Originals
- New 5.1 English & 2.0 Stereo Surround Mixes
- Restored Original Mono Soundtrack
- Feature-length Commentary with Tobe Hooper, Cinematographer Daniel Pearl and Actor Gunnar Hansen
- Feature-length Commentary with Actors Marilyn Burns, Paul A. Partain, Allen Danziger, and Art Director Robert A. Burns
- Theatrical Trailers
- TV Spots
- Radio Spots
- English & Spanish Subtitles

### DISC TWO

- Texas Chain Saw Massacre: The Shocking Truth — 73-Minute Documentary by David Gregory
- Flesh Wounds — 74-Minute Documentary by Michael Felsher
- Tour of the TCSM House Before & After Remodeling, Conducted by Gunnar Hansen
- Deleted Scenes & Outtakes
- Bloopers Reel
- Outtakes From The Shocking Truth
- Still Galleries

**DARK SKY  
FILMS**

[www.darkskyfilms.com](http://www.darkskyfilms.com)



**Snakes On A Plane:** Samuel L. Jackson neck-deep in the spirit of drive-in creature flicks.

## WHAT'S IN A NAME?

### SNAKES ON A PLANE

Starring Samuel L. Jackson,  
Julianne Margulies and Nathan Phillips  
Directed by David R. Ellis  
Written by John Hoffman, David Goleasandro  
and Sebastian Gutierrez  
New Line Cinema

Concept has finally conquered storyline, and most of us couldn't be happier than a cobra in a cockpit. The viral internet punchline of the year, *Snakes on a Plane* could easily have ended up a hopeless victim of its own online hype, but instead it captures a spirit of fun and frenzy so sorely missing from today's multiplexes. Rather than wasting time throwing knowing winks at its audience, it allows viewers to revel in its inherent silliness, even as it slips in some halfway decent thrills.

The plot set-up is handled as a chore to be endured until the inevitable scenes of taser-ing, torching and squashing. Samuel L. Jackson, playing FBI agent Neville Flynn, is assigned to protect a flavourless murder witness (Nathan Phillips) on the red eye from Hawaii to Los Angeles. To stop him from testifying, mobster Eddie Kim (Byron Lawson) smuggles a crate containing hundreds of motherfucking snakes onto the mother-fucking plane.

The film's numerous plot inconsistencies, absurd physics, murky lighting and barely passable CGI are easily laughed off once the pheromone-charged snakes bust out of the cargo hold. Slithering out of toilets, oxygen-

mask compartments and barf bags, they attack a plane full of one-dimensional stock characters that dutifully expose necks, eyeballs, nipples and crotches to accommodate a pair of venomous fangs. Even with the badly matched additional footage shot to bump the film to an R rating, it's never particularly scary or bloody, but director David R. Ellis (*Final Destination 2*) keeps the gummy premise tightly coiled until the predictable finale, offering a steady flow of vis-

ceral thrills that peaks when a giant boa swallows an arrogant British businessman — whole.

Sure, the film is aware of both itself and the audience, lightly satirizing the action genre and frequently going to crowd-pleasing lengths of recklessness, but what's really refreshing about *Snakes on a Plane* is that it doesn't try to disguise its overt trashiness with slick computer graphics, a blaring hip-hop soundtrack or even geeky in-jokes. This is simply an honest creature feature that never aspires for more than the breezy drive-in tradition of 1970s classics like *Grizzly* or *Food of the Gods*. Best experienced with a loud — and preferably obnoxious — crowd.

Paul Corupe

## THE NIGHT EVERYONE CAME HOME

### HALLOWEEN: 25 YEARS OF TERROR

Directed by Stefan Hutchinson  
Written by Stefan Hutchinson and Anthony Masi  
Anchor Bay Entertainment

In the off-chance there hasn't already been enough said about *Halloween*, here come another 300-odd words specifically regarding Anchor Bay's new leave-no-pumpkin-unturned two-disc documentary set, including a full-length feature narrated by P.J. Soles, the Horror Channel's tour of the original film's locations, hours (literally) of interviews and footage from the 2005 fan



...ACTION!!!!

# FILM SCHOOL

HOSTED BY:  
**ROB ZOMBIE**

TCMUNDERGROUND.COM

FOR  
DROP  
OUTS



PREMIERING  
AFTER HOURS

**FRIDAY**  
**OCTOBER 13<sup>th</sup>**

**TCM**  
**UNDERGROUND**

CULT CLASSICS • LATE NIGHT FRIDAYS • TURNER CLASSIC MOVIES





## JAPAN'S MOST DEVILISH SCHOOLGIRL

### TOMIE: BEGINNING

Starring Rio Matsumoto, Kenji Mizuhashi and Asami Imajuku  
Written and directed by Ataru Oikawa  
Media Blasters

Forget about Freddy vs. Jason vs. Michael Myers vs. Pinhead, or whatever ill-conceived gore gangbang you think you want to see. What the monster mash-up fanboys should be petitioning Hollywood for is any combination of the above undead icons and indestructible succubus Tomie (RM440).

The insanely beautiful Rio Matsumoto plays our favourite kilt-wearing danger doll in this, the sixth Tomie film. For the virgins among you, Tomie, conceived by manga master Junji Ito (Izumaki), is a schoolgirl whose beauty causes men to worship and then kill her. But like a demonic cross between Carrie and Carpenter's *The Thing*, Tomie keeps coming back, resurrected again and again, despite complete dismemberment/destruction.

In this "origin" installment, former schoolmates Reiko (Asami Imajuku) and Yamamoto (Kenji Mizuhashi) meet at their abandoned high school to discuss Tomie, the transfer student whose beauty entrances the boys and makes all the girls jealous — except Reiko, Tomie's only friend. When a trio of costumed attackers attempts to kill Tomie but only severs her ear (which promptly scuttles off into the underbrush), it's Reiko who bandages and comforts her... until she sees her friend's ear regenerated and a second Tomie born from the bandage's blood. But like all Tomie films, the ultimate victim eventually prompts her own murder and resurrection.

The Tomie in this installment (helmed by original Tomie director Oikawa) is both more sympathetic and insane than ever before. Matsumoto's take on the character is a blasphemous contradiction to traditional Japanese ideas of teamwork and the subordination of personal desire to the group good. She's a loner, an individual with no limit to her libido, and no fear. Her inevitable destruction comes at the hands of the entire class in a surreal group autopsy, a bizarre scene which acts to re-establish the supremacy of the group against the individual — that is until Tomie saunters back into class the next morning and drives half of her classmates insane.

On the minus side, there's too much exposition in the film, and Reiko's attempts to explain her friend/friend's regenerative powers scientifically (apparently she's the equivalent of an evil, evolved flatworm) undercut the religious descriptions of her erstwhile friend as both an angel and devil. Which is it?

Still, with its canny sense of adolescent angst and willingness to spill schoolgirl blood, *Tomie: Beginning* likely won't prove the cinematic end of Japan's most devilish school girl.

Sean Plummer



convention in Pasadena, California and more. And if you thought John Carpenter's calling card had been sufficiently covered in Mark Cerullo's excellent documentary *Halloween Unmasked* (1999), well, think again.

At this point, a disclaimer is in order. For all that I adore Carpenter's classic as much as the next homebolic, I can't bring myself to give a flying felch about any of the sequels beyond *Halloween II*, which was a bit of a lame duck itself. Nothing says "jump the shark" quite like introducing Druids into the mix in the fourth film — have these people learned nothing from *Spinal Tap*? Nonetheless, should your own interests, ahem, extend to that sort of thing, you'll get plenty erect over extended (read: interminable) interview footage and panel discussions with the stars, directors and writers of said sequels.

Speaking of which, this set comes up short in one respect: the almost complete absence of Jamie Lee Curtis and Carpenter. The most interview footage on hand is lifted from earlier documentary material, which is a shame since, unlike Donald Pleasence, neither can use mortality as an excuse. On that note, some sort of tribute to the late great Debra Hill — producer and co-writer of the original (as well as Carpenter's one-time main squeeze), who died of cancer last year — would have been nice too.

I'm not faulting the filmmakers entirely for the above omissions, some of which were obviously beyond their control, and if the fat count ultimately seems a bit high, it's all in the name of appeasing the completists (you know who you are). Any film that fundamentally changed the genre as *Halloween* has is well worth exhaustive documentation, and hence also well worth your hard-earned dough.

John W. Bowen

## HOOK, LINE AND STINKER

### I'LL ALWAYS KNOW WHAT YOU DID LAST SUMMER

Starring Brooke Nevins, David Padgug and Torrey DeVitto  
Directed by Sylvain White  
Written by Michael D. Weiss  
Sorry Pictures

In the long list of horror movies that didn't warrant a sequel, *I Know What You Did Last Summer* easily makes it to the Top 10. With this direct-to-video release, the *Last Summer* franchise has hit trilogy territory, and that's just two too many.

After a 4th of July prank — involving the legend of the psycho angler from the previous outings — turns deadly, the pranksters

*Entertainment Weekly* continued on page 72

# UNNATURAL ATTRACTION

CULT CLASSIC CINEMA ON TURNER CLASSIC MOVIES  
LATE NIGHT FRIDAYS BEGINNING OCTOBER 13TH  
HOSTED BY ROB ZOMBIE [TCMUNDERGROUND.COM](http://TCMUNDERGROUND.COM)



## HORROR ESSENTIALS HitList

- ☐ ABOMINABLE
- ☐ CHILDREN OF THE CORN
- ☐ DANCE OF THE DEAD
- ☐ DAWN OF THE DEAD
- ☐ FREAK OUT
- ☐ HALLOWEEN:  
25 YEARS OF TERROR

- ☐ HALLOWEEN 4 SPECIAL EDITION
- ☐ HALLOWEEN 5 SPECIAL EDITION
- ☐ HELLRAISER
- ☐ IMPRINT
- ☐ LEFT IN DARKNESS
- ☐ PICK ME UP
- ☐ THE EVIL DEAD
- ☐ THE HILLS HAVE EYES
- ☐ THE TOOTH FAIRY
- ☐ THE WICKER MAN
- ☐ VODOO MOON

# HORROR



Complete Your Halloween Collection



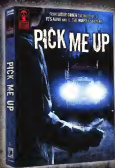
Over the Originals



Cult Classics



# THE ANCHOR BAY WAY



New to DVD



Available 11/7/06



Own or  
Rent  
Today!





*The Last Summer Franchise: Stalk teens, kill teens, repeat...*

responsible make a pact that their secret will die with them. As the one-year anniversary of their ill-fated hijinks nears, someone decides to make their clandestine accord a reality. Now all they can do is find out who knows and stop them before they all end up plaque-mounted on the wall singing Take Me To The River, Billy Bass-style [Now that we'd like to see - Ed.].

Writer Michael Weiss' inept dialogue and lame storyline make one long for the days of series creator Kevin Williamson. Not only does Weiss forgo the revenge aspect of the first two films, he adds a painfully obvious supernatural twist and, in the greatest "what the fuck?" setting blunder since Jason visited the Big Apple, the slicker-clad, hook-toting fisherman pops up in... rural Colorado? To add directing insult to screenwriting injury, Sylvain White's visuals are little more than a mélange of frenetic MTV camera movements and flash edits. Although, with a cast that reads like a who's who of second-tier teeny bopper TV thespians - resumes with guest shots on *Charmed*, *The Crow*, *Stairway to Heaven*,

*Smallville* and *Crossing Jordan* - at least no one can accuse the filmmakers of not knowing their target audience.

It's nearly impossible to name a horror franchise that doesn't have its own bastard offspring to contend with - that's a given. The problem with the *I Know What You Did* series is that it started off weak and could only get worse, which it has. Scrape this off your viewing list like a barnacle from a boat.

Ken Bonnie

## A DULL, THROBBING ACHIE

### THE TOOTH FAIRY

Starring Carrie Fleming, Nicole Muñoz and Lochlyn Munro

Directed by Chuck Bowman

Written by Stephen J. Cannell

Cookie Rae Brown, Corey Stroh, et al

Anchor Bay Entertainment

Just when you thought every mythical figure of childhood fun had been co-opted for a straight-to-video/DVD horror flick, *The Tooth Fairy* joins Santa, snowmen,

clowns, dolls and puppets in an attempt to wring a few scares from our tender memories of pre-adult innocence. Unfortunately, it's a concept explored with all the passion and conviction you'd expect of someone who's, well, making a horror film about a tooth fairy.

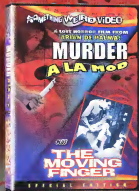
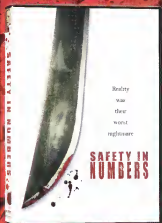
The story begins in 1949, when a boy answers an ad offering a new Schwinn bike in exchange for his last baby tooth. On the outskirts of town, he meets up with the ad writer, a disfigured hag who hacks him to death. Why the townies know so much about her medical history but can't figure out that she's behind the disappearances of dozens of local children is left to the viewer's imagination.

Cut to the present, where a doctor-turned-writer is putting the finishing touches on his new country inn, which just happens to be on the site of those long-ago child murders. He's joined by the estranged girlfriend and her twelve-year-old daughter Pamela (who befriends a ghost girl), as well as the inn's first houseguest, an ex-stripper whose tight T-shirt identifies her as the unlucky star of the film's obligatory T&A scene. Strange things start to happen; people die mysteriously in admittedly gruesome and inventive ways, including a slow kill via wood chipper; then *The Tooth Fairy* runs out of secondary characters to butcher and sets her sights on the fractured family.

The scenes of Pamela and her ghostly friend have a strange, fairy tale-like power but are ham-handedly edited into a film that looks like an extended episode of *Melrose Place* with a minor villain from *Baywatch* running amok behind the scenes. There is not a single surprise to be had here, unless you've never seen a horror film made after 1977. And in case you're won-



# GET THESE BLOOD-CURDLING MOVIES ON DVD TODAY!



Check out these and more on our website! Available everywhere!



www.image-entertainment.com  
©2006 Image Entertainment, Inc. All Rights Reserved.



**The Tooth Fairy:** Plays out like an extended episode of *Melrose Place* with a minor villain from *Buffy* running amok behind the scenes.

doring, placing the DVD under your pillow will not score you a refund in the morning.

**James Grainger**

## FRENCH CUISINE

### CANNIBAL

Starring Marc Paquet, Frédéric Pierre and Marianne Farley  
Directed by Daniel Roby  
Written by Joel Champetier and Daniel Roby  
Lionsgate

Clearly reaching for art house rather than grindhouse, the icy French Canadian horror-thriller *Cannibal* picked up the Best First Feature Film award from the Toronto

International Film Festival in 2004 under its original title, *La Peau Blanche* ("White Skin").

Directed by first-timer Daniel Roby, this is a flawed but beautifully shot tragic love story that deserves better from the marketing zombies at Lionsgate who have tried their best to make it look like a blood-drenched romp.

Though occasionally dark and unsettling, *Cannibal* never really gets under your skin the way it intends to. In the film, university student Thierry (Marc Paquet) is captivated

by a girl he meets at school, a wispy red-head named Claire (Marianne Farley). They enjoy a brief but intense series of trysts, but Claire remains emotionally distant. Thierry's roommate Henri (Frédéric Pierre) knows something's not quite right about the girl, especially when he spies her slurping out the inside of a used condom. Confronted over her lack of commitment by Thierry, Claire reluctantly reveals that she has canes – but is it the truth? Henri is convinced that she's really a demonic succubus, greedily feeding off of his friend's life energy.

Despite invoking a predatory sexuality that harkens back to Cronenberg's early works, too many of *Cannibal*'s themes and subplots are hinted at and then abandoned like exhausted cadavers. Thierry's suffering school work, Claire's mysteriously abandoned apartment and the roommates' hot-and-cold friendship all remain curiously unresolved, as do the film's repeated allusions to racial prejudice. Why bring up Claire's dislike of African-Canadian Henri or Thierry's initial disgust over the "pale skin" of redheads, if you don't plan to do anything with it? This exploration of racism is all but forgotten by the second half of the film, except for the dubious revelation that succubus prefer to feed on black men because they are the "most human" of all races.

Already available in Canada on DVD as

*White Skin*, this is one that doesn't need to be repackaged as a slasher, since it's really a stylish effort that works best when it delves into the subtleties of the character relationships rather than by-the-numbers horror. Fans of offbeat fright films may find something here to nibble on, but anyone who goes into *Cannibal* with expectations of females feasting on chunks of flesh is bound to come away from the table less than satisfied.

**Paul Corupe**



Celebrate Halloween with...

**Dark Candles**

WWW.DARKCANDLES.COM

JOIN US

UPCOMING HORROR MOVIES

# EEEE

AVAILABLE  
NOW ON DVD!



COMING SOON!

SNOOP DOGG'S  
HOOD OF  
HORROR



[www.xenonpictures.com](http://www.xenonpictures.com)

[www.snoopshoodofhorror.com](http://www.snoopshoodofhorror.com)

© 2006 Xenon Pictures. All Rights Reserved.





*Zombiageddon: A film not even Uwe Boll could love*

## JUVENILE, EVEN FOR TROMA

### ZOMBIAGEDDON

Starring Joe Estevez, Brinke Stevens and Tom Savini

Written and directed by Chris Watson  
Troma Entertainment

"Don't watch zat movie. Don't lookit zat movie at all. It's not worth it to pay von dollar to rent it. *Zombiageddon* is a piece of zhit. I stay away from zat movie as far as I can. Zank you." — Uwe Boll.

Yes, you read that right. Uwe Boll, the director who'd be the 21st century's answer to Ed Wood if his movies were one-tenth as

much fun, recorded an intro to *Zombiageddon*, warning the viewing public that this is a shitty movie. And loathe as I am to admit it, he's onto something. *Zombiageddon* is amateurish, juvenile, full of jokes that fall flat and is frequently plagued with an appalling sound mix.

Its sole appeal is the veritable smorgasbord of familiar faces it serves up for B-movie geeks, so if you include yourself in that number, here are some reasons to watch it: Brinke Stevens as a radio show host, William Smith as the Devil, Joe Estevez as his smarmy minion, Ed Neal (*The Texas Chainsaw Massacre's* Hitchhiker) as a priest, Lloyd Kaufman as a horny janitor,

Linnea Quigley as a guidance counselor (I'd have finished high school for that), Felissa Rose (*Sleepaway Camp*) as a hot chick, Tom Savini as Jesus and a real tiger as a tiger. Apparently Ron Jeremy, Tina Krause and Julie Strain are harking about somewhere too, but I'm fricken' bollocksed if I can spot them. It's a kick-ass cast in search of a movie. Let us pray they find one some day.

The plot, as it is: Satan sends a plague of zombies to take over the world and only two very, very dirty Transylvanian cops — who buckle like certain Tarantino characters we could all name — seem able to do something about it, providing they can take time out from blowing away innocent citizens.

There's lotsa H.G. Lewis-style lo-fi gore, a few boobies and one pretty cool (read: perverse) reference to Abel Ferrara's *Bad Lieutenant*, a movie that so deserves to be referenced more often by directors who reference those kinds of things. But make no mistake, *Zombiageddon* is still pretty bad. Even the closing credits explicitly say so. At least those creeps at Troma are honest.

John W. Bowen

## BREAKIN' BONES AN' BUSTIN' RULES

### DEATH TRANCE

Starring Tak Sakaguchi, Takamasa Suga and Kenaro Seagal  
Directed by Yûji Shimomura  
Written by Junya Kato, Shinichi Fujita, Seiji Chiba and Yûji Shimomura  
Tokyo Shock

Fans of Ryuhai Kitamura's crazy gangster/zombie flick *Versus* should have little trouble digesting this fight-heavy offering from his action director cohort Yûji Shimomura. The inexplicably titled *Death Trance* stars charismatic *Versus* lead Tak Sakaguchi as Grave, a restless young samurai who, against all odds, steals a legendary coffin from the East Temple. It is said that he who possesses the coffin will have all his wishes granted. But all Grave wants is a

LEARN TO CARVE THESE MONSTERS AND MANY MORE! **Bride of the ZOMBIE PUMPKINS!** ORIGINAL PUMPKIN CARVING STENCILS, TIPS, DOWNLOADS, GALLERIES, CONTESTS, FREEBIES

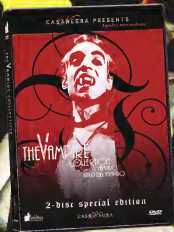
[www.ZOMBIEPUMPKINS.com](http://www.ZOMBIEPUMPKINS.com)



# THE VAMPIRE

COLLECTION

THE VAMPIRE  
THE VAMPIRE'S COFFIN



## THIS HALLOWEEN SINK YOUR TEETH INTO THE FINEST MEXICAN HORROR

THE VAMPIRE COLLECTION: THE VAMPIRE & THE VAMPIRE'S COFFIN  
A 2 DISC SPECIAL EDITION • RESTORED • REMASTERED • LIKE YOU'VE NEVER SEEN BEFORE  
ALSO AVAILABLE NOW FROM CASANEGRA ENTERTAINMENT



**The Witch's Mirror**  
A Landmark Film of Black  
Magic Vengeance!



**The Curse of the Crying Woman**  
The Terrifying Legend of La Llorona  
Come to Life!



**Brainiac**  
The Most Bizarre Horror Movie  
Ever.



**The Black Pit of Dr. M**  
A Lost Masterpiece, on DVD for  
the First Time Ever!

CASANEGRA  
ENTERTAINMENT

WWW.CASANEGRAFILMS.COM

Available at **amazon.com**

LANDMARK FILMS. DEFINITIVE DVD'S.



## OVERLOOKED, FORGOTTEN AND DISMISSED

THIS ISSUE: LANCE BLEEDS OUT

RINKY-DINK BRINGS

### BLOOD REAPER

Silver Nitrate Entertainment

Promiscuous teen campers? Drunk girls getting naked? An axe-wielding serial killer? Hell, you had me at "promiscuous." Nothing new here to any horror fan worth his weight in bloodsoaked sleeping bags, I know, but the fact that Scream Queen Brinke Stevens stars seemed like the promise of a payoff. What a mistake! The gas mask-clad killer in *Blood Reaper* has a pretty specific modus operandi in that he only kills during a full moon... and when it's a leap year (?), but doesn't follow that too well as the majority of the killings here happen during the day. A lot of running and screaming, a never-nude Brinke and a lacklustre stack of bodies doesn't help this Boy Scout even begin to pitch a tent.

Body Count: 9

Accuracy of Cover Art: 0%



### BLOODLINE

Lionsgate Home Entertainment

God bless Lionsgate for trolling deep in the cinematic delete bin to dredge up trash we can compare good movies to. In *Bloodline*, three teens are dead after a camping vacation turns into a gory massacre, thanks to an axe-wielding, disfigured autistic kid. He disappears into the forest to hide with a homeless drifter while his older brother tries to cope with the psychological fallout. But when the body count continues to rise we question who the real killer is. A compelling storyline, promising direction and solid acting got flushed down the toilet, however, when the plot takes a turn that the director may have thought was clever but comes off as brain-damaged. At least the DVD makes a good frisbee.

Body Count: 12

Accuracy of Cover Art: 10%



### VIDEO DEAD DUD

### THE BLOODLETTING: VAMPIRE SCROLLS

Maple Pictures

All hell breaks loose when some college students discover a vampire in their midst intent on claiming them as either brood or breakfast (instead of Count Chocula, I guess). This is low-budget filmmaking to be sure, and though there are some impressive fight scenes considering the budget, the poor quality of the video is a considerable distraction. Apparently, the competition was pretty tight for the 2004 New York International Film and Video Festival, as *The Bloodletting* won for Best Horror Film, even though the wailing, drooling, roaring vampire shrick has been done to death. Oh, and if you're going to title a movie *The Bloodletting: Vampire Scrolls*, you really should mention these vampire scrolls at least once.

Body Count: 9

Accuracy of Cover Art: 0%



good fight. This he gets in the form of a rockabilly-coiffed rival samurai, a cowardly monk from the temple and a nameless, ass-kicking female angel, all of whom compete for possession of the pilfered box. What's in it? The Goddess of Destruction, of course — a Lucifer/Shiva-like being whose sole purpose is the destruction of Heaven and Earth. It sounds much more serious than it is.

Absurdist humour abounds in *Death Trance*, much of it in the form of a young girl with supernatural powers who follows the coffin around and refuses to let Grave eat, going so far as to resurrect a pig he's about to chomp on. Throw in a forbidden forest, dozens of cowed zombies, a pair of humanoid spiders, a mysterious sword and some kick-ass martial arts play and you've got yourself one entertaining flick.

*Death Trance* is so fun because Shimomura favours the absurd over genre rules and logic. It's set in "an unknown time, an unknown place" but basically it's a samurai period piece, except its lead wears modern-day boots, rocket launchers are an acceptable form of combat and sometimes Grave's enemies ride motorcycles! Such contempt for the rules could come off as sloppiness with a lesser filmmaker, but in Shimomura's capable hands, it's genius.

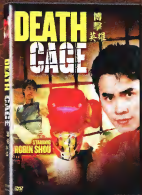
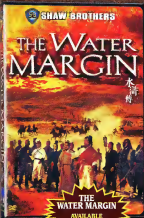
The director's debut is stylish and exciting, but also tempers the omnipresent action with unexpected moments of tenderness (rockabilly samurai gives the little girl a doll) and awkwardness (Grave beats his opponents near death in an often graceless manner). This combo of accomplished cool and dramatic realism makes *Death Trance* both entertaining and endearing.

Sean Plummer

Last Chance Lance

# THE WAIT IS OVER!

## Get Your Thrills...Chills...and Martial Arts Mayhem NOW!



Check out these and more on our website! Available everywhere!



SUNDAY 10 PM  
Asian Channel



www.image-entertainment.com

© 2006 Image Entertainment, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Filmmaker Brett Piper has a reputation for putting the T&A in B-movies, but as his latest Misty Mundae collaboration, *SHOCK-O-RAMA*, spells out, he knows his classic monster movies to the letter.

# MUNDAE AT THE DRIVE-IN

by Last Chance Lance  
and Dave Alexander

**J**ust for once I'd like to be in a feature that isn't a complete and utter embarrassment, that doesn't make me cringe at the thought of people fucking watching it." Those are pretty prophetic words, deliciously spouted by pouting scream queen Misty Mundae in *Shock-O-Rama*, the most ambitious release to date from Shock-O-Rama Cinema (an imprint of Pop Cinema, formerly El Cinema, whose balls are just big enough to name their new film after their own label).

Fans of the company's campy, low-budget, boobs 'n' blood soft-core horror fare perk up at the sight of the studio's starlet in the credits. This time, however, Mundae is cast in a film that not only delivers the usual bloodsoaked T&A pleasures—it's also an accomplished and unusually thoughtful tribute to the sci-fi/horror drive-in movies of yesteryear.

"I've always loved these kinds of movies," says writer/director Brett Piper ( *Bite Me!* , *The Screaming Dead*). "I sometimes regret that I couldn't have made movies during that era. I think if I had, some of my movies would have become classics by now. And I say that in all due modesty—after all, I'd be competing with stuff like *Attack of the Crab Monsters* and *War of the Colossal Beast*."

Presented as a two-story anthology with a clever wraparound tale à la *Creepshow*, *Shock-O-Rama* spotlights fed-up B-movie scream queen Rebecca Raven (Mundae), who is axed by studio execs planning to replace her with younger, more buxom talent. In need of a vacation, she holes up in a remote country farmhouse, but unwittingly awakens a Satan-worshipping zombie. Soon,

Rebecca's wielding a chainsaw and spouting one-liners as she hunts down her undead adversary.

Given the obvious parallel between actress and character, it's not surprising Mundae clocks in one of her best performances to date, naturally delivering her foul-mouthed, self-reflexive lines.

"I wanted to write something specifically for Misty and it seemed like a funny idea to play with her public persona," Piper explains.

The film's first story-within-a-story is *Mecharachnia*, featuring an alien spaceship crash landing in a junkyard and the resulting battle as the craft's diminutive crew fights the junkyard owner and his girlfriend, played by El staple Catlin Ross. The aliens—as well as the giant robot they build out of used cars and construction equipment—are brought to life with stop-motion animation painstakingly created by Piper himself.

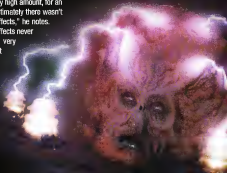
"We also spend a relatively high amount, for an El production, on sets, so ultimately there wasn't a lot left over for special effects," he notes. "Fortunately, the way I do effects never costs much anyway. It's very labour intensive but doesn't eat up much money. If it takes me all night to do a six-second stop-motion shot, all that really costs is the dollar or so for electricity."

The film's other story, *Lonely Are The Brain*,

features AJ Khan and Julian Wells, both of whom manage to keep their clothes on for about ten seconds before they're wrapped up in a lesbian/succubus lustfest. This more typically El-style content also features an oversized brain from the future that feeds on the nightmares of young women. Loaded with gore, the movie boasts some very clever film and creature effects.

Piper says *Shock-O-Rama* signals a change in direction for the recently renamed company, pointing out that it's one of the studio's biggest budget movies to date, mainly because it's shot on film instead of digital video. For from a "complete and utter embarrassment", *Shock-O-Rama* is B-movie monster mayhem at its best, and a triumph of do-it-yourself filmmaking.

"I write, direct, do my own special effects and create my own monsters, so I could have been a combination of Coenen, Bert Gordon and Paul Blaisdell! Now I'm shooting on budgets thinner than they had and competing with stuff like the *Matrix* movies," laughs Piper. "Also, if I had made movies back then I'd be 80 now. So maybe I'm better off." ☺



# OWN THE HORROR CLASSICS THAT STARTED IT ALL!



**STARRING:**  
**BELA LUGOSI**  
(AS COUNT DRACULA)  
**BORIS KARLOFF**  
(AS FRANKENSTEIN)



**EACH INCLUDES:**  
**2-DISC SET**

**STUNNING DIGITALLY REMASTERED PICTURE**  
**ALL-NEW BONUS MATERIALS INCLUDING**  
**DOCUMENTARIES, FEATURE COMMENTARIES**  
**AND MUCH MORE!**



## 1st Time Ever Available On DVD!



**5 Classic**  
**Horror Films--**  
**3-disc set**



**6 Classic**  
**Mystery Films--**  
**2-disc set**



**2 Classic**  
**Horror Films--**  
**Monsieur Gueule & The Munsters' Revenge**

For more information:

visit **UDVD.ca**  
[www.udvd.ca](http://www.udvd.ca)

Now Available at

**BEST**  
**BUY**  
BestBuy.ca



**UNIVERSAL**  
UNIVERSAL PICTURES  
A DIVISION OF UNIVERSAL PICTURES

© 2000 Universal Studios. All Rights Reserved.

CINEMACABRE PRESENTS

# ABBREVIATED TERRORS

BY STUART ANTHEWS



Grace

## GRACE

USA - 6 mins  
gracehorror.com

Paul Solet splashed onto the scene in 2005 with all the messiness of an arterial spray. His deliciously deranged short, *Means To An End*, was a thoroughly ridiculous, balls-to-the-wall, splatterific parody of indie horror filmmaking which was eventually included on the Fangoria *Blood Drive II* compilation DVD. But it's his latest offering, *Grace*, which proves that Solet

has grown out of the juvenile tendencies of his earlier work and has stumbled upon a rich and abundant supply of sophisticated, mind-splintering horror.

In his exquisitely crafted short, a pregnant woman (effectively played by Liza Weil, *Sir of Echoes*) loses her unborn child in a terrible car accident but refuses to accept the reality of the situation, insisting instead on carrying the dead fetus to full term. Presumably, *Grace* is the distillation of the first act of a feature-length script that was designed to give audiences a little

## HOME DELIVERY

Spain - 12 mins  
parfocaserio.com

Guillermo del Toro presents this brilliantly animated short by Spanish director Elio Quiroga (*Fotos*). Based on a short story by Stephen King, *Home Delivery* recounts the misadventures of a brutish lobster fisherman named Jack Pace and his pregnant and submissive wife Maddie, who co-exist in a quiet, domestic hell on a tiny island off the coast of Maine. Little do they know that a

worm-ridden asteroid has entered Earth's orbit and is about to unleash a full-scale zombie plague upon all of humanity. One fateful day, Jack meets an untimely demise at sea only to return home to his Maddie as a drooling, undead fiend with one thing on his mind: to feast upon her lovely young brains.

With cell animated figures cast against computer-generated backgrounds, *Home Delivery* is a hyperkinetic and ultra-stylized roller coaster of epic, cartoon mayhem. If Gaspar Noé were to direct a Walt Disney film based upon a George Romero *Dead* movie, it would probably resemble something like this. Thematically, it's rather tame and is definitely a triumph of style over substance, but without question, *Home Delivery* is pure, bona fide animated eye candy for zombie enthusiasts and cartoon aficionados alike and is essential viewing for all fans of Stephen King screen adaptations.

## THE RESURRECTION APPRENTICE

USA - 13 mins  
glasseyepix.com/html/mcquaid.html

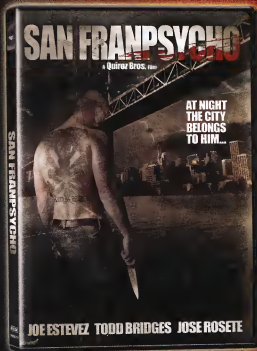
Glenn McQuaid has worked as a title designer and visual effects supervisor on a number of films (including Larry Fessenden's *The Water* and Ti West's *The Road*) but *The Resurrection Apprentice* marks his directorial debut. In this superbly constructed, atmospheric short, young Arthur Blake is forced to enter the sordid world of grave robbing in order to help feed his family. He's taken under the wing of veteran grave plunderer Willy (Fessenden) who imparts upon him all the tricks of the trade.

Thanks to Mai Iskander's glorious cinematography, an ordinary New Jersey park is magically transformed into a mystical, fog-drenched London cemetery. But without question, it's Fessenden who steals the show here. Not since Dick Van Dyke first professed his unnatural love for cleaning up creosote have we seen such grand-scale cartoon-cockney scenery chewing. Truly magnificent stuff!



Featuring Horror Veteran Joe Estevez

# THE NEW EDGE OF HORROR



**AVAILABLE**  
**OCTOBER 10, 2006**

Also available from Image Entertainment



Rated R  
Language: Some Drug and Alcohol Content  
Some Smoking, Some Language



Rated R



Rated R



Rated R  
Language: Moderate and Severe Drug Content  
Some Smoking, Some Language



DISTRIBUTED EXCLUSIVELY BY  
**image**  
ENTERTAINMENT



# INDIE TERROR FEST!

BY STUART ANDREWS

## THIS ISSUE: INDIE DOCS!

### CELLULOID HORROR

breedproductions.com

If you think your town could use a full-scale horror film festival, complete with exclusive premieres and famous guests, and if you've often wondered what it would take to launch such a crackpot scheme, then Ashley Fester's documentary *Celluloid Horror* is the film for you. The subject is Kier-La Janisse, former director of Vancouver's now defunct Cinémafest film festival, which ran for seven successive years and came to an end in October 2006. Fester's intimate portrait study captures one woman's quest to take arms against a sea of troubles and to channel her obsessive, lifelong passion for horror movies into a critically viable and thoroughly kick-ass film fest, all while battling a completely unresponsive local media (shame on you, Vancouver!). With appearances by a plethora of genre icons (notably Udo Kier, Jean Rollin, Jörg Buttgereit and Jeff Lieberman) and some priceless scenes of festival spontaneity—including Kier's impromptu live translation for a screening of *Black Belly of the Tarantula* and an unfortunate patron repeatedly passing out in the lobby after walking out of the traumatic *Cannibal Holocaust*—*Celluloid Horror* is riddled with enough deliciously satisfying fanboy moments to leave horror fanatics and festival fans salivating.



### HORROR BUSINESS

horrorbusinessmovie.com



This 2005 documentary is still actively touring the festival circuit and seems to be achieving a certain iconic status within the DIY indie horror scene. Director Christopher P. Garretano spent two years travelling all over the United States visiting horror conventions and low-budget film sets to gather footage for *Horror Business* but unfortunately the result is a wildly unfocused documentary that functions sort of like a *Decline of the Western Civilization* for ultra-low-budget horror hacks. Utilizing endless interviews with indie directors who painfully grapple with a limited capacity for self-reflection, *Horror Business*

offers zero insight into either the horror genre or the filmmaking process itself. More interestingly, Garretano catches up with Mark Borshadi, the lunatic shockmeister profiled in the hugely popular 1999 documentary *American Movie*. Surprisingly, Borshadi does not seem to have benefited one iota from the massive exposure he received with that film. The only difference being that the endearing intensity and passion for the filmmaking process he exhibited in *American Movie* appears to have been significantly stifled by a progressively worsening affinity for alcohol and the crushing weight of cruel reality. Garretano is currently in production on a follow-up to this doc entitled *Son of Horror Business*, and hopefully he'll fork out the dough for a proper editor.

### THE WORLD'S MOST FAMOUS HAUNTED HOUSE

generationfear.com

This so-called documentary begins flaccidly enough with about six seconds of B-roll footage followed by a poorly lit interview featuring millionaire software developer, Richard Garriott, owner of Britannia Manor in Austin, Texas, who from 1988 to 1994 hosted one of the most elaborate and expensive adult-themed haunted houses in the United States. Exactly three minutes and 25 seconds later—Wham, Bam, Thank You, Ma'am—the credits roll on this premature cinema-joulation. Puzzled, my first impression was that we'd been sent some sort of teaser trailer, as the DVD box claims that the footage included in the doc was taken from a longer feature project entitled *Generation Fear*. But after visiting the movie's website and investigating the situation a little further, I discovered to my continued amazement that the filmmakers are so absolutely convinced that *The World's Most Famous*

*Haunted House* is a bona fide, legitimate mini-documentary that they're even taking orders for it online (albeit for the cost of shipping and handling). But perhaps the most absurd feature is the hour's worth of "behind the scenes" special features. A huge gallery of stills, a ton of archive footage and a walking tour of said haunted house featuring a gaggle of squealing nardies results in some of the least watchable drack I've had the misfortune to witness in quite some time. ☹



# NOW FEAR THIS.



SOMETHING FOR EVERY HORROR FAN.  
AVAILABLE NOW ON DVD.

[www.paramount.com/homeentertainment](http://www.paramount.com/homeentertainment)



Date, availability and art subject to change without notice. TM & Copyright © 2005 by Paramount Pictures. All Rights Reserved. TM & © 2008 DreamWorks LLC. All Rights Reserved.

SLEEPY HOLLOW FOR GRAPHIC HORROR VIOLENCE AND GORE AND FOR A SCENE OF SEXUALITY THE RING FOR THEMATIC ELEMENTS, DISTURBING IMAGES, LANGUAGE AND SOME DRUG REFERENCES THE RING TWO FOR VIOLENCE/TERROR, DISTURBING IMAGES, THEMATIC ELEMENTS AND SOME LANGUAGE PET SEMATARY THE DEAD ZONE

**DREAMWORKS**  
HOME ENTERTAINMENT



# REISSUES

Influenced as it obviously is by *Carnival of Souls* and *Night of the Living Dead*, *Let's Scare Jessica to Death* is an unique '70s curiosity that just might scare you to death, and it doesn't get much better than that.

Sean Plummer

## 100% CHANCE OF EVIL

### THE DEVIL'S RAIN (1975)

Starring Ernest Borgnine, Tom Skerritt and William Shatner  
Directed by Robert Fuest  
Written by James Ashton, Gabe Essoe and Gerald Hopman  
Dark Sky Films

Summing up the 1975 satanic shocker *The Devil's Rain* is no easy task. Should I start by citing the eccentric cast, which includes Ernest Borgnine, Bill Shatner, John Travolta and His Royal Cloven-ness Anton LaVey? Or perhaps I should carefully lay out the nutty plot which involves a centuries-cursed family, a hidden "who's who of Satanism" log book and a demonic cowboy church? Or how about I just skip to the climax, an FX ooze-fest pretty much guaranteed to melt your mind faster than it melts Travolta's pre-*Welcome Back Kotter* puss?

Yes folks, *The Devil's Rain* by Robert Fuest (the Abominable Dr. Phibes and its equally awesome sequel) is one of the weirdest horror films of the 1970s — and that's saying a lot. Initially billed as a "faithful" peek into the real world of Satanism, the producers of this PG-rated creeper had the notion to not only cast the notorious LaVey and his wife as

the High Priest and Priestess, but keep him on as a freakin' technical adviser! It's all just delightful horse-shit, of course, and by the time Shatner, as the long-suffering Mark Preston, goes shirtless, turns evil and dons a pair of black contacts, you'll be primed for one the best endings in horror history.

Before the Nazis in *Raiders of the Lost Ark* saw God and turned to goo, *The Devil's Rain* pissed down on its cast and liquefied them, one by bloody one. Words cannot do justice to this disgusting, over-the-top flink that sees nearly every character turned into molten flesh jelly. But Travolta butter aside, there are so many other things to enjoy in this sleazy and nihilistic camp cult classic, which is never, even for a moment, remotely dull. Premiering on DVD, Dark Sky once again rolls out the red for a film thought long dead. A must-see for phony Satan-o-philes and genuine Shatner-o-philes alike.

Chris Alexander



## STILL SCARY

### LET'S SCARE JESSICA TO DEATH (1971)

Starring Zohra Lampert, Barton Heyman and Mariclare Costello  
Directed by John D. Hancock  
Written by John D. Hancock and Lee Kalchheim  
Paramount Home Entertainment

It is difficult to describe the pleasure one feels when discovering a truly great horror film. *Let's Scare Jessica to Death* is a familiar title, but I had never actually seen the movie prior to Paramount's recent bone-bones DVD release. That said, it's a subtle, overlooked classic worthy of every *Rue Morgue* reader's attention.

The gorgeous Zohra Lampert stars as Jessica, a fragile woman who moves from New York to a tiny Connecticut town with her musician husband Duncan (Barton Heyman) and their best friend Woody (Kevin O'Connor). Jessica is recovering from a breakdown, and the rustic country home is meant to soothe her jangled nerves. But the trio's attempts to start a new life growing apples is hampered by the unfriendly townsfolk (who all seem to sport mysterious bandages) and the strange appearance of Emily (Mariclare

Costello), a seductive redhead they find squatting in their home.

Emily is beautiful, sexy and powerful. Jessica, weak as she is, senses her husband's attraction to this stranger but invites her to stay with them regardless. Nature takes its course, and Emily and Duncan become lovers. But is Emily even alive? While mining for antiques, Jessica finds an old portrait of Abigail Bishop, a young bride who occupied the house a century earlier and drowned in the local cove. She is rumored to still be alive, draining the blood of the local townsmen. Abigail and Emily also look suspiciously the same.

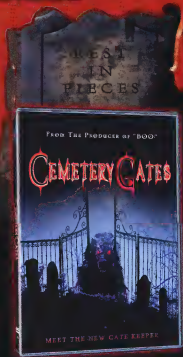
Director John D. Hancock creates a palpable sense of dread, despite many scenes being set in broad daylight. From the start our sympathies lie with Jessica, plagued as she is by whispering voices and disturbing visions. Voice-overs are normally annoying, but Lampert's gives Jessica an extra dimension, amplifying the uncertainty as to her sanity is Jessica imagining all of this or is the horror real?



# KISMET ENTERTAINMENT

PRESENTS TWO NEW HORROR CLASSICS TO ADD TO YOUR COLLECTION... NOW AT A LOWER PRICE.

FROM THE  
PRODUCERS OF  
THE HIT HORROR FILM  
**DOG SOLDIERS**



A V A I L A B L E N O W

**S**ome hospitals don't have a 13th Floor. Soeie Mire Hospital shouldn't have had a third. It's something a group of five college students discover when they enter an abandoned hospital on Halloween night only to discover that rumors about the place being haunted are very real. Stars: Dee Wallace-Stone (*Crave*, *The Frighteners*) Trish Cullen (*The Graveyard*), Jillian Gilch (*Death Tunnel*) and Rachel Melvin (*TV's Days of Our Lives*).



**A** gleet mutilated Tasmanian Devil is stolen from the lab by two eco-activists and escapes over an old cemetery where a group of unsuspecting college students are making a zombie film. The hideous creature takes up residence in the old mining tunnels beneath the graveyard, toasting to both the living and the dead. Stars: Raggio Brammer (*Phantom*, *Hubba Ho-Tee!*), Kristin Novak (*Death Tunnel*), Brad Carlson (*TV's Doc Free AW*) & Peter Schlotz.

CEMETERY GATES



FIRST LOOK



Art and Design ©2006 First Look Home Entertainment, LLC. Rights Reserved.



**Tromeo and Juliet:** Troma goes Shakespeare in one of the studio's finest efforts

## NO HOLDS BARD

### TROMEIO AND JULIET (1996) TENTH ANNIVERSARY EDITION

Starring Will Keenan, Jane Jensen  
and Debbie Rochon  
Directed by Lloyd Kaufman  
Written by James Gunn, Jason Green  
and Lloyd Kaufman  
Troma Entertainment

"You fuckpods make me sick!" Shakespeare didn't actually write that line, but one likes to think the immortal Bard would have wholeheartedly approved of Troma's take on English literature's most famous tragic love story—the man, after all, was not without a sense of humour. *The Toxic Avenger* may be Troma's flagship franchise, and *Terror Firmer* remains unsurpassed for sheer anarchy, but *Tromeo and Juliet*—part satire, part update, part love letter—will likely be remembered as the company's most inspired



and fully realized effort (one co-penned by no less than *Shogun* writer/director James Gunn). And unlike most Troma fare, this one owes much of its success to superb performances—after all, no film or play has ever depended so heavily upon chemistry between leads as *Romeo and Juliet*, and seldom has said chemistry been so genuine as it is here between stars Will Keenan and Jane Jensen. Of course (SPOILER ALERT!), the single most perverse twist introduced here is a happy ending, albeit a typically Tromatically twisted one.

The extras on this double-disc reissue, while extensive even by Troma's generous standards, are nonetheless marred by the complete absence of the two leads, and you can bet Uncle Lloyd isn't taking that lying down. While seizing the opportunity to take swipes at *Tromeo/Terror Firmer* star and one time Troma casting director Keenan (who apparently balked over money), Kaufman goes easier on Jensen. "She owes me nothing, in fact, I probably owe her," he remarks in an interview segment.

But why dwell on the negatives? This bitch is jammed up to the gizzards with four (!)

commentary tracks, featurettes, interviews, footage Kaufman shot at Eli Roth's birthday party (!) and an assload more. Actor Stephen Blackheart displays his seat from a stunt gone awry, while indie film renaissance woman Debbie Rochon fesses up that she is not actually bisexual and hence was not a gushing wet mess during her onscreen gropfest with Jensen (sigh...).

I'm still bankinging for Tromeo and Juliet, so get off your ass, Lloyd! The Scottish play awaits your "bad touch." Okay, I'm outta here—farting is such sweet sorrow. (Aw, e'mon, it's a Troma film.)

John W. Bowen

## FEMME FETAL

### BABY BLOOD (1990)

Starring Emmanuelle Escourrou,  
Jean-François Gallotte and Christian Sinniger  
Directed by Alain Robak  
Written by Alain Robak and Serge Cukier  
Anchor Bay Entertainment

You don't expect to obtain great insight into the mother-child bond by watching French splatter flicks, but 1990's *Baby Blood* (a.k.a. *The Evil Inside*) balances its ample servings of gae with (what I understand is) the love-hate relationship pregnant women have with their unborn children.

Emmanuelle Escourrou stars as Yanka, a beautiful circus performer under the thumb of Lohman (Christian Sinniger), a brutal circus owner. She craves escape and gets her opportunity with the appearance of a new leopard that disturbs the circus' other cns. They sense something is wrong and their instincts are confirmed when the beast's exploded remains are found. What escapes turns out to be a tentacle that crawls into Yanka's womb.

Pregnant and terrified, she flees, but Lohman tracks her to a decrepit Panamanian apartment. His murder at Yanka's hands is

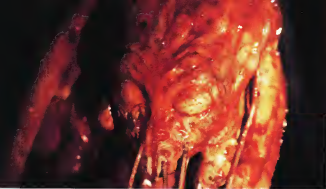


# 8 FILMS TO DIE FOR

AFTER DARK FILMS  
P R E S E N T S  
HORROR FEST 2006

IN THEATRES EVERYWHERE  
NOVEMBER 3-5

[WWW.HORRORFESTONLINE.COM](http://WWW.HORRORFESTONLINE.COM)



**Baby Blood:** A French take on the horrors of pregnancy

just the first, as her unborn "child" demands blood in order to grow. Oh yes, the entity inhabiting Yanka's womb speaks to its "mother", alternately threatening and cajoling her with its needs. She's initially horrified by its demand that she kill for it. But as the months pass, she grows more confident and begins to like the ritual of seducing stupid men — so many of whom have abused her in the past — and bleeding them dry.

Indeed, director Alain Robak's film could be read as a feminist warning: guys, treat women like shit and die. None of the male characters here are sympathetic, all of them are pathetic, needy, abusive, callous or misogynist assholes. That the only tenderness or understanding Yanka experiences is at the clawed hands of her demonic offspring is both funny and sad. But this is no *My Dinner With Yanka*. *Baby Blood* is a gruesome exercise in comedy and horror filled to the brim with flying innards, decapitations, and all manner of excessive exanguination.

Be warned, though. The American dubbing is horrible, so stick to the original French language track, especially because the Americanized voice of the "baby" is nowhere near as creepy as the high-pitched synthetic wail heard in the French version. Plus, the

"restored" scenes (the film was heavily cut for American theatrical release) have no dubbing, so you'll have to endure subtitles anyway.

Sean Plummer

## HANK BUT NO HANK

### HENRY: PORTRAIT OF A SERIAL KILLER, PART 2 — MASK OF SANITY (1998)

Starring Neil Guntoli, Rich Komenich and Kate Walsh

Written and directed by Chuck Parelo  
Dark Sky Films

It's been twenty years since John McNaughton's *Henry: Portrait of a Serial Killer* cast its huge shadow on the whole murder genre. If 1998's *Henry 2* is intended as a sequel, it has big shoes to fill and little to fill them with. Director Chuck Parelo (who would go on to make *Ed Gein*

and *The Hillside Strangler*) revisits all the same ideas here as the prequel, but to negligible effect.

Unloved, homeless and unemployed in a new small town, Henry (Neil Guntoli) can't win with people. He lands a job cleaning out port-o-potties at a construction site and is taken in by co-worker Kai (Rich Komenich). Henry soon becomes assistant to his benefactor at his night job, burning down buildings for insurance fraud. Soon after, using Kai's arson secrets for leverage, Henry makes him his new Ois, and the scenario inevitably degenerates into ye olde killing spree.

To his credit, Guntoli actually plays a convincing creep, just not a convincing Henry. He's short and stout, which doesn't necessarily work against him. He still comes across well as a loner with a screw loose, but it's impossible not to hold this up to Michael Rooker's original, definitive take on the character.

The film does set up a few interesting subplots, but Parelo doesn't exploit their full potential, and they flounder — most notably regarding Kai's death-obsessed teenage niece, who takes a shining to Henry. When he refuses her advances and she kills herself in the family living room, the film simply moves along to the



Horror Appetite! Accessories! Novelties! Home decor! Gifts! Basic and more!!!  
www.THE DARKSIDE STORE.com

**DARKSIDE**

GRAND OPENING THIS OCTOBER!!

452 Queen St. W. Toronto, Ontario M5V 2A8 Canada PH 416.603.8866

**Please Visit:**

**thedirectorscutradio.com**  
A Movie Radio Show for The Rest of Us

**OCTOBER 20-24, 2006**

**TORONTO AFTER DARK  
FILM FESTIVAL**



**TORONTO'S FIRST ANNUAL  
FESTIVAL OF SCI-FI, HORROR  
AND FANTASY CINEMA**

**13 FEATURE FILM PREMIERES!**

**15 KICK-ASS SHORTS!**

**5 THRILLING NIGHTS!**

**2 AWESOME PARTIES!**

**1 ZOMBIE WALK!**

**RUE MORCUE**

OFFICIAL SPONSOR

**COMPLETE FESTIVAL INFO &  
ADVANCE TICKETS AVAILABLE AT:**

**TORONTOAFTERDARK.COM**

WHAT'S THE WORST THAT COULD HAPPEN?



**CAVAIRE**

[THE ORDEAL]

"An UNSETTLING  
showcase for some  
truly DISTURBED behavior."

—Rogert

"Splendidly CREEPY!"

—Rogert



M. [www.afterdark.com](http://www.afterdark.com)  
[www.torontoafterdark.com](http://www.torontoafterdark.com)

now available on **DVD**





## DUMPY DOUBLE-SHOT

### BLOOD OF THE VAMPIRE (1958)

Starring Vincent Ball, Donald Wolfelt  
and Victor Maddern  
Directed by Henry Cass  
Written by Jimmy Sangster  
Dark Sky Films



Heading up the latest entry in Dark Sky Films' Drive-In Double Feature DVD line, creaky British period horror flick *Blood of the Vampire* sucks pretty much everything but plasma. Based on a fairly decent script by moonlighting Hammer scribe Jimmy Sangster (*The Curse of Frankenstein*), the film tries to offer a modern, scientific interpretation of vampirism but gets bogged down by cut-rate Gothic theatrics.

Set in generic 19th-century Europe, *BofV* sees Dr. John Pierre (Vincent Ball) sentenced to life in a prison for the criminally insane for a crime he did not commit. In light of his medical training, the asylum's warden, Dr. Calistratus (Donald Wolfelt), enlists Pierre for secret blood transfusion experiments. Eventually, Pierre discovers the sinister reason for his research: Calistratus suffers from a rare blood disease that requires intravenous replenishment, and he has been tapping his inmates to satisfy his constant need for fresh blood.

Compared to Hammer's *Horror of Dracula*, also written by Sangster and released the same year, *Blood of the Vampire* is a blatantly cheap, dull knock-off that suffers from a troubling lack of actual vampires or blood. The film's attempt at Gothic atmosphere is nothing short of embarrassing, with tacky pasteboard sets, matter-of-fact lighting and shoddily crafted makeup—a droopy eye appliance on token deformed assistant Carl (Victor Maddern) has plainly visible edges and conspicuously moves around between scenes. If only the actors weren't so gravely deadpan, *Blood of the Vampire* could almost be considered a parody of the Hammer style.

Really, the sole interesting aspect of the film is the performance by Wolfelt, a somewhat distinguished Shakespearean actor who performs complicated facial acrobatics with the most flamboyantly evil eyebrows imaginable. Excessive ham-singing aside, Wolfelt's Calistratus is ultimately more tragic than threatening, since his malady makes him sympathetically human and always fallible, unlike an actual vampire.

Even the disc's second feature, *The Hellfire Club* (1961), another Sangster-penned Hammer imitation, can't save this DVD. Despite a cameo by Peter Cushing and more believable Gothic touches, it's actually a tedious swasthucking historical drama with no horror elements at all. Hopefully Dark Sky's Drive-In Double Features don't become simply a budget-priced dumping ground for substandard cult films.

Paul Corupe

next scene. Typically stink but not believable

The dialogue wavers somewhere between so-good-it's-bad and just bad ("Come back here, you faggot, I'm gonna kill myself!"). The fight scenes make little to no sense with Henry's stature (picture Danny DeVito overpowering multiple lumberjacks), and, worse, there are some graphic decapitations, a vaguely creepy matter-of-fact throat-slitting, and a notable screwdriver up the nose, but that's about it.

In the extras, director Parekko talks about his attempt to capture the "compelling criminal element of Henry" with this version, but he doesn't come close. Whereas the cheapness of the first *Henry* worked marvellously in its favour, *Henry 2* comes off like the answer to a question no one asked.

Chris Colahan

## OVERRIPE CHEESE

### THE PHANTOM (1931)

Starring Gurn Williams, Allene Ray  
and William Gould  
Written and Directed by Alan James  
Alpha Video

It's almost heartwarming to know that as bad as horror knock-offs can turn out today, 75 years ago, they could be just as terrible. An early forerunner with a wildly convoluted plot, *The Phantom* jarringly switches gears from a standard Old Dark House flick to a mad doctor shocker halfway through, but still can't scare up any tension despite pillaging visual cues from everything from *The Cat and the Canary* to *Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde*.

The film begins when a notorious murderer, the Phantom, escapes from death row and sends a threatening telegram to DA John Hampton (Wilfred Lucas). The prosecutor's daughter Ruth (Allene Ray), and her fiancé, newspaper reporter Dick Mallory (Gurn Williams), come to the rescue that night, scaring the killer away from the Hamptons' secret passage-laden home. Convinced the Phantom is holed up at an insane asylum run by the shadowy Dr. Waldon (William Gould), the young heroes decide to investigate, but Ruth is kidnapped and delivered to the demented doc by the Phantom's sidekick, "The Thing" (Sheldon Lewis in a fright wig), who creeps around like Bela Lugosi's *Phon 9* doppelgänger, frantically wriggling his fingers. Just as Waldon is about to perform some

Morbid  
Fine Art  
Dolls  
by  
Ugly Shyla [www.UglyArt.net](http://www.UglyArt.net)

GRAVEYARD RECORDS  
& COLLECTABLES  
THE ONLY  
AUTHORIZED  
DISTRIBUTOR  
OF THE 1910  
FRANKENSTEIN  
OFFICIAL DVD!  
[WWW.GRAVEYARDRECORDS.COM](http://WWW.GRAVEYARDRECORDS.COM)

# FRIGHTFULLY ENTERTAINING



## Most Haunted Sounds – CD

The ultimate scary CD for the Halloween Season! This CD combines some of the MOST HAUNTED SOUNDS ever recorded and are professionally mixed in a surround sound environment. BONUS includes EXCLUSIVE access for [www.MOSTHAUNTEDSOUNDS.com](http://www.MOSTHAUNTEDSOUNDS.com) (secret code inside)



## Fuck the Facts: Sigmata High-Five – CD

Ottawa's grind/veinful powerhouse Fuck the Facts impacts with the stability of an album bomb on their Relapse debut Sigmata High-Five. The quartet's high-powered assault is encompassing: from aggressively heavy, mind-blowing to savage grindings and sporadic changes alike. Each of the tracks burns with a merciless, unrestrained ferocity.



## Body Count: Murder 4 Hire – CD

After single-handedly kick-starting Gangsta Rap with 1993's *Rhymer Pays*, Ice-T went mental in 1992 with *Body Count*, whose self-titled debut ended with Cop Killer. The track was protested so vehemently by conservatives, the religious right, the NRA and the FBI, that Time-Warner had the song deleted in subsequent pressings of the album.



## Shogun Assassin – DVD

Available for the first time on DVD! A shogun master turns against Lone Wolf, the faithful (and-cutting) swordsmen. Lone Wolf is forced into battle against the shogun, the shogun's son, and a host of shogun master warriors... "Shogun Assassin" was adapted from two Japanese films, "Bakay Gari" and "The River Style" and "Sword of Vengeance".



## The Mummy's Kiss: Second Dynasty – DVD

Museum director Dr. Zita Furumax, empowered by the Egyptian Goddess Nephthys, regains her lost youth by dispatching a living mummy to kidnap sexy young women from whom she steal their "Kiss" or "Spiritual Twins," turning them into zombie-like love slaves. AVAILABLE OCTOBER 24TH



## Blood Tea & Red String – DVD

Thirteen years in the making, Christiane Copenski's dialogue free film tells the tale of the struggle between the aristocratic White Mice and the rustic Creatures Who Dwell Under the Oak over the doll of their heart's desire. Fascinating animation in the tradition of The Brothers Quay, Matthew Barney and Jan Svankmajer.

AVAILABLE NOVEMBER 21ST



## The Haunted Lantern – DVD

Strange events plague Shin and his new fiancée during the Festival of the Dead. He has nightmares of a woman disappearing in a supernatural spray of blood and gruesome visions of a monster. With the help of a mysterious priest, Shin must battle these evil spirits or he will be haunted until he is a ghost himself!



## I Was A Teenage Movie Maker: The Amateur Films of Don Galt – 2 DVD Set

From 1953 to 1969, Don Galt (best known today for writing the best-selling novelization of the movie "The English Strikes Back") made amateur movies, most of them in the horror and science fiction genres. Shot on 16MM, these films, became "legendary" throughout the world. This is a feature-length DVD about the making of these films. Also as a GIGANTIC extra and for the first time ever, all 41 of Galt's movies! AVAILABLE OCTOBER 24TH

Available At [CDPLUS.com](http://CDPLUS.com)

KOCH  
ENTERTAINMENT

KOCH  
VISION

ENCAPMUSIC

AniMeigo

RELAPSE

KOCH

ASD

Available at  
KOCH Entertainment Canada  
Visit [CDPLUS.com](http://CDPLUS.com) for locations

CD PLUS

Manufactured in Canada by KOCH Entertainment, 2014. All Rights Reserved. CO. #111-301 Tel. +1-800-511-1111 Fax. +1-800-511-1111 [www.kochentertainment.com](http://www.kochentertainment.com) © Copyright 2014 KOCH Entertainment. "The Haunted Lantern" is a trademark of KOCH Entertainment. All rights reserved. © 2014 KOCH Entertainment. All rights reserved. © 2014 KOCH Entertainment. All rights reserved.

## NOT THE MOST ACCURATE TITLE

### BLOOD BATH (1976)

Starring Harve Presnell, Jack Somack  
and Curt Dawson  
Written and directed by Joel M. Reed  
Subversive Cinema



Director Joel M. Reed is best known for the woe-fully misunderstood, jet-black exploitation satire *Bloodsucking Freaks* (1976), a film so deliciously offensive even Troma head Lloyd Kaufman distances himself from it in his introduction to this company's DVD release. Reed takes the same tongue-in-cheek approach in this comic tribute to horror anthology films, but opts not to rip out said tongue with a pair of pliers.

Instead, *Blood Bath* follows the conventional anthology formula. The wraparound story features Harve Presnell as Peter Brown, a pretentious, low-budget horror filmmaker who scorns the supernatural, even though he's rumored to have married the daughter of the Devil. The wrap party of his latest picture is the device used to tie a series of five short stories together, as his guests regale the director with their own EC Comics-styled tales of the occult.

Each one ends in a guffaw-inducing twist — there's a hitman plagued by an errant briefcase time bomb, an unhappy accountant whose dream of being a Napoleonic war hero turns into a nightmare, a greedy moneylender trapped in his personal vault with the ghost of a man he ruined, and a vain, self-out martial arts expert who rues learning the "Tenth Secret of Shaolin." Of course, the wraparound has its own twist ending, one that manages to be both goofy and surprisingly downbeat.

The film is a fun o' fun, and although the budgetary constraints are painfully apparent, the slapped-together look merely enhances the charm. The cast is interesting — Doris Roberts (the matriarch in *Everybody Loves Raymond*) is instantly recognizable, ensconced tough guy/ex-porn star Sonny Landham (*Pollangeist*, *Predator*) isn't, and P.J. Soles (*Followed*) makes her blink-and-you'll-miss-it cinematic debut. This was the last film for Presnell for twenty years, before a sudden career revival made him one of the busiest character actors of the last decade.

More interesting than the film itself is the 41-minute talking head featurette *Taking a Blood Bath*, as Reed, art director Ron Sullivan (a.k.a. infamous porn director Henri Pachard) and actors Landham and Jerry Lacy reminisce about the New York exploitation/adult film industry of the '70s. Reed also provides a full-length commentary track, plus there are nine text bios, making for a fascinating and comprehensive package.

The Gore-Met

sort of vague brain operation on the girl, square-jawed Dick arrives to save the day and unmask the Phantom.

After a well-staged jailbreak that has the Phantom jump on top of a moving boxcar before being whisked away by plane, this plodding poverty-row bummer gets caught up in its convoluted narrative, telling the viewer to sleep with tedious subplot after subplot. Awkwardly helmed by James, a prolific director of shoot 'em up westerns, *The Phantom* is ultimately far more interesting as an example of the difficulties that the studios of the silent era had adapting to the innovation of sound. In heavy-handed exposition scenes, actors stomp all over each other's dialogue and can't resist the temptation to rely on overblown pantomime. Particularly hilarious are the scenes with veteran B-movie beauty Allene Ray, who found herself out of a career when viewers got an earful of her squeaky Southern drawl.

Never much more than a creaky curiosity, it wouldn't really be a loss if *The Phantom* disappeared into thin air entirely.

Paul Corupe



## INSANE IN THE MEMBRANE

### BRAINIAC (1961)

Starring Abel Salazar, Luis Aragon and Rubén Rojo  
Directed by Chano Urueta  
Written by Federico Curiel, Antonio Orellana and  
Alfredo Torres Portillo  
CasaNegra Films

CasaNegra's latest Mexi horror DVD rediscovery, *Brainiac*, doesn't quite live up to its newly bestowed tagline: "The most bizarre horror movie. Ever." But it's still a worthwhile campy creature oddity that delights and confounds in equal measures.

The film finds prolific B-movie master Urueta (*The Witch's Movie* and over 30 other '60s films) back in Bava territory, opening on a 1661 inquisition where heretic Baron Vitellius (Abel Salazar) is tortured and executed for his evil deeds. Somehow, he manages to project himself into a passing comet, and 300 years later, the Baron returns to Mexico City inside the meteor as a monstrously ugly, devil-headed creature intent on dispensing vengeance on the descendants of those who put him to death.



ZOMBIES, DEMONS,  
GHOULS, WITCHES,  
ANYTHING YOU WANT.  
PORTRAITS DRAWN  
TO YOUR NEEDS,  
WANTS AND HAUNTS.

www.nightblack.com

# INTO THE MIND OF A SERIAL KILLER

From The Director of NEKROMANTIK

## SCHRAMM

A film by Jörg Buttgereit

BACK IN PRINT

"Today I am dirty, but tomorrow I'll be just dirt"

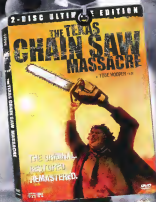
- Carl Passman

RYKO  
DISTRIBUTION

DVD Available October 31st

© 2000 Barrel Entertainment, Inc. All rights reserved

BARREL  
entertainment



## MISS it AND IT'S YOUR FUNERAL

NOW AT A  
BLOCKBUSTER NEAR YOU.

—SO YOU DON'T HAVE TO MISS THIS  
LIMITED EDITION OF  
THE TEXAS CHAIN SAW MASSACRE

And don't miss our great selection  
of blood-curdling flicks at  
your local BLOCKBUSTER

BLOCKBUSTER



Offer available on participating BLOCKBUSTER® stores. Restrictions and limitations apply to sale without notice. Selections may vary by store. See store for details. BLOCKBUSTER® is a registered trademark of Blockbuster Inc. © 2000 Blockbuster Inc. All rights reserved. Distributed exclusively in Canada by Pacific Entertainment Group.



One of Mexico's strangest cinematic achievements

Barring a few logic-defying details, it's not so much the well-worn plot of *Brainiac* that's so bizarre, it's the monster itself. With tubulin fingers, feral tufts of hair and a pulsating forehead, the troiked-up Baron kills by thrusting his foot-long forked tongue into the base of a victim's skull and vacuuming out the grey matter – with any leftovers discreetly stored in a silver chalice back at his swanky castle. Luckily, the Baron – being the Brainiac that he is – has also arrived equipped with a human disguise, so he can charm his potential victims at dinner parties before hitting the brain buffet, at least until a pair of local astronomers catch on and attempt to stop him.

Where CasaNegra's restoration work on their earlier releases scrubbed a layer of cheesiness off of underappreciated Mexican horror classics, there's no disguising the fact that *Brainiac* is grade-Z schlock through and through. The effects are unapologetically incompetent – the Baron's comet taxi is simply a rock lowered on plainly visible fishing wire, and, hilariously, all the "outdoor" scenes clearly feature actors standing against badly blown-up photographs. It's amazing that Urueta directed the wonderfully effective *The Witch's Mirror* around the same time as this exploitation curio, since this film really

couldn't be cheaper or more ineptly put together.

That's not to say that *Brainiac* isn't a wildly fun viewing experience, though. Sure, there are passable attempts at shadowy atmosphere, and at least one decent effect where the Baron sees the faces of his persecutors appear overtop their relatives, but the film is mostly worth seeing just for its peculiar mind-sucking demon, which alone has made the film an undeniable cult hit and a must for fans of outré cinema.

Paul Corupe

## EERIE EUROSHOCK

### DARK WATERS (1994)

Starring Louise Salter, Mariana Kagniat  
and Anna Rose Phillips  
Directed by Mariano Baine  
Written by Andy Bark  
NoShame

No Shame Films doesn't fuck around when it comes to rolling out the blood-spattered carpet for their flagship releases. The ever-climbing cult horror DVD reissue imprint already blew our minds with their remastered Emílio Mínguez double-disc box set complete with *Red Queen* figurine euri-

er this year. But their resurrection of the little-seen experimental horror mood piece *Dark Waters* is incredibly over-the-top – in a good way.

Previously available only on extremely hard-to-find VHS and DVD editions under the title *Dead Waters*, director Mariano Baine's nightmarish low-budget feature is a reverent nod to the classics of Mario Bava: the paranoid Cthulhu scribbblings of H.P. Lovecraft and the sacrilegious snarl of Ken Russell's *The Devils*. In it, recently orphaned Elizabeth (Louise Salter, *Interview With the Vampire*) travels to a remote island convent in the Black Sea to unravel the mystery of her family's fortune. She encounters a sea of creepy nuns and bizarre rituals centred around a shadowy pact and, well, a big rubber monster.

*Dark Waters*, an Italian/Russian/British co-production, was apparently a grueling labour of love for all involved and the resulting picture isn't perfect – the plot is sketchy and the dubbed-in-post sound makes the film sometimes feel cheap. Where Baine's movie soars is in its almost Alejandro Jodorowsky-like sense of surrealist seepings combined with a quasi-naturalist Werner Herzog aesthetic. Beautiful, endless shots of crashing waves, mountains and jagged reefs vie for space against Catholic perversion, slamy gore and burning nuns.

The double-disc DVD features a remastered anamorphic print of the feature, detailed documentary, deleted scenes, bloopers and every single short film the visionary Baine has made to date. Then NoShame goes and sticks this glorious set inside a huge plastic and cardboard box with a resin replica of the pivotal demonic amulet featured in the film! It's a decadent presentation of a too-long neglected slice of eerie modern Euroshock. Kudos to the company for having the balls to take a chance on something so obscure.

Chris Alexander

# PSYCHOCHARGER

**CURSE OF THE PSYCHO**

**NOW AVAILABLE!!!**  
20 Full Blooded Tracks of Horror Rarities  
from NYC - 100% Pure Blood

[www.psychocharger.com](http://www.psychocharger.com)

**Punkinhead SOTA**  
18 inch Figure  
**\$74.99**  
(16PSOT1)

**Gothic Dark Desires**  
Gothic Figure  
**\$34.99**  
(16NE12)

**24 HOUR ONLINE SHOPPING AT:**  
**WWW.MONSTERSINMOTION.COM**

# The price of admission... is your **LIFE.**

KEVAN OHTSJI    TAAYLA MARKELL    ROB SCATTERGOOD

## LIVE FEED

THEY WILL ALL  
PAY THE PRICE...

UNRATED

"Live Feed" is a snake showed down the threat of the so-called horror film."

- Chris Delp, [www.screendead.com](http://www.screendead.com)

"Live Feed" is an absolutely awesome independent gonfest that delivers tons of red stuff."

- Eubelmer - [www.damnawesome.pl](http://www.damnawesome.pl)

### DVD FEATURES

#### Unrated DVD Features:

- Director & Cast Commentary
- Womb Service - the movie within the movie
- 15-9 Widescreen Format
- Behind the Blood: The Making of Live Feed
- Deleted Scenes, Alternate Scenes and Alternate Ending
- Richmond Night Market "Promo" spot
- Interactive Menus • Scene Selection
- Trailers • Optional Spanish Subtitles

A group of five young tourists, traveling in Asia, realize that the thoughtless acts of one will bring horrific consequences for any of them could have ever imagined.

When they enter a run-down movie theater, little do they know that they have crossed into a living hell where a sadistic Crime Boss entertains his fetish for voyeurism and flesh, with "live feed" images from the VIP camera.

Graphic and gruesome action-packed scenes play out as these friends fight for their lives against the Boss and his henchmen. Before the night is over, the survivors will experience a shocking twist that will leave you in disbelief.

MTV  
[www.mtvvideo.com](http://www.mtvvideo.com)

NOW AVAILABLE ON DVD IN USA AND CANADA

Also available in R-rated Version

Distributed in Canada by



RED RUM  
A FILM BY

Amuck & Bloop (C) 2006 MT Video Sales. All Rights Reserved.

**NOT AS COOL AS  
WE REMEMBERED IT**

**THIS ISLAND EARTH (1955)**

Starring Rex Reason, Faith Domergue and Jeff Morrow  
Directed by Joseph Newman  
Written by Franklin Coen and Edward G. O'Callaghan  
Universal

Nostalgia has this nasty habit of reshaping memory, of jettisoning the bad in favour of some half-remembered idyll that likely never existed in the first place. High school traumas are forgotten in the wake of roommates, abusive parents are forgiven on their deathbeds, and bad vintage sci-fi becomes "classic" thanks to the fond memories of baby boomers and fanboys with a monster fetish.

*This Island Earth* is not a good movie. Great special effects, yes, but not good. It's probably best remembered for its big-brained, claw-handed "mutant", which has become an icon of '50s sci-fi cinema. But a few minutes of monster mayhem can't compensate for dodgy science, nonsensical plotting and overblown dialogue.

Alpha male Rex Reason stars as Dr. Cal Mescham, a brilliant scientist as comfortable flying jets as playing with test tubes. When futuristic equipment starts showing up at his lab, he contacts the company that supplied it and ends up building an "infracoitor", a multi-functional device which allows Cal to contact Exeter, the mysterious figure who supplied the parts. As it turns out, building the device was a test, which makes Cal worthy to join a group of his fellow scientists in a project to benefit all humanity.

But why are the scientists wary of Exeter? And why won't Cal's old flame, Dr. Ruth Adams (Domergue), acknowledge their past fling? Might it have something to do with Exeter being an alien from the planet Metaluna, which is under attack by the evil (but unseen) Zagons? Hmm.

All of this underheated romance and unintriguing intrigue is merely a prelude to the filmmakers' real job – showing off their fancy-shmancy special effects ("2 years in the making!"). There are some handsome shots of Metaluna which predict the more sophisticated matte paintings of 1956's *Forbidden Planet*, and the aforementioned "mutant" – introduced awkwardly and abruptly at the last minute – is an impressive and creepy creation. But the lack of character and logic (Ruth and Cal are transported to Metaluna only to escape back to Earth seemingly minutes later) made *This Island Earth* an empty piece of eye candy long before George Lucas ever picked up a camera.

Sean Plummer



Welcome To The  
Next Chapter Of  
Rock 'N' Roll Debauchery!

**WeDneSdaY 13**

**WeDneSdaY 13**

**Jang Jang**

**New Album**

**Jang Jang**

features

**My Home Sweet Homeicide**

**In Stores and Online Now!**

RYKO

wednesday13.com  
myapace.com/officialwednesday13

PARADE  
ALBUM  
ROCK MUSIC



LURKER  
FILMS  
PRESENTS:

www.lurkerfilms.com



THE WEIRD TALE

volume 1

# THE YELLOW SIGN

and others

COLLECTION



DVD

amazon.com

ARKHAM  
BAZAAR  
COM





Retromedia unlocks the mysteries of the missing link with their **BIGFOOT TERROR** DVD.

# THE SASQUATCH DIARIES



When Retromedia unleashed *Bigfoot Terror*, their latest four-film DVD collection, we at Rue Morgue knew there was only one man for the job – resident oeluloid cryptozoologist adventurer Paul Goruspe. Equipped with nothing but the DVD, a pair of field glasses and a bolt action elephant gun procured from a local antique dealer, Goruspe looked himself in his bedroom and began to prepare his review. But when he failed to meet his deadline, we knew something

had gone wrong – terribly wrong. A Rue Morgue search and rescue team was deployed to his room and found only crumpled potato chip bags, a few tattered notebook pages and a strong, musky odour lingering in the air. In the interest of science and public safety, we've reprinted the diary entries from his harrowing adventures. As for the whereabouts of Goruspe, the search continues...

## DAY 1: SEARCH FOR THE BEAST (1997)

Guide: Dr. David Stone  
(Rick Montana)

Awoke early this morning to meet with one Dr. Stone, who has been hired to find the culprit behind a rash of teen murders in the forests of Alabama. I agree to accompany his expedition, but remain concerned about his team of fellow "researchers", which appears to be made up of strippers and muscle-bound lunkheads, each packing enough automatic firepower to make sure the missing link stays missing – forever. But just mere minutes into our journey, we stumble onto our prey, a bipedal creature, at least six-foot tall, with shaggy black fur! My excitement over this potential "Class A" sighting quickly turns to disappointment, however, when Bigfoot is observed heartily mating with a Homo sapien (female, identified as "Twesita"), and I begin to suspect that the only thing Stone and his cronies are searching for is a quick buck by making a "Hominids Gone Wild" DVD.

## DAY 2: THE LEGEND OF BIGFOOT (1976)

Guide: Ivan Marx  
(as himself)

My expedition continues with a whirlwind tour up the Pacific coast, as noted nature photographer Ivan Marx feverishly expounds on his controversial theory of Bigfoot's migration patterns. I always knew Marx's reputation was suspect, but after several long years hunting Bigfoot, he has finally slipped into madness, sneering at the "so-called experts" who debunk his 16mm films and insisting that the forest and the lakes are "laughing" at him. The journey is a difficult one, and we are forced to cut through thick swaths of public

domain nature footage to get just a low blurry glimpses of a giant, bull-smelling creature with a sloping forehead walking off in the distance. Strangely enough, Marx and the Sasquatch never appear at the same time. Coincidence?

## DAY 3: CAPTURE OF BIGFOOT (1979)

Guide: Park Ranger Steve Garrett (Stafford Morgan)

Now on the trail of the elusive white-furred Yeti in northern Wisconsin, I have learned that many of our researchers' most basic assumptions are entirely wrong. Not only are Sasquatches relatively easy to find and capture, but they love to spend time with children, and only pose a threat to the corrupt industrialists who seek to exploit their legend for money (Note to self: send urgent communiqué to Dr. Stone). In saving the Yeti and its son from a bleak future as roadside attractions, Park Ranger Garrett has presented the most powerful case for Homind-Human relations since Harry met the Hendersons. Truly, it's we who are the monsters. You hear me world? WE ARE THE MONSTERS!

## DAY 4: SHRIEK OF THE MUTILATED (1970)

Guide: Dr. Ernst Prell (Alan Brook)

Wait... no we aren't! I learn a Sasquatch has been spotted in upstate New York, viciously mauling polyester-clad college students on a research excursion with their professor, Dr. Prell. On arriving at the house of his colleague Dr. Warner, I discover that Prell is the most dedicated

cryptozoologist I've yet run into, a man who is more than happy to sacrifice the lives of his students if it means getting closer to his research goals! Still, something seems not quite right about this situation, maybe it's Warner's Native American handyman "Laughing Crow" who is mute and appears to be of Italian descent, or possibly the way Prell was licking his lips when he asked – nay, insisted – that I join the survivors on this evening's field assignment. This could be the breakthrough I've been looking for, but if I don't make it back, please remember to cancel my subscription to *Yeti Researcher*, and donate my plaster footprint casts to the American Anthropological Research Foundation. Now, to the woods! 🐾



COMING SOON FROM SLG PUBLISHING



What happened after Alice left Wonder-land? Find out in this new series by Tommy Kovac & Sonny Liew. Based on the classic Disney animated film.



New stories based on the classic film and video game. By Laundry Walker, Eric Jones & Louis De Martinis.



NEW Gargoyles adventures from the creator of the classic animated TV Show Greg Weisman and artist Dave Hedgecock.

Ask your local comic book retailer for this stuff. If you can't find it there, check our web store for ordering info!

[www.slgpublishing.com](http://www.slgpublishing.com)



# SHRINE

HOLLYWOOD CALIFORNIA

GOthic  
HORROR  
SCI-FI  
FANTASY  
ATTIRE

AVAILABLE  
IN STORES  
NATIONWIDE  
AND ONLINE  
AT

[WWW.SHRI Nestore.com](http://WWW.SHRI Nestore.com)

"CHARGED WITH BROODING SEXUAL ELECTRICITY"  
- Twitch

## next door

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Behind-the-Scenes featurette
- Meet the Neighbors featurette
- Mental Spaces featurette
- Original trailer

DANGER  
AFTER  
DARK

A SEXY AND CREEPY TWIST ON  
POLANSKI'S REPULSION THAT PLACES  
A DISTURBED MAN NEXT DOOR TO  
TWO BEAUTIFUL, BUT TWISTED WOMEN.

OWN THE DVD TODAY!

AVAILABLE AT  
**BEST BUY**

AS THREE GENRE-BENDING FILMS PACKAGED TOGETHER EXEMPLIFY, WHEN IT COMES TO HORROR, NOBODY THINKS OUTSIDE THE BOX SET LIKE THE JAPANESE...



by JASON LAPEYRE

If you haven't already figured it out, Japanese genre movies don't like to play by the rules. Take, for example, the new box set from TLA Releasing comprising a trio of films screened earlier under the Philadelphia Film Festival's *Danger After Dark* banner, a program that features shocking, violent horror and action movies from around the world. None of the titles included (each of which boasts a new transfer) fall neatly into any one genre, although there's more than enough blood and mutilation here for horror fans.

Probably the most well known, *San Sano's Suicide Club* (2002) wins the prize for best opening scene when 54 teenage schoolgirls jump off a train platform in front of the Tokyo Express, soaking everyone else in the station with blood and setting the silly splatterfest tone of the film. Unfortunately, the mangled body of the movie then tries to climb back up onto the platform to make a serious speech about the cult-like nature of fads, the generation gap, the self-destructive nature of teenagers and some other stuff.

Sadly, it never really gets back to the entertainment level of that first scene. Instead, it becomes increasingly bizarre, even crossing over into campy musical territory at one point. That might not necessarily be a bad thing, but

even though you want it to be so weird-it's fun, it's just too damn confusing. Although it's nice to see Ryo Ishibashi again (the protagonist/victim from Takashi Miike's *Audition*), Sano makes many speeches and has too many left-field impulses to allow a coherent, gripping movie to emerge.

Despite the strangeness of *Suicide Club*, Takahisa Zeze's *Moon Child* (2003) is actually the most genre-crossing movie of the collection. Its confusing plot and derivative action scenes also make it the least interesting of the three. The story of a friendship between two underground vampire gangsters moves between love triangle melodrama, action and horror, but winds up as less than the sum of its parts. The two leads, Sho and Kai (played by Japanese rock stars Gackt and Hyde), fall for the same

woman while trying to climb their way up the power ladder in a dystopic future mafia underground. Unfortunately, horror gets the least attention here, and vampirism seems like more of an excuse for them to survive gunshots and generally be tragic. The action scenes owe a lot to John Woo and frequently venture into cartoon territory, which makes the shift back to romance and melodrama even more painful.

But the third tries the charm, as Yukihiko Tsutsumi's *2LOK* (2002) is easily the best of the bunch. At a trim 70 minutes, it's a lean, focused, bloody Japanese catfight extraordinaire. The movie is the product of an arrangement with producer Shinya Kawai and filmmaker Rhyel Kikumura (*Versus*) called *The Duel Project*. For it, both Kikumura and Tsutsumi agreed to make a feature in one week using only two actors battling in one setting. Kikumura made the samurai film *Aragami*, but Tsutsumi chose a more contemporary and universal situation: fighting roommates—specifically actresses who have auditioned for the same part. Their relationship goes from terrible to homicidal over the course of the film, and both their personality breakdowns and the bodily harm they inflict on each other make for a horrifying spectacle. Tsutsumi's formal control of the film is impressive, and his original composition and claustrophobic editing make it even more enjoyable to watch as the women increasingly violate each other's personal space, eventually fighting with chainsaws and samurai swords.

As a collection, *Danger After Dark* is light on extras. Only *2LOK* has any significant special features (two behind-the-scenes featurettes), and horror purists might be disappointed by the films' shotgun approach to genre content. But for fans of new Japanese cinema, *2LOK* and the opening scene of *Suicide Club* are must-see transgressions. **A**



**CorpsesForSale.com**



Featuring  
**"How to Build a Corpse"**  
 easy step by step manual

Vampire Hunters Kits      Corpse Heads  
 Voodoo Dolls      Vampire Stakes  
 T-Shirts      Salem Death Warrant

Each corpse is hand crafted to your specifications  
 Choose Hair & Skin color and Degree of Decay

Send for free catalog: **DI Stefano Productions**  
 2629 Stephenson Dr., Wilmington, DE 19808

original designs | wholesale | custom printing

Available on-line & at shops like:  
 Anathema's Attic - Nesconset, NY  
 Angel Clothing - Portsmouth, UK  
 Bad Kevs - Eureka, CA  
 Esoteric - New Orleans, LA  
 Green Dragon - Tampa, FL  
 Hungry Dick's - Hamet, CA  
 Icedo Radio - Fullerton, CA  
 KrazyKat - New Orleans, LA  
 Smash Bros - Hollywood, CA

dangerous fashion

SIGHCO.COM

for boys and girls

# Halloween Delivered

Slash 13% Off any  
 order of \$50 or more\*

Enter offer code **GOORUE** at checkout

# FRIGHT CATALOG

www.FrightCatalog.com  
 1-888-437-4448

Offer valid August 1, 2006 - October 10, 2006  
 \*Excludes reviews, death zone, other special events & merchandise  
 Fright Catalog 1100 Barbican Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90015

AUSTRALIAN INDIE DIRECTOR **MARK SAVAGE**  
DISCUSSES THREE OF HIS LITTLE-KNOWN,  
HYPER-VIOLENT, GENRE-DESTROYING FILMS.

# BLOOD-RED REBEL

BY JOHN W. BOWEN

**D**avid Lynch, David Cronenberg, Lloyd Kaufman, John Waters, Takashi Miike and Russ Meyer share one common if paradoxical characteristic: each is basically a genre unto himself. Australia's Mark Savage may well join this august company some day, although he has yet to experience anything resembling mainstream recognition.

The latest proof of his outsider status comes in the form of *Defenceless* (2004), a unique, completely dialogue-free horror film. It stars Susanne Hausschmid (who also produced) as an environmentalist whose refusal to sign a deal with sleazy land developers results in her loved ones being brutalized and murdered. Eventually raped and killed herself, she re-emerges from the ocean as a robotic, amphibious angel of vengeance. It's one of three films in his *Savage Sinema From Down Under* collection, recently released by Subversive Cinema.

"My distributor here describes *Defenceless* as 'art-house horror,' but I never go into [making] any film saying it's this kind of movie or that kind. I let other people decide what kind of genre they think it fits into," Savage explains over the phone from his current hideout in Los Angeles, adding, "I actually quite like Mel Zuckoff's *I Spit on Your Grave* and it's got aspects of that, and a French film called *Forbidden Games*, which is

about two children growing up during World War II, going around gathering up bodies of dead animals and giving them funerals."

Beauty contrasted with ugliness is a longstanding Savage trademark, and he deploys it to great effect on multiple levels in *Defenceless*, where gorgeously photographed seascapes and rural greenery are juxtaposed with horrific violence.

"I make films about what I love and what I hate, and I'll have them in the same movie," Savage says. "I don't see anything off-kilter about having a scene that's really gentle and nostalgic followed by something really brutal or pornographic. I make that link really easily."

It's a bold move, to be sure, but even a cursory glance at his back catalogue reveals a filmmaker who thrives on taking chances. After making dozens of Super 8 shorts in and around his native Melbourne during his teens and twenties, Savage released his first full-length feature in 1986. Included in the *Savage Sinema* collection, the ultra-violent, taboo-smashing *Marauders* follows a white-trash duo on an odyssey of matricide, rape and murder.

While clearly influenced by films like *Last House on the Left* and *Straw Dogs*, *Marauders* only hints at the diverse fare Savage would create a few years down the line — works such as 1999's *Masked Avenger Versus Ultra-Villain* in the *Laix of the Naked Bikini* (originally titled *The*

*Masturbating Gunman* due to its party-sniffing onanist hero), a bizarre cocktail of *Riki-Oh*-style splatter-fu, Monty Python, softcore porn, Mexican Lucha Libre and crime drama.

"My favourite character in *Masked Avenger* is Henry [the hero's browbeaten, club-footed protoboy, played by Savage's brother Colin], because I do like freaks, I like people with limps," Savage notes. "I actually wore an eye patch myself between the ages of four and nine for a lazy eye, and felt like a complete freak."

Sensitive *New Age Killer*, the filmmaker's 2000 release, and the third movie in the collection, remains his biggest-budgeted film to date, channelling John Woo and walking a very fine line between violent action and satire, in a surreal, brutal tale of a beleaguered hitman.

Although *Defenceless* snagged the Best Picture and Best Actress awards at the 2004 Melbourne Underground Film Festival, Savage maintains that his move to LA last year was inevitable.

"My films were pretty much ignored or underappreciated in Australia," he says. "Marketing is very niche there, and it's hard for anyone who doesn't make a romantic comedy or quirky comedy — with a few exceptions like *Wolf Creek* — to get ahead. It's very conservative."

Happily, *Savage Sinema* should help the rebel Aussie director gain a foothold in North America. The set includes commentary tracks and making-of documentaries, while a fourth disc contains several of the aforementioned Super 8 shorts, as well as *Stained*, Savage's surprisingly low-key made-for-TV crime drama about child porn. Subversive also plans to re-release *Masked Avenger* next year. **B**



# ROTTEN COTTON

World's LARGEST Selection of **HORROR** T-shirts

**Exclusive Licensed Shirts!**  
**OVER 300 DESIGNS!**  
**All Sizes! FREE T-Shirts!**

**HAUTE  
TENSION**



**THE  
BEYOND**



...E To Utter Not **TERRORS!**

**DEAD WORLD**

**T-SHIRTS - TANK TOPS**  
**HOODIES - WORK SHIRTS**

**"If it ain't a Rotten Cotton, it ain't SHIT!"**  
**www.rotten cotton.com**

**www.UnearthlyTreasures.com**

presents **THE ART OF  
DANIEL HORNE**

Exclusive  
Distributor



**ORIGINAL OILS**  
**MUSEUM PRINTS ON PAPER**  
**GICLEE PRINTS ON CANVAS**  
**CUSTOM CLOTHING**

**www.UnearthlyTreasures.com**  
**US Phone: 732-774-6666**

**HAUNTED  
MEDIA**

If you like Halloween  
and Horror  
You'll love our DVD's



**Haunted Attractions**  
**Haunted Houses**  
**Step By Step Workshops**



Enjoy The Fun Order Online  
**www.hauntedmedia.com**

**Specter  
Studios**

We've Got  
Guts!



**www.specter-studios.com**  
wings costumes masks props dark fashion.  
Use Promotional code RM806 for 10% off your order  
**P:412-782-5433 F:412-782-5434**  
Screening applies to online in-store orders before shipping  
and good with any other offer. Harry Expires 10/31/06

## CINEMARQUEE

VINTAGE KARLOFF  
RESURRECTED

## THE BORIS KARLOFF COLLECTION (1937-1951)

Starring Charles Laughton, Boris Karloff,  
Sally Forrest, et al.

Directed by Joseph Pevney, George Waggener  
and Nathan Juran, et al.

Written by Robert Louis Stevenson,  
Jerry Sackheim, Edward Locke, et al.  
Universal

Even if William Henry Pratt had taken his inevitable dirt nap in 1939, his legacy as one of the reigning icons of fantastic cinema would be secured. Pratt, better known as Boris Karloff, essayed the role of Mary Shelley's proto-zombie in both *Frankenstein*, *Bride of Frankenstein* and *Son of Frankenstein* with such screen-owning aplomb that he virtually defined a genre and a generation. However, after the success of *Son*, Karloff continued to work steadily (almost 'til the day he died) in a stream of pulp and horror B-movies, many of which were made, like the *Frankenstein* films, for Universal Pictures. Though the studio has been slowly spitting out many of those gems on DVD for years, it appears that with the new three-disc *Boris Karloff Collection*, it may have finally purged its vaults of Karloff once and for all.

But don't let the box set's tagline "The Master of Horror in his most frightening roles!" fool you. Out of the five pictures presented here, only *The Strange Door* (1951) plays out like a true horror film. What we have instead is a series of Gothic melodramas and period pieces, entertaining, dark and violent programmers that feature the genre guru, in mostly supporting roles. And though

not all deserve to be called classics, the set offers a fascinating mixed bag of vintage mayhem.

In *The Strange Door*, a Poe-esque tale of lust and revenge, Karloff portrays the sympathetic role of a servant to an evil nobleman (played by legendary ham and *Night of the Hunter* director Charles Laughton). Atmospheric and eerie, *The Strange Door* gets under your skin, though admittedly Karloff is underused.

*The Black Castle* (1951) again fails to properly exploit old Karloff, giving him the thankless part of a court doctor to a crackers Austrian count. *Wolf Man* main man Lon Chaney Jr. also shows up as a Golem-esque brute, but overall

*The Black Castle* is ultimately pretty ordinary.

Karloff takes center stage, however, in the lavishly mounted, 1944 Technicolor musical horror show *The Chimes*. In it, the thespian again plays a sinister doctor who this time has murdered his soprano wife years earlier. When young opera ingenue Susanna Foster shows up, Doc Karloff goes off his rocker and gets all *Phantom of the Opera* on her lovely bum. Anything but scary, *The Chimes* is still a treat for fans of vintage Hollywood horror fluff.

Also included in this set is the 1937 gangster potboiler *Night Key*, a fun but forgettable piece of pulp in which Karloff plays a kindly inventor blackmailed by a pack of toughies into helping them rob banks.

The real gem of *The Boris Karloff Collection*, though, is Rowland Lee's 1939 version of *Tower of London*, a top-notch tale of terror and intrigue that casts Basil Rathbone,

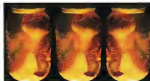


The Boris Karloff Collection: Mainly a curio for the uninitiated

Vincent Price and Karloff together a full 25 years before the Jacques Tourneur/Richard Matheson vehicle *The Comedy of Terrors*. Rathbone plays Richard III, and Price is the Duke of Clarence (he would later play Richard in the 1962 Roger Corman remake) in this surprisingly nihilistic and graphic telling of the bloody king's rise and fall. But it's Karloff who steals the show as the bald, sadistic, disfigured executioner/torturer Mord.

Though he walked a similar path to his contemporaries, John Carradine, Lon Chaney Jr. and Bela Lugosi, only the ever sober, clear-minded, ego-free Karloff rode respectability throughout his long career—right up to Peter Bogdanovich's *Targets* (RMP60). *The Boris Karloff Collection*, though light on extras and admittedly no more than a curio for the uninitiated, is virtually the last word on Karloff's golden age oeuvre on DVD.

Chris Alexander

SIDE SHOW  
FREAKS

Pickled Punks, Human Oddities, Geeks, Physical Phenomena, Curiosities, Monstrosities, Medical Abnormalities, Bizarre, Fantastic,.... forgotten by god?

Each oddity comes in its own jar 9-12" tall.  
Priced from \$90-\$165 973-267-9712 or order:

[FrankensteinLabs.com](http://FrankensteinLabs.com)





TAC  
**Joblo**  
.com

"I LOVE JOBLO.COM!"

- STEVEN SPIELBERG

Movie  
Hotties.com

Celebrities -  
Gossip -  
Hotties -

Vote for Movies  
you'd actually  
pay to see!

JOBLO'S MOVIE EMPORIUM INCLUDES ...  
MOVIE REVIEWS, NEWS, TRAILERS,  
WALLPAPERS, SCREENSAVERS,  
DISCUSSION FORUMS, SET REPORTS,  
SCRIPTS AND MUCH MORE!

"EVERY DAY IS JUST  
A LITTLE BETTER WITH  
JOBLO.COM IN IT!"

- CAMERON CROWE

"LIKE A REALLY  
GOOD BLOWJOB!"

- KEVIN SMITH

"COOL, INFORMATIVE  
AND DAMN FUN!"

- GUILLERMO DEL TORO



The  
Golden Schimpes

... Where the real movie fans get the final word!

WWW.JOBLO.COM

## → ARROW IN THE HEAD →

WWW.ARROWINTHEHEAD.COM

CHECK OUT OUR NEW  
SECTIONS!

DVD PUB &  
KOOL SHITE!



"The Arrow's reviews are insightful,  
smart, witty, straight from the heart  
and funny as hell!"

- James Wan (Director of SAW)

And keep a look out for The Arrow's vigilante flick ...

PAIN KILLER

MORE REVIEWS, MORE NEWS, MORE HOTTIES! **MORE HORROR!**



**"THERE YOU HAVE IT, FOLKS: STANISLAVSKY AND THE BRAIN, TOGETHER AGAIN FOR THE FIRST TIME."**

# **THE MAD MUSINGS OF A SCHIZOID CINEPHILE**

**by Chris Alexander**



*The Brain*

In last month's Mad Musings I took the time to rave about a little chunk of Cexploitation called *The Brain*, a wonderfully ridiculous 1988 movie about the many lives and loves of a giant, loathy, inflatable, mind-controlling glob of man-eating grey matter. Starring *Re-Animator*'s David Gale as the evil brain's alien front man, and sporting ample nudity, bloodshed and enough sheer weirdness for ten movies, *The Brain* is an obscure, lowbrow mini-epic of the highest order.

Now, if you recall further, I mentioned that a flukey Forrest Gump-type turn of events led me to befriend and interview a man named Ken Gord, veteran producer of film and televi-

sion and one of the many lost souls who helped unleash *The Brain* upon an unsuspecting (and generally indifferent) world.

This month I opted to kick my obsession up a notch. Yes, lads and ladies, I actually tracked down the Father of *The Brain*, old-school B-flick director Ed (Bloody Birthday) Hunt, all the way down in sunny Whittier, California. And whereas Gord looked back upon his *Brain* days with a bit of a blush in his cheeks, Hunt has a more sombre and serious view on this grinning, googly-eyed piece of medulla oblongata movie mayhem. Read on.

**Ed, in a few words, what exactly is *The Brain* about?**

Well, *The Brain* is about a number of things. It's about phony psychologists, hidden

causes to bigger problems, media manipulation —

**— and giant rubber brains.**

True. But you know, one thing I've noticed about audiences is that they generally need big arrows to indicate if a film has "artistic" merit. As soon as they see the title and the brain himself, they short circuit, they can't allow themselves to see deeper. But I think below *The Brain*'s surface there is a lot to think about.

**So, is *The Brain* a satire, then?**

No, but it definitely has satirical elements. I think I was ahead of time with the whole criticism of pop psychology.

**Well, *The Brain* IS ahead of its time and certainly stands alone. As far as actors go, what was the late great David Gale like to work with?**

Very professional. Gale was a very good actor and very quick to pick up exactly what I wanted from him. I had worked with Christopher Lee when I did *Starship Invasions* and both were charismatic actors that happened to be working in B-movies.

**Are you aware of the little cult that has quietly sprung up around *The Brain*?**

I'm somewhat aware. There's a public access channel in Whittier that showed *The Brain* several times recently and people went nuts.

**So... are you proud of *The Brain*, Ed?**

Yes, absolutely. I mean, I wish it had a bigger budget, I wish it went further and I wish I had understood horror better back then, like I do now. But for what it is, I think it's very good and I have yet to see another low-budget exploitation film better than *The Brain*. And it's certainly not boring. The human element sells it, I think. I always use [celebrated acting coach] Constantin Stanislavsky's "Magic IF" in my films — if the characters feel natural, no matter how absurd the situation, then I'm happy.

So there you have it, folks. Stanislavsky and *The Brain*, together again for the first time. It that bit of cosmic madness alone doesn't make you want to comb the planet looking for a copy of the long out-of-print VHS release of the film, then certainly nothing will. And so, your Schizoid Cinephile heretofore closes the books on yet another unsung horror gem. I promise that next month will be business as usual — 100 percent Brain-less. But before we adjourn... gimme a B, gimme a R, gimme an A-I-I! What's that spell? BRAIN! Yyyyy! Alexander out.

BRAIN DAMAGE

TERRORize Your TV!

BRAIN DAMAGE



www.BRAIN DAMAGE FILMS.com



## Kottentail

It's up to 5 beautiful women to band together to bring a bloodthirsty beast hungry for human flesh down before it kills them all!

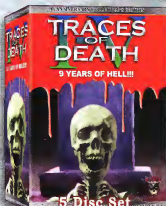
DVD  
\$14.98  
EACH



## Fear of the Dark

Twenty years ago, Alice barely managed to escape the clutches of the Black Rose Killer - now he's back to finish what he started.

DVD  
\$14.98  
EACH



## Traces Of Death

"Traces of Death" is the first "True Shockumentary" series. It takes the viewer into grim rooms that they would only be in if they were dead!!!

DVD  
Price \$14.98  
for discount

Order the SERIES and more at [www.BrainDamageFilms.com](http://www.BrainDamageFilms.com)



Dare to Enter our Updated Website!

Promotional & Marketing Materials for this and other Brain Damage Films titles can be purchased from our online store at [www.braindamagefilms.com](http://www.braindamagefilms.com)  
© 2006 Brain Damage Films Art and Design 027006 All Rights Reserved. All Rights Reserved. All Rights Reserved. All Rights Reserved. All Rights Reserved.



# BLOOD IN FOUR COLOURS

15¢

**IN THIS ISSUE!**  
**ULTIMATE FANTASTIC FOUR #21** 0005  
 by Mark Millar and Greg Land *Marvel*  
**THE SANDMAN, HOUSE AD, 1988**  
 by Neil Gaiman and Steve Keith *DC/Vertigo*  
**BATMAN & THE MONSTER MEN**  
 by Matt Wagner *DC*  
**THE COBBLER'S MONSTER**  
 by Jeff Auer and Craig Rousseau *Image*  
**HELLCITY #1 (OF 3)**  
 by Mason Blair and Joe Flood *Gigantic*  
**IMPALER #1**  
 by William Harris and Nick Pustino *Image*  
**ZOMBEE**  
 by Miles Guter and Victor Santos *Image*

**F**or this Halloween issue, a retro-focused column that celebrates the spirit of the event by having a bit of facile fun with a cadre of costumed entities. A good trick deserves a treat. Allowing that it's a treat for comic creators when their work becomes monstrously successful, here are two superb tricks from the darker corners of comicdom, whose resonance continues.

In *Ultimate Fantastic Four* #21 (see *RM#51*), a horror comic dressed in superhero clothing, a zombie version of Reed Richards dupes his "Ultimate" counterpart into opening the door between their dimensions. "Ever get the feeling you've been had?" he quips. The implications of this trick were larger than that of mere genocide, ushering in what can only be called the "zombie age" of Marvel Comics.

Published in July 2005, *UFF* #21 had been in the works since late 2004, and the internet comic community had been abuzz in the months leading up. Marvel's *Ultimate* line of titles, launched in 2001, had rebooted classic characters like the *Fantastic Four*, *Spider-Man* and *The Avengers* in an alternate universe that was more approachable for neophyte readers. But the advance word was that *UFF* #21 would lead off a three-part story called *Crossover* in which the *Ultimate Four* would actually meet their *Fantastic* counterparts (mmm, not exactly). Marvel's spring 2005 press release did little to dispel the fans' willing misdirection: "[*UFF* leader] Reed Richards has used his scientific genius to contact an Earth in a surprisingly familiar parallel dimension—and he's ready to visit!" As we now know, non-*Ultimate* Reed turned out to be far less Alpha than Omega—a zombie!—and writer Mark Millar masterfully maintained the ruse to the last possible moment, literally the final page of *UFF* #21 (pictured).

Before *Crossover* even hit the stands, a sequel was in the works: the now legendary

*Marvel Zombies* miniseries by Robert Kirkman and Sean Phillips, whose title is yet another trick, an ironic take on the derogatory term levelled at '90s fans known for buying anything the publisher released, quality being an option. Recently, Millar brought back the zombie dopplegängers, now called *Frightful Four* in *UFF* #30-32, and with Kirkman's own hints that there's still meat on the bone (see *RM#55*), there's little doubt that we've seen the last of these Marvel-ous monsters.

Better still, artist Arthur Suydam's breakthrough trend of zombieifying iconic comic covers—he did a whopping fifteen of them, all collected in the *Marvel Zombies HC*—continues in the new *Son of Satan* miniseries, whose gone-to-hell covers are horror homages to famous works of art (November issue's cover pictured).

Finally, back to the summer of 1988 and the DC house ad for then-looming series *The Sandman* (pictured). This marketing handmerger misquotes T.S. Eliot's *The Waste Land* ("I will show you fear in a handful of dust"—here's hoping it was a copyright issue as opposed to one involving lack of research). But the real trick here was its purposeful plays on comic fandom's misguided expectations, again to great effect. In this case, pre-Vertigo



"Getting had" by the *Zombie Fantastic Four* means getting had... for dinner. (left) *The Son of Satan* goes (American) Gothic, and (below) Neil Gaiman's *Morpheus* promises all dreamers their just desserts.



era comic readers see an ad for a brand-new book with a less-than-famous fighead who "controls your dreams" and promises "terror"—clearly, they think, it's another EC-style horror anthology with a gimmicky host.

The comic was no anthology and we quickly learned that, as hosts go, *Morpheus* was anything but a good one (and being horrible, of course, made for terrific reading). *The Sandman* is now a recognized comic benchmark that, along with Dave Sim's *Cerebus*, redefined the possibilities of "big picture" storytelling; it also helped create the Vertigo imprint, and became the first and only comic to win a World Fantasy Award (issue #19, 1991) and the first graphic novel to enter the *New York Times* bestseller list in the week of its release (*Endless Night*, 2003).

# QUICK CUTS

**Genetic manipulation** gone awry has long been a staple of pulp comics, from the tragic accident resulting in Lee/Kirby's Thing (*Fantastic Four*) to the brazen scientific abuse that yielded Wein/Wrightson's Un-Men (*Svamp Thing*). Two recent horror-influenced comics examine this concept from interesting perspectives, albeit flawed ones. Just collected in a trade edition, *Batman & The Monster Men* is a fairly strong "year one" story presenting the Dark Knight's first encounter with science villain Hugo Strange. Matt Wagner's art is, as always, top-notch – he might actually be my favourite *Batman* cover artist. Disappointing, then, to find Strange's titular mutants less than threatening in their appearance, though Wagner's skillful choreography makes for superb action (issue six's bolo-and-ratchet simultaneous takedown of two of the monster men is definitive *Batman*). More disappointing to see Strange use the hero's own DNA to make a next-gen mutate but then have that monster manifest little to none of the Batman's physical prowess. What a waste of a clever idea.



its own mandate, dubiously preserving only the former's character name of Gепetto and its father/son theme. Moreover, instead of puppeteering coupled with upon-a-star wishing, it uses the invocation of a Gollem as the means of bracing the monster to life. Don't get me wrong, Gollem becomes Frankenstein is another nifty idea, it's just not the one we were promised. Having the cover look that compelling doesn't help matters, either!

**If you haven't** yet checked out *Rolling in Duville* (RMB59) by Gigantic Graphic Novels, then you're missing one of the best horror-comedy comics ever. Gigantic's latest, *Helicity*, ain't no *Duville*, but it still goes to, ahem, town. It seems that Hell is an actual city – a humorous, noir locale at that. Follow reluctant P.I. Bill Tankersly as he shadows Lucifer himself to find out what's making the boss behave so out of character (hint

there's more than one femme fatale involved, and naming one of them Mary D'Metre is a nice touch). As the saying goes, the Devil is in the details, so keep your eyes peeled because half the fun in this book is the small stuff, such as the homeless demon land-mining the sidewalk with feces, lemon juice as a tracking device and the stolen "Ted Bundy + 1" party invitation.



**Vampires have become** such old hat in horror that their ability to outright menace has been all but cauterized. *Impaler* deftly restores the bloodsuckers – and their figurehead, Vlad Dracula – to absolutely epic creatures-of-the-night status. Shadows literally come to life in this outstanding debut, which masterfully deploys 2-D (shadows on the wall) and 3-D (a vampire emerging from those shadows) within the same panel. I'm

# IMPALER



going to hedge my bets here and predict that artist Nick Postle will be my year-end choice for best horror comic artist. As to the plot: how does a blizzard of almost Biblical proportions crippling New York City on the eve of a defunct Wallachian freighter's arrival grab you? Buy this book, or I'll cancel your *Rue Morgue* subscription!

## Three reasons

that *Zombie* is not a typical living dead comic: A) it's set in feudal Japan and features a samurai and a gangster (essentially, a renegade samurai) forced to team up to stop an apocalypse that's walkin', talkin' and outright kick-boxin'. B) it has a seven-page sequence where the duo fights a flock of zombie birds. C) the art's kinda like Mignola meets Oeming (kinda). Also, you gotta love this exchange: "You've changed. What's different?" "I've eaten all the flesh off my face." More info: [enterthezombie.com](http://enterthezombie.com).



**Speaking of clever ideas**, the title of this summer's *The Cabbler's Monster* – the other genes-gone-awry title – was interesting enough, but the subtitle was mind-blowing: "A Tale of Gепetto's Frankenstein." Pinocchio becomes the Frankenstein monster – brilliant. Alas, the story itself skirts



ASMODEUS • BARNYARD BALLERS  
BRUTALLY FRANK • CENOBITES  
CONCOMBRE ZOMBI • DEAD KINGS  
DEMENTED ARE GO • HELLBATS  
DEMOM CITY WRECKERS • KING OF Z  
KOFFIN KATS • MAD MARGE  
THE METEORS • NEKROMANTIX  
OS CATAPULTOS • MAD MONGOLS  
PAGAN DEAD • THE ROCKETZ  
SHARITE WARRIORS • TIER ARMY  
STITCH HOPELESS & THE SEA LEGS  
ZOMBIE GHOST TRAIN  
all your psychobilly needs & more  
[www.psychobillyus.com](http://www.psychobillyus.com)

**PSYCHOBILLY + US**  
exclusively distributed by  
**HairBall8 Records**

**THE CONVERGING**  
DEMON KING  
A novel by  
**George Straitman**  
[www.georgestraitman.com](http://www.georgestraitman.com)  
DAYS AWAY IN JULY



# CHILLING NOVELS THIS FALL FROM MEDALLION PRESS!

## HALLOWED GROUND

Lori G. Armstrong

Grisly murders are rocking the small county of Bear Butte where Julie Collins has spent the last few months learning the PI biz without the guidance of her best friend and business partner, Kevin Wells. Enter dangerous, charismatic entrepreneur Tony Martinez, who convinces Julie to take a case involving a missing five-year-old Native American girl, the innocent pawn in her parents' child custody dispute. Although skeptical about Martinez' motives in hiring her, and confused by her strange attraction to him, Julie nevertheless sees the opportunity to hone her investigative skills outside her office.



LORI G. ARMSTRONG  
**HALLOWED  
GROUND**

ISBN#1932815740

ISBN#9781932815740

Gold Imprint

US \$6.99 / CDN \$8.99

November 2006

## TOLTECA

K. Michael Wright

His name is Topiltzon. He is the son of the Dragon, a blue-eyed Mesoamerican hero. He is also a godless ballplayer, a wanderer, a rogue warrior. He will become known as the Plumed Serpent, the man who became a god, who transcended death to become the Morning Star.

ISBN#1932815465

ISBN#9781932815467

Platinum Imprint

US \$26.95 / CDN \$35.95

October 2006



2006 PRIVATE EYE WRITERS OF AMERICA  
SHAMUS AWARD NOMINEE FOR BEST FIRST NOVEL!

## BLOOD TIES

Lori G. Armstrong

Blood Ties. What do they mean? How far would someone go to sever . . . or protect them? Gritty, hard drinking part-time PI, and full-time tortured soul Julie Collins, is about to find out.



LORI G. ARMSTRONG  
**BLOOD TIES**

ISBN#1932815325

ISBN#9781932815326

Gold Imprint

US \$6.99 / CDN \$8.99

Distributed in Canada by



H.B. Fenn and Company Ltd

www.medallionpress.com

# the Ninth Circle BOOKS

retro creepshow compendium • dracula dramatized • phantasmal fiction



## AN ANALYTICAL GUIDE TO TELEVISION'S ONE STEP BEYOND

John Kenneth Muir  
McFarland

When I was but a lad, I developed an unhealthy, relentless obsession with late-night TV reruns of the *Twilight Zone*. One Friday night as I lay on the couch watching my weekly dose of Rod Serling's untouchable, bar-raising dark fantasy show, I nodded off, only to wake some hours later to something else. It looked like the *Zone*, it sounded like the *Zone*, but it was something weirder: an even darker example of pre-'60s television. Writer John Kenneth Muir must have had a similar experience because he has written the definitive document of this dark, scary series, accurately entitled *An Analytical Guide to Television's One Step Beyond*.

Creator/director John Newland's short-lived but influential nightmare anthology show *One Step Beyond* (RM#35) is rumored to have been spared into existence by *Zone*'s success. According to Muir, however, Newland's similar and similarly star-studded (Bill Shatner, Warren Beatty and *TZ* contributor Charles Beaumont all appeared at some point) anthology show came first. Hosted by Newland, each week's



episode would see a different stark morality tale unfold in the form of EC Comics-styled stories of human evil rewarded by cosmic comeuppance and killer karma. Though not as elegant and cinematic as Serling's near-perfect experiments, and lacking the *TZ* twist endings, *OSB* had the weight of being based on supposed true accounts of the paranormal and supernatural. Presented as fact, Newland's efforts may have more in common with later television entries like *Unsolved Mysteries*, but *OSB* remains absolutely terrifying in its presentation.

Muir has done genre TV fans a great service in penning this fine book. While he isn't the most charismatic of scribes (the intro is more or less a random list of TV shows that *OSB* has influenced coupled with dull point-by-point facts), he has indeed gone above and, uh, beyond by slavishly analyzing and critiquing each and every episode of the series. He also gets to the guts of Newland's later kick at the candle can, the ill-fated late-'70s redux *The Next Step Beyond*.

The original series (running from 1959-61) remains a scary, occasionally brilliant example of television as an art form (see the episode *The Clown* for maximum goosebumps) and Muir's guide is a fine love letter to its retro creepshow charms.

Chris Alexander



## COUNT DRACULA GOES TO THE MOVIES: STOKER'S NOVEL ADAPTED, 1922-2003

Lyndon W. Joslin  
McFarland

If you love Dracula—not the myth, not the breakfast cereal, but the actual character created by Bram Stoker—this lovely hardcover book is an indispensable guide to his film career. As Lyndon W. Joslin points out in his introduction, Dracula is possibly the most filmed character of all time, but only a fraction of vampire movies (even some with “Dracula” in their titles) stay faithful to the Count from the original novel. His book thus aims to collect and critique only those films which retain the “gist” of Dracula's spirit.

From 1922's *Nosferatu* to Guy Maddin's 2003 ballet *Dracula: Pages From a Virgin's Diary*, Joslin examines fifteen films for their allegiance to Stoker's storyline. As it turns out, some of the most well-known adaptations, such as the 1931 classic starring Bela Lugosi, veer as far from the original story as a vamp from garlic. Through detailed synopsis and analysis, Joslin calls out filmmakers for turning Dracula from Stoker's old man with cruel, sharp teeth and pointed ears into a svelte romantic, as well as for their

# The Grim Reader

## HALLOWEEN PROPMAKER'S HANDBOOK

Kenneth Plik

McFarland

Wanna be that house on your block at Halloween? If so, use this handy guide to building everything from two-way mirrors to partially eaten hands, using store-bought items and household ingredients. The amateur writing and abundance of ghouly small props (bonehead fixtures = lame) are made up for by practical instructions and helpful illustrations.

Dave Alexander

## MORE THAN LIFE ITSELF

Joseph Nassise

Tales Publishing

Joseph Nassise's latest novella gets off to a promising start after a young girl develops a mysterious fatal disease. As her desperate father looks beyond science for a cure, he discovers a ritual that requires him to feed the organs of seven people to his ailing child. While the latter half of the tale becomes painfully predictable, the final twist will undoubtedly raise eyebrows.

Shannon Hammer

## PUNS SPOOKEN HERE: WORD PLAY FOR HALLOWEEN

Richard Lederer

Wynick & Company

Q: What's a ghost's favourite religion? A: Boo-dism. If you laughed at that, you may enjoy this tiny book of spooky puns about vampires, ghosts, zombies and more. It's clever and cute, and may be fun for young 'uns, but it's morely made for impulsive couthy buys. Save your pennies for Halloween candy instead.

Lisa Ladouceur



Count Dracula Goes to the Movies: An indispensable guide to films in the Stoker tradition

incongruous twists involving Renfield, Lucy and Mina. On the flipside, he directs your attention to even the tiniest bits of the book resurrected in various films.

The depth of research here is impressive. Each entry (including some rare foreign and televised versions) comes complete with details on cast, music and release formats, plus good photographs. And for all the information, it's a very pleasant read, with Jordan's personality (and biases) coming through. He slays Coppola's "overweight, overblown" 1992 re-imagining of *Dracula* as a love story, particularly the director's claims that it was always Stoker's intention. He praises 1958's *Horror of Dracula* as a "nipping good horror film" that perfectly distills the book. And lest anyone accuse him of overlooking important *Dracula* films that stray from Stoker, included are two special chapters on the Universal and Hammer series.

*Count Dracula Goes to the Movies* (in this second, updated edition) is perfect, really. At over \$50 retail, it will take a bite out of your budget, making it a fantastic gift for the undead lover in your life.

Lisa Ladouceur

## MAMMOTH BOOK OF HAUNTED HOUSE STORIES

Peter Haining, ed.

Carroll & Graf

Dusty mansions with hidden rooms. Slithering, sucking sounds outside bedroom

doors. Windows blown open on still nights. Closets that eat children. There are so many creepy locations in this collection, the 700 pages practically creak when you turn them.

British editor Peter Haining has not only written much on the supernatural, but allegedly lives in a haunted house himself, so it's a shame his short foreword doesn't delve into the specifics of the subgenre, or explain his anthology's bent towards century-old narratives. I guess that's another book.

Nevertheless, there are 42 great ghost stories here, starting with *The Haunted And The Haunters* by Edward Bulwer-Lytton, purportedly based on true accounts and considered the granddaddy of man-alone-in-abandoned-house-with-mysterious-forces tales. Next, Ralph Adams Cram takes us to Paris for No. 252 M. Le Prince, an equally unsettling romp through a house known as "La Bouche D'Enfer" that can be evidenced in evocative passages such as "My body was like lead, my tongue was paralyzed. I could hardly move my eyes. And the light was going out."

Dozens of similarly themed stories follow, riding a familiar template: oddball visitor rents a room/house long abandoned by locals, visitor encounters spirits, visitor leaves, sometimes understanding what happened, sometimes not. These are divided into chapters on avenging spirits, restless ghosts, sex and the supernatural, children, and psychic phenomenon, but all read much the same.

**Ghost Tour**  
THE HAUNTED VACATION TO ENGLAND  
September 10-17, 2006  
www.GHOSTour.com  
Toll Free: (822) 5-E-R-R-O-R-T

**Dracula Tour**  
To Transylvania  
www.ToursandEventscm  
Direct Line: (203) 788-4737

**October 27 - November 3, 2006**  
Spend Halloween in Dracula's Castle  
July 10 - 17, 2006  
Summer Vampire Vacation  
www.DracTour.com

# Step into the shadows

New from Tor

**Brian Lumley** *Sorcery in Shad*  
**Cherie Priest** *Wings to the Kingdom*

Volume Three in the Tales of the Primal Land series from the award-winning author of the Necroscope series and a master of Lovecraftian horror.

"Lumley's style here is straight out of the classic pulp era, fast-paced and full of eerie landscapes and sinister plots. The ornate style retains the distinctive tone of Lovecraft's work without being excessive."

—Publishers Weekly on *Titus Crow, Volume One*



0-765-31077-5

Available now in hardcover



0-765-31309-X

Available now in trade paperback

A haunting, modern-Day Southern gothic from the author of *Four and Twenty Blackbirds*.

"The classic Southern gothic gets an edgy modern makeover in Priest's debut novel."

—Publishers Weekly on *Four and Twenty Blackbirds*

**F. Paul Wilson** *Harbingers*  
**Chelsea Quinn Yarbro** *Roman Dusk*

The latest Repairman Jack novel by the *New York Times* bestselling author of *The Tomb* is an action-packed combination of detective story and supernatural thrills.

"*The Tomb* is one of the best all-out adventure stories I've read in years."

—Stephen King  
 (President of the Repairman Jack Fan Club)



0-765-31276-X

Available now in hardcover



0-765-31391-X

Available now in hardcover

In the unsettled time when Imperial Rome totters on the brink of collapse, the vampire known to thousands of readers as the Count Saint-Germain—finds himself persecuted.

"Quinn Yarbro is one of our finest writers and craftpersons.... The Count remains a vibrantly original character, one of the greatest contributions to the horror genre."

—Peter Straub



www.tor.com





## cowboys for christ

Robin Hardy  
Luath Press

Robin Hardy is angry with Hollywood. They've remade his 1973 cult classic, *The Wicker Man*, and have cast Nicolas Cage in the lead (see p.64 for review). Hardy's outrage is understandable. After all, how easy will it be for the wider director-to-secure funds for his own *Wicker Man*-style film, *Cowboys For Christ*, now that the remake's out? Perhaps the answer lies in the fact that *Cowboys For Christ* is not a *Wicker Man* carbon copy, but inhabits the same strange world.

Some history first: Hardy has been talking about a follow-up to the *Wicker Man*, provisionally entitled *The Riding of the Laddle*, for years. Rumour had Christopher Lee and Vanessa Redgrave starring. Then Warner Bros. green-lit the Americanized *Wicker Man* remake. Meanwhile, Hardy has come up with *Cowboys For Christ*, the somewhat problematic book upon which his proposed film will be based.

Beth and Steve are young virginal Americans – she's a Britney Spears-style

lexan pop star-turned-gospel singer and he's her simple cowboy fiancé – who come to Scotland to spread the word of the Lord. Ignorant of the world outside America, they meet with great resistance to their "message." But in Sir Lachlan, Lord of Tressock Castle, they find an ally. Little do they know, though, that the town of Tressock is a community that has ferociously organized religion in favour of pagan worship and human sacrifice.

Some of Hardy's ideas are interesting. The whole "ignorant, repressed Americans vs. sexually liberated European pagans" theme modernizes *The Wicker Man*'s outraged Sgt. Howie character. But Hardy paints his foreign characters in very broad strokes: Beth is a dumb American who approaches her unflinching Scottish charges with both sympathy and pity – so much so that (SPOILER) her death is almost applauded – and Steve's "gosh shucks" cowboy schtick is equally unconvincing, like Lars Von Trier's films about America when we know he's never stepped foot on American soil.

*Wicker Man* fans will appreciate Hardy's work somewhat, faced as it is with elements of the erotic, romantic, comic and horrific. The rest of you will likely want to wait until the movie comes out, if it ever does.

Sean Plummer

It's more interesting to see where modern writers have taken the haunted house tale: closer to horror than mere Victorian thrills. Robert (Psycho) Bloch's *House Of The Hatchet* brings a young couple to a cheap roadside attraction, and is as much about crumbling relationships as rotting floorboards. Similarly reworking the genre, Ian Watson's 1990 story *Happy Hour*, though set in an Elizabethan English pub, is a thoroughly fresh sacculus tale.

This updated paperback version also includes a new chapter of entries selected by horror icons, and Stephen King's *The Boogeyman* (chosen by Robert Englund), closes the volume on a particularly nasty note.

Here's hoping Haiming's next anthology focuses on 21st-century haunted houses – surely, nothing is scarier than suburban sprawl.

Liisa Ladouceur

## slither

Edward Lee  
Necro Publications



Just when you think you know Ed Lee, he'll surprise you. As is the case with *Slither*, his latest novel-length offering – wholly unrelated to the recent film of the same name. Here Lee takes his usual sex and violence formula and dispenses much of the expected gratuitousness in favour of B-movie-style creepy crawl gross-outs, interpersonal angst, and wild conspiracy theories. If that isn't enough to intrigue you, how about the addition of deadly, genetically engineered parasitic worms? They're creatures that can not only invade via sexual intercourse, but they have been meticulously designed to be drawn to the heat and pheromones released during sex itself.

The central plot follows two scientists, a buxom *National Geographic* photographer and their military escort as they travel to a decommissioned base on a long-deserted island to observe and photograph a rare species of underwater worm. Only they get a lot more worms than they bargained for when they discover an "impossible" ultra-aggressive new species and several human corpses proving its virility. With communications to the outside world mysteriously scrambled and an ever-growing sense of dread and desperation, the quartet must solve the mystery of the deadly worms before they become incubators themselves.

With *Slither*, Lee has successfully woven a tight, page-turning tale of hellish (not to mention well-researched) scientific horror. His characters, despite reading quite liberally on the stereotypical side, are mostly endearing. But it is not the characters that ultimately draw you in and keep you glued to the page, it's the worms: gross, physically devastating and seemingly unstoppable. Never mind that just when you think you've finally got it all figured out, Lee's tale swings so violently into left field, you'll be left dazed, reeling and not quite sure what to make of any of it.

A good pulpy horror novel should be like a roller coaster: full of unexpected thrills and surprises. *Slither* is just that... with tons and tons of office-invading worms wiggling in the seat next to you.

Monica S. Kuchler




CANADA'S #1 SUPPLIER OF BLOODY MARY MAKE-UP

MAKE-UP DÉCOR AND MORE

WWW.CREEPEDOUT.CA

*The Ninth Circle Presents*

From Lovecraftian fiction to serial killer thrillers to quiet ghost stories, Britain's RAMSEY CAMPBELL has defined himself as a bona fide horror fiction renaissance man. Join us for a look back at Campbell's 44-year tenure in the genre.

# THE DARK PRINCE OF BRIT LIT

by RICHARD GAVIN

**H**e's written nearly 50 books, won more awards than he has fingers, and was deemed "Britain's most respected living horror writer" by *The Oxford Companion to English Literature*. Though he's a monument in dark fiction, Ramsey Campbell has never had the mass-market draw of Stephen King, however. Perhaps this is because Campbell's body of work creates chills and suspense by employing abstract literary devices – his stories more often than not become distorted mirrors into which the characters view themselves – and highly contemporary settings with believable character relationships. With his varied excursions into horror's many subgenres and careful attention to the craft of writing, it's no wonder he's also frequently referred to as the horror author that horror authors read.

Campbell was born in 1946 in Liverpool, England, and found himself drawn to the macabre from the time he learned to read.

"It seems to me that back in 1953 my mind was already bent on improving on the terrors I encountered and rendering them even more grotesque," confesses Campbell.

His first attempt at a book of his own was a pen-written, crayon-illustrated manuscript entitled *Ghostly Tales*, drafted at just eleven years old. Shortly thereafter, he made another influential discovery in H.P. Lovecraft. After devouring *Cry Horror* – a hefty British primer of Lovecraft's works – in a single day, he immediately set about imitating the master. At the suggestion of a friend, the then fourteen-year-old sent his Lovecraft-inspired stories to August Derleth, co-founder of the legendary Arkham House publishing compa-

ny, who anthologized Campbell's *The Church in High Street* in 1962, alongside genre giants like Robert Bloch and H.R. Wakefield.

"Crucially, [Derleth] showed me how to rewrite very early in my career and – at least as important – to enjoy rewriting," says Campbell of his early mentor, who also provided the young scribe with a detailed list of editorial suggestions.

Two years later, Derleth released Campbell's first collection of Lovecraftian tales, *The Inhabitant of the Lake*. But by this time the author was already moving beyond tentacled terrors into more personal stories that drew upon his own fears and life experiences, which included growing up with a mentally ill mother.

"I had to learn at a very early age – three years old, to be precise – to distinguish between what my mother perceived and what was objectively real," says Campbell. "I grew adept at that, but less able to objectify my father, who lived in the house, but, because my parents were estranged, was almost never seen. He was the presence beyond the door, the footsteps in the night. No wonder I've written any number of tales about the father as monster."

If Campbell's home life influenced the familial themes common throughout his works, then it was the moral rigors of a Catholic education that fed his fascination with writing about childhood horrors (i.e. *The Influence*, about a malevolent crone who enforces her power over her granddaughter even after death).

"[My schooling] put me off God – though perhaps it's time I stopped using it as an excuse – and must have added to my preoccupation with the vulnerability of children," Campbell admits.

Ramsey Campbell  
*The First That Must Die*  
introduction by Poppy & Nora



"Would I have written horror without my childhood? Perhaps – I've always loved the field – but the themes might have been different."

By the time his second collection, *Demons by Daylight*, was unleashed in 1973, Campbell's distinct narrative voice had emerged. He now drew inspiration from mainstream writers like Graham Greene and Vladimir Nabokov, whose emphasis on how a story's effect is achieved through meticulous word selection more than anything else, echoed throughout Campbell's works. Stories such as *The Scar*, which hit upon his recurring

# "[MY SCHOOLING] PUT ME OFF GOD... AND MUST HAVE ADDED TO MY PREOCCUPATION WITH THE VULNERABILITY OF CHILDREN."

**RAMSEY CAMPBELL**

After the publication of *Doc*, Campbell was offered the opportunity to turn three novels based on the classic Universal Monster films *The Bride of Frankenstein*, *The Wolfman* and *Dracula's Daughter*. In a surprising move, he agreed, but adopted various pseudonyms for the task.

"I saw no reason – and still don't – why a novel based on a film shouldn't be done with as much care as the film based on the script, and so I was happy to celebrate those films and maybe even provide a little insight into their underlying themes," he explains.

During this same period, Campbell added the title of editor to his resume by helming a string of successful anthologies, including *Superhorror* (1976), before returning in 1979 with his second and most controversial novel, *The Face That Must Die*. The book provides an unflinching study of John Hordage, a razor-wielding, paranoid serial killer who stalks the bleak streets of Thatcher-era England. Though heavily edited upon its initial publication due to its graphic brutality, an unexpurgated version is now available from Milpede Press (RM458).

In the aftermath of *The Face That Must Die* some readers feared that the writer who once championed the suggestiveness and reticence of early masters like M.R. James had opted to slum with the emerging splatterpunk, but throughout the '80s Campbell would prove that he was equally at home with the gory and the ghostly. By this phase in his career he had uncovered a new fountainhead of fears.

"From *The Nameless* (1981) onward, fears for [my] children surface. Not the least of those is the revived fear of the parent becoming monstrous, but by then the parent was me," says Campbell.

Even when the horror lit boom of the 1980s ebbed and publishers across the board dropped their horror imprints, Campbell remained undaunted, turning his attention from the darkness around us to the darkness within, releasing psychological novels such as *The One Safe Place* (1995), *The House on Nazareth Hill* (1998) and *The Last Voice They Hear* (1998). While these books were taut with suspense and peppered with grisly plot twists, there was not a spectre or a walking cadaver to be found. It seemed that Campbell sensed publishing trends and moved into the realm of thrillers, though the author insists that even his non-supernatural works enable him to explore his favourite recurring

theme, the nature of good and evil.

Still, never one to be pigeonholed, Campbell welcomed the new millennium with *The Darkest Part of the Woods* (2002), an unabashed and much-lauded return to the Lovecraftian terrors of his doomed Severin Valley, a locale the author first conjured some 40 years prior in his inaugural collection. Campbell was once again striving to summon the sense of awe he so admired in the *Weird Tales* cabal.

This era also brought the author's nightmares to the silver screen for the first time with *Los Sin Nombre*, director Jaime Balaguer's take on Campbell's novel *The Nameless* (see p.32, for review), about a long-missing child and a sinister cult.

"I especially like *Los Sin Nombre*," says Campbell. "The changes are radical – setting it in Spain and deleting all the supernatural elements – but I was very impressed by the sense of dread and the use of actual locations. I've long felt that it's better to have a good film that departs from the adapted text rather than a dull one that's excessively faithful, and this [film] confirms my feelings."

Like many genre writers, the recognition and critical acclaim Campbell has garnered has not come with attendant wealth. So when the author found himself working for a short stint at a Borders bookstore to supplement his writing income, he used the experience to inform *The Overnight* (2004), a novel about a haunted bookstore, and most recently the non-supernatural, *Secret Story*, about a horror writer who draws upon life (or should we say death) as inspiration for his bloody yarns. Thrilling and gruesome, the book turns an eye inward to the exploitation of crime and human tragedy that occurs within the entertainment industry.

Even after over four decades of service to the genre, Campbell isn't ready to retire. With two new novels on the horizon – *The Girl of the Dark* ("about a silent comedian forgotten by film history for reasons that are older and darker than the cinema") and the just announced *Thieving Fear* – Campbell continues to live up to his title as Britain's most respected, if not prolific, living horror writer.

For more information on Ramsey Campbell and his upcoming works, visit [ramseycampbell.com](http://ramseycampbell.com).



father-as-monster theme, and the award-winning Mackintosh Willy where a group of boys encounter the source of a grim urban legend in the sewers, added to the author's reputation as a master of modern horror.

After over a decade penning short fiction, Campbell broadened his creative latitude by tackling his first novel: *The Doll Who Ate His Mother* (1976); about a modern cannibal believed to have scavenged a meal from a car wreck.

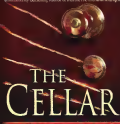
"The more short stories I wrote, the more daunting the task of a novel seemed," Campbell says. "But I think the apprenticeship served me well." The British Fantasy Society agreed, for it nominated this debut novel as well as three of Campbell's short stories for that year's BFS Awards ballot.

# THE BEST IN HORROR COMES FROM LEISURE BOOKS!

"No one writes like Laymon, and you're going to have a good time reading anything he writes." —DEAN KOONTZ

## RICHARD LAYMON

Internationally Bestselling Author of *Inside the Well* and *Blacklight*



Available Oct. 31st...

"If you've missed Laymon, you've missed a treat." —STEPHEN KING

A horror classic, now back in print and widely available for the first time in 20 years!

They call it Beast House. Tourists flock to see it, lured by its history of butchery and sexual enslavement. They enter, but many never return...

"A very talented writer."  
—*Washington Post Book World*

The Lord of Death is preparing to unleash the ultimate horror. And as Halloween approaches, the fate of the world will depend on a small group of people, pawns in a game of cosmic proportions.

## AL SARRANTONIO

Black Sticker Award-Winning  
Author of *Autism Car*



"A very  
talented writer."  
—*Washington Post  
Book World*

## HORRORWEEN

The long legend of Edward Lee... "He's a real star!"  
—Richard Laymon, author of *The Cellar*



"Edward Lee's writing is fast and mean as a chain saw revved to full-tilt boogie."

—JACK KETCHUM

The trichinosis worm can do things to the human body that are better left unsaid. But when a research team arrives on a tropical island, they experience firsthand the horror that a 30-foot-long subspecies of the worm can wreak...

"I'm going to seek out and read everything Clark writes. He's a true talent." —BENTLEY LITTLE

Science has found a way to bring the dead back to life as a cheap labor force. They are hardwired to be docile, but one corpse has decided to fight back.

## SIMON CLARK

Award-Winning Author of *The Sweetland Vampire*



## DEATH'S DOMINION

Read excerpts and author interviews at [www.dorchesterpub.com/](http://www.dorchesterpub.com/)  
Get FREE BOOKS when you join a book club! Call 1-800-481-9191 or visit our web site for details.  
Leisure Books is a division of Dorchester Publishing.

RUE MORGUE MAGAZINE PRESENTS

# CHINESE TORTURE THEATRE

9TH ANNIVERSARY HALLOWEEN PARTY



FEATURING

FETISH FREAKS  
FROM THE FAR EAST

THE RUE MORGUE  
GO-GO GHOULS!

RETURN OF THE  
FLESHHOOK  
FUNHOUSE!

LIVE SNAKES  
DANCING DRAGONS

THE SPECTRAL SOUNDS OF  
DJ LAMORT AND  
TOMB DRAGONIR!



PLUS!

MYSTERY  
MAGICK  
MURDER MOVIES

MIDNIGHT  
COSTUME  
CONTEST!

GRUESOME  
GIVEAWAYS!

NEW ROOMS ADDED!

SATURDAY OCTOBER 28, 2006

THE CHURCH AT BERKELEY 315 QUEEN STREET EAST, TORONTO

DOORS OPEN AT 8 PM • \$25 ADMISSION • ADVANCE TICKETS AVAILABLE FROM [WWW.RUE-MORGUE.COM](http://WWW.RUE-MORGUE.COM)

OR THE RUE MORGUE HOUSE OF HORROR 2926 DUNDAS STREET WEST — TORONTO (WEEKDAYS 10-6 PM)

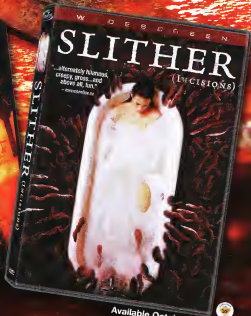
COSTUME PHOTOGRAPHS NOT FOR SALE



Amsterdam  
AREA 41



Available October 17th



Available October 24th

## GET YOUR HORROR FIX FROM THE PEOPLE WHO MURDERED, DISMEMBERED AND BURIED LATE FEES.

With no late fees you have the time to enjoy our great collection  
of blood-curdling, spine-chilling, soul-shocking movies until you're all screamed out.  
Rent or buy these or choose from many more.



**IT'S YOUR TIME. TAKE IT.™**

Reprints are due back at the date and time stated on the transaction receipt. There is no additional rental charge if a member keeps a rental item beyond the pre-paid rental period. However, if a member chooses to keep a rental item for more than a week after the end of the rental period, BLOCKBUSTER® will automatically convert the rental to a sale on the eighth (8th) day after the end of the rental. If the member returns the item within 30 days of the sale date, BLOCKBUSTER will credit back to the member's account the amount previously charged to the member's account but the member will be charged a one-time restocking fee of \$1.75 per unit plus applicable taxes. See store for complete terms and conditions. Membership rules apply for rental. Release date subject to change. Availability may vary by location. BLOCKBUSTER name, design and related marks are trademarks of Blockbuster Inc. © 2006 Blockbuster Inc. All rights reserved. © 2006 Twentieth Century Fox Home Entertainment LLC. All Rights Reserved. "Twentieth Century Fox," "Fox" and their associated logos are the property of Twentieth Century Fox Film Corporation. Program content © 2006 Universal Studios. All rights reserved. Distributed exclusively in Canada by TVA FILMS, a division of TVA Group Inc. BLOCKBUSTER name, design and related marks are trademarks of Blockbuster Inc. © 2006 Blockbuster Inc. All rights reserved.

# WARNING!

## TRAVELOGUE OF TERROR

EREBUS HAUNTED ATTRACTION  
PONTIAC, MICHIGAN

by Jovanka Vuckovic

**T**ired of the same old uninspired ghosts-'n'-ghoul Halloween haunted houses that make out their creativity quotient with cackling spectre animatronics and a dude running around in a hockey mask? If so, seek out Erebus, certified by the Guinness Book of World Records as the World's Largest Walk-Through Haunted Attraction.

Located in a massive brick building in the heart of Pontiac, Michigan, Erebus boasts a whopping four stories of spooky interactive mayhem, hosted by 60-plus prop-wielding actors in full Hollywood-quality makeup and costumes. This one's for adults only — no goofy wax museum-style kiddie stuff here, only highly conceptual horror attractions with computer-controlled effects, lights, sounds and fog, all designed to scare the warm piss out of you.

True to the promise on their business cards, creators Ed and Jim Terebus "show no mercy!" as you're menaced by monsters, buried alive, submerged in a virtual swamp and terrorized beyond the expectations of a standard haunt. In 1988, after operating portable haunts for twenty years (notably the trailer-based Haunted Gallery), the Terebus brothers found a permanent home for their unique haunted house at 18 Water Street and renamed it after the primordial Greek god Erebus, who was considered the personification of darkness (and also tortuously rhymes with the creators' last name).

Each year, tens of thousands of would-be victims line up outside the

building, where they're entertained by a giant spider puppet that swoops down threatening to snatch them up, a huge demon with glowing eyes backlit by hellish flames and various actors planted along the street. Wait times can be lengthy, but well worth it, because once inside, you're in for 45 minutes of terror at the hands of these creative boogymen.

Visitors are first ushered up a flight of dark stairs to the mouth of the attraction, where they're warned there's no turning back. The show begins as you enter the first of over 30 themed rooms. Here, the back story of the entire edifice is introduced by a mad scientist stationed in a time machine (created by legendary haunt builder John Burton). Attendees act as guinea pigs who travel through the many dimensions/time periods accessed by the device. When the lights go down, a disgusting, gargantuan bug-like creature (one of the many monsters created by the in-house FX team) shoots out from behind a video screen. Suddenly, something is licking your head, people (more often men, according to Ed Terebus) are hitting the floor, lights are flashing, smoke fills the room... and the screaming starts.

The crowd is then separated into groups that pass through one of six "decontamination chambers" into a neutral zone with a screen that counts down a timelock process. A door opens and you enter into your first time period: a series of rooms and hallways that boast real torture devices, a demented dirty clown room, a filthy kitchen with bizarre cakes, H.G. Lewis-inspired body part cuisine, and an even dirtier toilet that blows up and showers you with seemingly putrid water. Wet

and worried, you enter the "cranial pressure test room", where, through the use of electronic technology, spooky stagecraft and trained character actors, you'll witness someone having his head bashed in by a massive mallet. Whoopie!

The zone that follows is an Indiana Jones-inspired time period. The first scare you'll encounter here is a massive animatronic monster strapped to a wall, trying desperately to escape. And wouldn't you know it — its head does and barrels straight for you. Screams deafen as strangers huddle together until, finally, a door opens and the group runs frantically out of the enclosure only to find themselves in another room with a sinister vampire who is, natch, out for blood.

One of the best optical illusions at Erebus is a hallway which appears to have a twenty-foot drop on one side. If you hover your foot over the edge, you'll notice there is indeed a drop, which forces you back to the wall out of fear of falling. As you cling to the wall, without warning, it tips forward pneumatically, physically pushing you toward the black chasm. Everyone crouches and tries to make it through as quickly as possible before their fear of falling gives way to sheer panic.

Claustrophobia is the next anxiety the Terebus brothers exploit, as you immediately arrive in the "crushing walls" area. Giant foam walls open and close ahead, cutting you off from the rest of the group. Move slowly and they will pin you in place until they decide to let go and allow you to access the mausoleum, which is outfitted with a seemingly endless ceiling of glowing skeletons.

The next room is for you arachnophobics. Blanketed in thick white webs that stick to your face as you pass is a cage that a humorous spider pounces on, pinners snapping and legs skittering. The entire pen shakes as the bug shrieks and tries to claw through to the misty morsels inside.

After sloughing off the heebie jeebies, another set of stairs presents itself and you make your way up to the third floor where there's an elevator. Step inside, the doors close and the cab con-

# EREBUS

HAUNTED EDIFICE



vulves - "capitalizing on the common fear of A) being trapped in an elevator and B) being trapped in an elevator that's about to plummet to the bottom of its shaft. When the doors open, visitors pile out into the basement.

Typically, in any haunted attraction, those most easily frightened stay furthest from the action. The ensemble takes advantage of those poor souls by focusing their attention on a group of zombies in a cage. Without spoiling the fun, we'll just say that visitors hiding near the back of the room are in for a very special scene here.

As you travel deeper, the floor gets steeper, the walls become narrower, the ceiling becomes shorter until the point where it seems as though you're almost crawling through a cave. Fitting, because the cave leads to a murky, tangled swamp. A new attraction for this year, the bog is an extreme sensory experience. Since the Terebus brothers cannot actually submerge visitors in water in the bowels of the building, they've devised a creative alternative.

The floor is covered in thick foam, which you can't see, but gives the sensation of negotiating the muddy quagmire of a dense swamp. The walls are outfitted with giant airbags that fill up and close in on you from both sides, which genuinely feels the same way as trying to run through water does. If you try to push the airbags away, the air becomes displaced and someone behind you gets aggressively moved about in your wake. With several panicked people going through at the same time, it's chaotic and claustrophobic as hell, especially when the "water level" goes several feet above your head! At the same time, animatronic sea creatures pop up and gnash at your legs.

After you exit the swamp, you move toward a giant, functioning Tesla coil, which generates a million and a half volts of electricity. The room lights up with a multitude of sparking, charged tendrils that shoot up to thirteen and a half feet. With the buzzing of the coil still fresh in your bones, it's time to face another acrophobic (fear of heights) test, which is followed by more tunnels, more crouching, more shrieks of terror, goosebumps and shock until you reach the most challenging part of the attraction: a hallway in which you become trapped, then buried alive.



*The World's Largest Haunted Attraction: The best multimedia sensory experience, tailor-made for Halloween.*

Ten thousand balls drop down, filling the room from floor to ceiling. It's absolutely terrifying to be immobilized in the dark, to not even be able to reach out for help. But just as panic sets in, trap doors open and allow the balls to drain. This is the room where people go into shock more than any other.

But that's not all! Before you leave Erebus, you'll have to confront a giant dinosaur that wraps its toothy maw around you and tries to drag you into its cave, a mutant gorilla with similar intentions, plus a thirteen-foot lion, and more.

It's an all-out assault and hands down the most fun you could possibly have being scared. Check out what what Gunner (the original "Leatherface") Hansen calls "an unequaled, masterpiece of horror" this Halloween season, and wear your glow-in-the-dark Rue Morgue tee, it may just save your life!

Erebus runs from Friday September 22 through October 31. Admission is \$19USD per person. Visit [hauntedpontiac.com](http://hauntedpontiac.com) for complete dates, times and to purchase tickets. **B**

[www.blackcemetary.net](http://www.blackcemetary.net)

gothic\*horror\*graveyard\*  
photography

images your nightmares are made of  
made in newzealand

**VAMPIRE DENTIST**  
**CLEAVAGE & LEGS! 40 VICTIMS!**  
 8+ CAMPY VAMPIRE FEATURE  
 DVD \$20 (taxes & shipping included) 30 min  
[www.womenwithexcel.com/cjprod.php](http://www.womenwithexcel.com/cjprod.php)



# THE GORE-MET

DINNER'S READY!

This issue: The Gore-met proclaims *Bone Sickness* the goriest zombie film ever made.



*Bone Sickness*

**W**ith their impressive self-produced debut feature *At Dawn They Sleep* (2000), indie filmmakers Brian Paulin and Rich George, under the banner Morbid Vision Films, put paid to the adage "if you want something done right, do it yourself." They control all aspects of their work – writing, directing, editing, scoring and starring as well as providing all the effects and stunts – making uncompromising gore films on their own terms. That dedication to craft attracted the attention of *Unearthed* Films, distributors of some of the most notorious movies ever made (the *Guinea Pig* films, *Aftermath*), with the end result being an even more ferocious version of *Bone Sickness*, inarguably the most ambitious, outrageous and downright disgusting low-budget zombie film ever, one so freakin' over-the-top it laps itself and goes over-the-top again!

Alex (George) is dying of a bone disease conventional medicine is unable to arrest. His worried wife (blonde goddess Darya Zabinsk) and best friend, morgue attendant Thomas (Paulin), take an alternative treatment route by feeding him the ground-up marrow and rotted flesh of cadavers stolen from both the local boneyard and Thomas' workplace. When Alex starts ejecting copious amounts of blood and worms from every orifice, Thomas looks for fresher sources of "medicine", attracting the attention of the police – and many more arcane forces. Alex makes a sudden recovery, but with an insatiable appetite for human flesh. The cops move in, the dead rise and the apocalypse is on, baby!

*Bone Sickness* builds deliberately for the first

hour but never drags; there are plenty of barfed-up worms, smashed-in skulls, rotted cadavers and a righteously gooey *Sick Saw* dismemberment to hold your attention. But it's just a lead in to the last 40 minutes, a rip-roaring orgy of some of the most amazing practical effects ever committed to digital video. The carnage and bodily mutilation in the climax, right up to the chilling final frames, is mind-boggling.

Director Brian Paulin dishes on what is surely the next great cult gore epic.

***Zombie films have been done to death at the indie level, what made you want to take a stab at the genre?***

I actually decided to make a zombie movie back in early 2002 when there were hardly any zombie films coming out. A lot of people kept asking me to make one, so I figured that it was a good time to go for it. It took a year and a half to film and almost another year to edit the original version. By the time I had my DVDs made in the fall of 2004, the market was flooded with indie zombie movies. I kept hoping that our fully rotted prosthetic zombies, over-the-top gore and stunts would get *Bone Sickness* noticed.

***The amount of special effects in the film is astounding. Which one was the hardest to pull off?***

Making sure that all the zombies were full head appearances at all times was the hardest part. I said right from the beginning, if we're going to make a zombie film I don't want to have any pale-faced zombies with black under their eyes. I wanted them decayed, dusty and fully rotted.

***After signing with Unearthed, you shot additional gore scenes for the DVD release. What were they?***

There were a lot of them. I added the shots of the corpse being cut apart in the cemetery at the beginning, Alex's bloody anal discharge in the shower, as well as more worms being vomited and eaten. ... We also re-filmed my possession scene and added us vomiting earthworms. Unfortunately this scene was delayed for over a week and by the time we set up to film and grabbed the worms from their container, they had all died. But it was late Saturday night and we could not go out and buy any more. So we said the hell with it and decided to film anyways, vomiting up these rotting earthworms from our mouths. That is why they are not moving in the movie when they spill onto my face. The worst part was the juice their bodies were secreting as they were rotting. It tasted terrible.

***What's next for Morbid Vision Films?***

I just finished shooting my next movie, *Fetus*, which is about a guy who loses his wife while she gives birth to their first child, which also dies. He cannot cope with his loss and becomes obsessed with contacting her by any means possible. *Fetus* is by far the sickest movie I have ever filmed. It is much smaller than *Bone Sickness*, but is extremely violent and contains an excessive amount of gore. ☹

**Mouth or anus: no matter what orifice ejects worms, it's all good**



"Toys That Refuse to Conform"

**BEGOTH'S**

www.begoths.com  
†(800)617-3683



*Joani Rotten*

*Mina Immortale*

*Jaqueline Le Spades*

*Delilah Blackheart*



This summer,  
the circus is coming  
to town.

Consider yourself warned.

Carnaval Diabolique,  
only at



**BLACK PHOENIX  
ALCHEMY LAB**

[www.blackphoenixalchemylab.com](http://www.blackphoenixalchemylab.com)

Line up early for the show.

# THE HORRIFICS



THEIR MUSIC  
AVAILABLE NOW

1031RECORDS.COM

ALSO FEATURING... DAY OF THE SICK!  
AND SLEEZUS FIST!

kick-ass. original. horror shirts.



**FRIGHT-RAGS**  
[www.fright-rags.com](http://www.fright-rags.com)



GET 20% OFF YOUR ORDER!\* Just use coupon code MORGUE20 at checkout! \*Expires 10.31.06.

AAAA DEADLY AAAA DANGEROUS AAA DECENT AA DULL A-DIVEL DOA-DEAD ON ARRIVAL

# AUDIO DROME

DAVE ALEXANDER, KEITH CARMAN, TOMI DRAGOMIR, MARK R. HASAN  
AND AARON VON LUPTON



## ABOMINABLE

Soundtrack

Lalo Schifrin

ALPINE RECORDS

Using a 90-piece orchestra, Schifrin's return to the horror genre should delight fans of his *Amityville* Horror score: plenty of tiered dissonance, heavy vibrato from the cello and elphical phrases that often build to brassy waves of terror. But it's all tongue-in cheek, and to ensure the score doesn't become too sly for its own good, there's some lovely melodic cues, like Preston and Amanda. After, the composition becomes more action-oriented, as with Rappelling, where Schifrin uses the full weight of the orchestra to reflect the cat-and-mouse game between Bigfoot and his bipedal appetizers. Written with careful attention to detail and density, *Abominable* demonstrates the rich terror that lies within a traditional orchestra. Sometimes it just takes a septuagenarian to transcend the genre. **MRH** A++

decision to reinterpret three themes from the film poses a bit of a quandary: play up the pop aspect, or balance it between the harder prog-rock sound that established Goblin back in the '70s, with some swooning in the electronics department? DWI's half-hour EP grows on you, because the band stays faithful to Goblin's original cues that never really developed beyond a few main phrases. The group doesn't go for instrumental improv – a hallmark of Goblin's early work – but these extended versions give the skilled musicians long chunks to play with a diversity of electronics, chamber instruments, brass and a few unobtrusive sound effects. The album's warm analogue sound definitely mandates loud playback through the home system. **MRH** A++/2



## OUT OF THE DARKNESS

Soundtrack

Midnight Syndicate

ENTRY PRODUCTIONS

Remastered and re-recorded by the members of Midnight Syndicate, this retrospective features material from four older albums, plus four previously unreleased tracks that showcase the group's loaded electronic music composed for public and private events. Track lengths vary from a minute to over five, but their order forms a symphonic journey that sometimes lulls the listener into a state of blissful horror. Whether it's the delicate melody of Haunted Nursery or the grand orchestral stylings of Prisoner Of Time, Mid-

night Syndicate is clearly going for a more cultured approach to horror, one that's unfettered by a movie or a scene's length. The uptempo, pop-rock Druids closes the album, figuratively drawing back the curtains to let in the sun until the next Midnight fix. **MRH** A++/2



## GAG

Soundtrack

Dennis Dreith

PURSENBURGE RECORDS

Unlike satirical torture films, straightforward efforts to showcase sadism, degradation and emotional trauma are more

restrictive for a composer. Dennis Dreith's decision to go very low-key and avant-garde in *Gag* is becoming the norm for the genre, particularly when nasty images and sound effects pretty much mute the composer's voice, repositioning him as the film's sound designer. Accompanied by an informative booklet, Dreith's score effectively evokes the damp, musty atmosphere of a filthy room caked in mould and dried blood. But aside from Brian Stewart's processed guitar solos, jazzy keyboard riffs, and the occasional wave of subsonic pulses, *Gag* is a montage of restrained ambience – a score perhaps victimized by the film's intensity. The synthetic retro '80s sounds should please fans of vintage slasher music, but *Gag* just isn't weird or sufficiently unnerving to transcend the genre. **MRH** A+



RUE MORQUE  
NOW PLAYING ON  
**RADIO**  
[WWW.RUEMORQUE.RADIO.COM](http://WWW.RUEMORQUE.RADIO.COM)



## DARK OF THE GOBLIN

Soundtrack

Dark Water Transit

LET 'ER TALK RECORDS

*Down of the Dead* marked the beginning of Goblin's crossover into more synth-pop terrain before the group officially disbanded a few years later, so *Dark Water Transit's*

## WOLF CREEK

Soundtrack

Francois Télat

COLOSSUM RECORDS (GERMANY)

If you had tumbled down a 40-metre well, broken every bone needed to move an inch and lost the ability to verbalize anything more than a sigh, this album would encapsulate your state of mind: desperation, self-blame and a pathetically unwavering hope for rescue. Aussie Francois Télat's debut film score is one of the bleakest soundtracks ever written – and its deceptive simplicity had some critics labeling the music as rudimentary ambience. Not so. Written in a kind of Asian-Eastern European modernism, Télat sticks to a sparse collection of war-jar-like percussion clusters, sampled recordings of telephone wires, some eerie shimmering tonalities and a string quartet for the film's minimalist themes, plus swells of abrasive dissonance with piano and discreet synth pulses. There's bleak, and then there's Michael Reeves bleak. **MRH** A++

WOLF CREEK





# NOW PLAYING ON RADIO

WWW.RUEMORGUERADIO.COM

## HARLEY POE

### The Dead and the Naked

STANDARD RECORDING COMPANY

"If you subscribe to the fantastic, if ketchup and pig intestines turn you on, if trashy movies get you wet, then you've found your heroes." Words of truth from Harley Poe, the mighty acoustic four-piece helmed by Joe Whitford (RMF54). Packaged in a neat metal tin spruced with Whitford's ghoul-toon art, this "EP" has five studio tracks and ten live cuts – a mix of new and previously released uptempo tracks about killers and corpses that play like live songs from a demented version of the Violent Femmes. With black humour a-plenty (Corpse Grinder Man is about the other kind of grinder), sing-along energy to burn ("Hey everybody, let's kill!"), and a price tag of only nine bucks (from standardrecording.com), *The Dead and the Naked* desperately deserves a place in every horror fan's murder music collection. **DA** 3.5/5



Folk

offering 21 different psycho and rockabilly acts that steer toward the harsher, darker, and just plain badass side of the road, including Cosmic Voodoo (featuring Jeff Rodriguez of Tiger Army fame), Tombstones and Memphis Morticians. Boasting a coffin-load of previously unreleased tunes and even some live material, this is a thoroughly sick album for psycho enthusiasts that provides a killer soundtrack for fleeing the scene of the crime.

**AVL** 3.5/5 1/2



## THREE MERRY WIDOWS Psychobilly Revenge Served Cold

Canto Music

Five Frisco Psychobetties singing about booze, Beelzebub and the ancient undead, *Three Merry Widows* put whip to leather on *Revenge Served Cold*, a collection of rockabilly garage with some dusty western moments thrown into the mix. If you like it rough, dig the band's cover of Demented Are Go's Holy Hack Jack, as well as the final cut Talk Shit, Spit Blood, a tough-as-claws track that pretty much sums up the album. Check 'em out at merrywidowmusic.com **TD** 3.5/5 1/2



## THE MASSACRES Psychobilly

### Season of the Scarecrow

Flying Saucers Records

*Season of the Scarecrow* marks the debut effort by Chicago grave-

yard psychos *The Massacres*, and unfortunately it shows. Revealing an appreciation for Gothic horror, the band incorporates some welcome melody and crooned vocals to the bass pummeling psychobilly sound we're all accustomed to, but it only results in a flat, under-produced effort, as if *Tiger Army* were just learning to play their instruments. The use of a *Night of the Living Dead* sample makes you wonder if they even realize how unoriginal they're being. With song after song dedicated to movie monsters, murder and ghostly hauntings, it's clear *The Massacres* have their black hearts in the right place, but we could easily say the same of countless better bands. **AVL** 3



## THE GHASTLY ONES Surf/Garage Target: Draculon

Ghastly Plastic Corp.

The *Ghastly Ones* are that rare band that lives and breathes horror both in and outside the spooky sounds that they create. Two members work in the movie monster-making industry, the band recently acquired the official touring hearse of legendary garage rockers *The Monocles* and they're big enough B-movie horror geeks to cite *The Horror of Party Beach* as their favourite film. Their first original album in nearly a decade, *Target: Draculon* sees the scary surf rockers shed their haunted beach party vibe for tales of terror from beyond the stars. But let's face it, you don't want this album just for song titles like *The Sighting*, *Ward Spaceport*, or *Flying Saucers Over Van Nuys*, it's the stinky reverb-drenched guitars, creepy organ and movie sound clips



## THE ROOST/JOSHU Soundtrack

Jeff Grace

MovieScore Media

An eccentric score by newcomer Jeff Grace, *The Roost* recalls the chilling music from the old *Twilight Zone* and *Thriller* shows. Nostalgic and brilliantly inventive, Grace goes beyond the physical limitations of his string quartet to create an extraordinarily organized collage of thrilling violins, nasty cello and close-mic'd Celtic percussion. One imagines all the rosin was rendered into dust each time the musicians reached the score's rustic high registers, or when sustaining unrelenting guttural tones in cues like *Dark Terror*. *Joshua*, Grace's third score, is excerpted in five cues that close this downloadable iTunes album. Eerie female

vocals in *Woods Fight* contrast the film's tender melody in *Finding Joshua*, while Grace employs subtle elements of atonistic minimalism in *This Is Aime* to evoke an insect-like presence whose killing stab is preceded by a feather-light touch. **MRH** 3.5/5



## SOUNDTRACK TO OBLIVION

Various

Kismet Records

There's just something about a psychobilly compilation adorned with a blood-splattered murder victim and a noose that makes you feel like you've found the right album. Luckily, the music on *Soundtrack to Oblivion* does not disappoint either,

Psychobilly



Small to XXL Heavy T-Shirts Small to XXL Tank Tops Small to XXL Long Sleeve Shirts Small to XXL Beanie Hats Small to XXL Urban Style Tees Small to XXL Hoodies Small to XXL Girl Cat T-Shirts

Hundreds of the highest quality heavy silk-screened underground apparel. Antisocial designs found nowhere else! We also have a full line of unique patches, and Halloween gear. Easy online shopping, or order a full color catalog.

**www.novemberfire.com**

Send \$2 for a catalog to: November Fire P.O. Box 6490 Atlanta, GA 30376





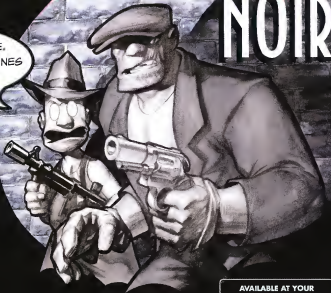
Dwight T. ALbatross's

# THE GOON NOIR

"It's The Goon as you've never seen him before . . . through the eyes of Eric Powell's favorite funny book creators and tee vee akters."

FAVORITE, MY EYE,  
THEY'RE THE ONLY ONES  
WHO SAID YES!

STEVE NILES,  
RYAN SOOK,  
PATTON OSWALT,  
BILL MORRISON,  
JOHN ARCUDI,  
KEVIN NOWLAN,  
BRIAN POSEHN,  
HUMBERTO RAMOS,  
MIKE PLOOG,  
and MANY MORE



AVAILABLE AT YOUR  
LOCAL COMICS SHOP  
To find a comics shop in your  
area, call 1-888-266-4226

The Goon™ © 2006 Eric Powell. Dark Horse Comics® and the Dark Horse logo are trademarks of Dark Horse Comics, Inc., registered in various categories and countries. All rights reserved.



**DARK HORSE 20 YEARS**

*drawing on your nightmares*

[darkhorse.com](http://darkhorse.com)

# SONGS FROM THE VIDEO DROME

## BUCKETHEAD

### Secret Recipe

Shirley Snow

Buckethead may be a massively talented guitarist who has collaborated with the likes of Les Claypool, Bootsy Collins and even lauded as the guitarist for Guns N' Roses, but horror fans know him as that crazy guy wearing the creepy, expressionless mask and KFC bucket hat that—according to legend—channels the spirit of dead chickens. Apparently raised on a diet of drive-in exploitation movies, he's also appeared in a bevy of Japanese comic books and collaborated with Bill Moseley (*Texas Chainsaw Massacre 2*) in the band Cornbugs. With *Secret Recipe*, one of the funniest, most absurd and downright frustrating DVDs imaginable, fans get a closer look at one of the most twisted figures in music.

Disc one includes early audio demos, a hilarious guide to Buckethead's "deadly sonic arts" and an option to unmask the Buckethead doll on the menu, which results in an annoying error that actually shuts down the DVD. The best feature is the ton of cam-corder footage of Buckethead goofing off at home with friends, most of which is gut-splittingly funny in a juvenile sort of way. The footage of him playing John Carpenter's *Halloween* theme on guitar is practically worth the price of the DVD alone.

Disc two offers the more traditional fare of live concert footage, with two performances in New York and Boston. Like the packaging says, this is pure bootleg quality material, but after sitting through the first disc's random insanity, it's sort of hard to picture Buckethead in a high definition, multi-angle arena rock video.

Though it offers its share of laughs and will literally keep you occupied for hours, be warned, *Secret Recipe*'s low-budget quality and total lack of organization may make for an incredibly irritating experience. Long-time worshippers will have a field day, but newcomers might not get the joke. **AVL 3.5**

Instrumental/Experimental



that will keep bringing you back to this mad monster mask.

**AVL 3.5**



## LUGOSI'S MORPHINE

### With a Demoral Chaser

Cassidy Rat Records

Pretty much what you'd expect from a band with a bassist named Pat "Spew" Ribbon, Lugosi's Morphine is peckle sped-up psychotic surf that recalls Shadow Reichstein and 45 Grave. A reckless mix of rip-snortin' gottabally (*The Devil Bat*) and old-time punk rock (*Mommy's Head*, Igor's Eyeballs). With a *Demoral Chaser* boasts bluesy stops and Satanic shakedowns over tunes about being ugly and real-life killers (*Go Hugo Go*) who burned their bodies in the yard. Down the hatch, Bela, down the hatch! **TD 3.5**

Punk

would help toughen the tender ninth-grade poetry of their lyrics, but instead it sounds like Cookie Monster karaoke to Three Days Grace. Perish are a bunch of goth-metal sock puppets whose only sin is sucking this bad. **TD 0.0**



## THE EMPIRE HIDEOUS

### Body of Work

Hell's Hundred Records  
For the blink of an eye (circa '98) Myke Hideous was a Mafist for I what I'm guessing was just long enough to warrant mention in every article or review about him since. His real band, The Empire Hideous, is a dramatic death-rock pioneer of sorts dating back to the early 1990s. Compiling out-of-print material, *Body of Work* evolves the project from punkier, guitar-driven early tunes (*Devious Child*, *Wild Wife*) into the more dance-based goth rock of later, longer tracks such as *Parasite's Bible* and *To Thread A Needle*. It's a neat find for fans of the band and those who prefer marching into graveyards over dancing in the streets. **TD 3.5**

Industrial



## PERISH

### Our Sin

Aink Records

Proving that somewhere along the line Trent Reznor had sex with a Muppet, on *Our Sin* Perish plays pointlessly polished songs about not-so-deep things like final kisses and broken glass hearts with all the fake gusto you'd expect from a band that lists "rock attitude" in its bio. They must have thought doubling their emotional vocals with a second death-grunt screamer

Rock



## GENERAL SURGERY

### Left Hand Pathology

Listenable

From the album title (a homage to Entombed's *Left Hand Path*) to medical textbook-derived tunes such as *Arterial Spray Obsession*,

Metal



NEW!  
HOLIDAY  
HORRORS

Bump in the Night  
PRODUCTIONS Inc.

www.BumpInTheNightProductions.com

Call (707) 542-6666 • Pre-order NOW!

**TIRED OF DOING THE MONSTER MASH AT YOUR ANNUAL HALLOWEEN BASH?**  
**THIS YEAR, PUT A SPOOK IN YOUR STEP WITH THE FOLLOWING VINTAGE NOVELTY TRACKS.**

# SONGS FOR SAMHAIN

BY PAUL CORUPE

## THE MUMMY

Bob McFadden & Dor

A voice actor best known for his portrayal of cartoon horror hero Milton the Monster, Bob McFadden created one of the all-time great Halloween songs with 1959's *The Mummy*, a musical monologue by a shy, nebbish of a monster who scares away everyone he talks to, until a jaded besink named Dor tells him, "Man, you got a warped groove." Dor was actually famed post/singer Rod McKuen, who supplied the additional voices, while the music, a bouncy rock 'n' roll track is rumored to have been performed by members of Bill Haley and the Comets. McFadden and McKuen rushed out an album, *Songs Our Mummy Taught Us*, which features the Mummy's forgettable covers of Shake, Rattle & Roll and Hound Dog but neither tops the goofy majesty of their original single. Available on: *Incredibly Strange Music, Vol. 2* (Nepheloid)



## YOU CAN GET HIM FRANKENSTEIN

The Castle Kings

Borrowing instrumentation from Rock And Roll is Hero To Story, a late-'50s chart hit from Danny and the Juniors, You Can Get Him Frankenstein is a foot-stomping R&B number produced by frizzy-haired gun aficionado Phil Spector. In the 1961 song, the lead singer is forced to call his "good friend Frankenstein" when Dracula and the Wolf Man threaten his girl, only to have Frankie steal her away in the last verse! The never-heard-from-again Castle Kings were no doubt thrown together at the last minute by Spector to riff on the more popular chartbuster, but today we can appreciate the song as a rocker!, monster-fied Halloween hit in its own right. Available on: *Monster Bop* (Buffalo Gap)



## THE RAVEN

Buddy Morrow & His Orchestra

Morrow's highly unusual but undoubtedly cool 1960 album *Poe For Moderns* attempted to invoke Edgar Allan Poe's works through modern jazz, including *The Tell Tale Heart* and *The Gold Bug*. You'll probably want to skip these tracks for your party-goers, though, and instead cue up *The Raven*, one of two vocal songs performed by The Skip-Jacks, a whitebread vocal group who offer a surprisingly toe-tapping rendition of the Master's best known work, reciting his prose as ultra-hip spoken-word poetry over a relentlessly syncopated beat. It's a song bound to impress the more serious-minded Halloween connoisseur, without clearing the dance floor. Available on: *Poe For Moderns* (RCA)



## HALLOWEEN

Ron Haydock & The Boppers

Ron Haydock wasn't just another rockabilly crooner trying to cash in on the then-current craze for horror movies, he was living the life! The star of *The Thrill Killers* and *Blood Shack* (cheapo B-movies directed by his good friend Ray Dennis Steckler) recorded his moody ode to Halloween some time in the '60s but it was not released 'til '96. It's a sparsely plucked guitar song that captures both the fun and gentle spookiness of the holiday. He sings caustically about ghosts, pumpkins, bats and cemeteries, while occasional bursts of maniacal laughter and the ethereal wails of a background singer provide an appropriately supernatural atmosphere. Available on: *99 Chicks* (Norton Records)



## DINNER WITH DRAC

Zacherley

Four years before the smash success of *Monster Mash*, TV horror host Zacherley recorded perhaps the greatest Halloween novelty song ever. *Dinner With Drac* (1958) is a morbidly hilarious ditty that has Zacherley delivering clever monster puns over a rowdy saxophone and guitar line. Other horror hosts followed his lead and released novelty songs of their own, but no one ever matched Zacherley's wild rhymes, as he complains that "the hors d'oeuvres were fine, but I choked on my wine, when I learned the main course was me!" Not surprisingly, a second, less "shocking" version was recorded for radio airplay that broke the Billboard chart's top ten in 1958 and made Zacherley one of the most infamous horror hosts of his time. Available on: *Dead Man's Ball* (Performance Records)





# IN AND OUT OF THE FRANKENSTEIN DRAG QUEENS

## FRANKENSTEIN DRAG QUEENS FROM PLANET 13

Little Box of Horrors

Reissues Records

Bodacious transvestite horror punk for ghouls who just wanna have fun, the delinquent FDOQP13 featured future Murderbolls singer/soloist Wednesday 13's son-of-Alice-Cooper vocals and a trashy interstellar landscape littered with monsters, Martians, murder and celebrities skinned alive. *Little Box of Horrors* chronicles over half a decade of grown men in boxes, with all four studio albums, a rarities disc, live DVD and artwork from Eric Pigors (Toxic Toons). For fans of classic, caustic B-punk, *Little Box of Horrors* will swallow your ears alive, right after it checks its lipstick. **TD** ★★★★★

Punk



## WEDNESDAY 13

Fang Bang

Rhino disc

If you grew up in the '80s, sneaking into Friday the 13th movies and listening to Alice Cooper's *Constructer*, you're bound to get off on these thirteen songs about people who died, places they kill and things like having blood in your beer. Hell bent on rocking the dead from their graves, *Fang Bang* is old-school cool with a cocky rock swagger, pun-filled lyrics and Wednesday 13's fiery vocals. A thundering punk anthem (*Till Death Do Us Party*), some sick little love songs (*Happily Ever Cadaver*, *Buried With Children*) and a striking cover of Rocky Erickson's awesome *Return of the Living Dead* ballad *Burn The Flames*, *Fang Bang* really buries the arrow in the eye-socket. **TD** ★★★★★

Metal



## THE GRAVEYARD BOULEVARD

Dead City Radio

EVP Records

Soldiering on sans Wednesday 13 as The Graveyard Boulevard, lesser mentioned ex-members of Frankenstein Drag Queens from Planet 13 Abby Normal and Sicko Zero earrow ties to the intentional humour and junk culture that defined (if not overshadowed) their former band. Pudding, hard horror rock from somewhere deep within the middle of the pack, *Dead City Radio* has cool tunes about Gannar Hansen and Karen Black but suffers from fuzzy production, forgettable lyrics and songs that go on too long. Compared to the FDOQP13 back catalogue, even *Dead City Radio*'s deepest cuts sound static. **TD** ★★

Punk



Capricious Provisional Cadaver Grater and Vival Blunt Force Trauma, there's no doubt as to General Surgery's intent: rewrite the classic Carcass era of gorecore. Sonically, the band obliterates with a penchant for delirious cacophony clashing with bowel-rumbling grunts and gritty throat tear. Occasionally, it borders on riff-stealing when songs like *Fulguration* elicit more than just reminiscence to Carcass' *Symphonies of Sickness*, but with an almost clinically crisp recording, this disc has its moments of superiority. Regardless, General Surgery's raucous behaviour and indulgence in tongue-in-cheek splatter make this debut full-length a fucking winner. **KC** ★★★★★

ack, but spot-on accounts of the lives of Poe, Bradbury, Wells and Lovecraft are wily and accompanied by lists of recommended reading. **KC** ★★★★★



## CANNIBAL CORPSE

The Bleeding (reissue)

Metal Blade Records

The Bleeding was notorious death metal outfit Cannibal Corpse's last effort with vocalist Chris Barnes (now with Six Feet Under, *RMM4R*) and is often considered the gore gods' greatest effort before unearthing new grunter George "Corpsegrinder" Fisher. Now, twelve years after the fact, Metal Blade Records has re-released it with a bonus cover of Possessed's *The Exorcist* (previously available on the *Hammer Smashed Face* EP), a video clip for *Slamming Through the Eyes of The Dead* and new artwork courtesy of CC staple Vincent Locke (*A History of Violence* graphic novel). Though still a pulverizing death metal classic, what makes *The Bleeding* so cool is that it brings back the days when the band's lyrics could be considered genuinely unnerving – with their depiction of over-the-top human savagery and other nightmare fantasies. There's little new here to warrant repurchasing an album that you already own, but for gore metal enthusiasts who have yet to hear *The Bleeding*, this is essential splatter-thrash that should not be overlooked. **AVL** ★★★★★

Metal

## BLOODHAG

Hell Bent for Letters

Alternative Tentacles

The world's first (and only) education band, Bloodhag is proof positive that some things may not work in theory but in practice, they fucking rule. *Hell Bent for Letters* sees Bloodhag spewing forth one-minute bursts of vehement Brueja-esque grindcore created by a bunch of sci-fi authors. As witty and informative as it is brutal and shocking, the album finds creators well-versed in both musical and literary mediums, delivering biographical songs (named after the authors they honour) peppered with personal opinion. Given the band's literary style, it's not surprising the majority of the disc rotates around sci-fi compatriots Gene Wolfe, Robert Silverberg and Jack Wom-

Metal



# AUDIO DROME

DVDs, Toys, Music, Posters, Shirts, Stickers, Out of Print DVDs, and Much More!

SAME DAY SHIPPING

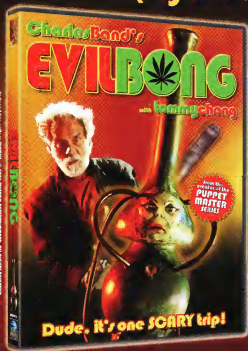
HorrorMovies.com

Horror Movies Limited Company  
Purveyors of Horror Since 1989

HORRORMOVIES.COM

# The Most Important Film EVER Made!

(if you're stoned)



Featuring Stoner  
Film legend  
**TOMMY CHONG**

Directed by  
**CHARLES BAND**, creator  
of the **PUPPET MASTER**  
film series

Also available:  
Official **EVILBONG**  
Merchandise  
including the  
limited edition  
prop replica!



Meet **EEBEE**, a vintage bong with  
the mysterious power to grant  
your every wish and one  
killer high!

35 mm Widescreen / 50 Minutes / Color

**Smokin' Bonus features**  
The Making of **EVILBONG** featurette.  
Plus additional featurette.  
2005 Road Show featurette.  
Full Moon trailer

\*Bonus Features not Rated

visit us @ [fullmoondirect.com](http://fullmoondirect.com)

Full Moon Entertainment and Full Moon Studios

In association with Small Planet Entertainment

Presented by Charles Band's Full Moon

Produced by DAVID BRIDGEMAN JOHN PATRICK JORDAN RITCH BRADY MARK MOORE BONES STONEY KRISTIN GREER BRUCE WITKIN MIKE USORIO

Executive Producers by BILL ROBERT THE TUCKERMAN PAT LONGHORSKY and TOMMY CHONG "Dude"

Written by BONNIE BRADYCARL O'D - PERRY BRADYCARL O'D Music by RED FUSION Executive Producer LAURA SWANKE

Executive Producer TIE GRIPPE Executive Producer ROBERT CRAYTON Executive Producer RICHARD HERRICK Executive Producer GARYNOT TO

Edited by CHARLES BAND Screenplay by ROBERT WHITE Screenplay by JASON SCOTT Screenplay by CHRISTOPHER CHILDRESS and ROBERT WATSON

Executive Producer LAURA SWANKE Executive Producer JOE DEAN

Produced and Directed by CHARLES BAND

## WORLD PREMIERE OCTOBER 24TH





# PLAY DEAD

▲ GRAPHICS ● PLAYABILITY ● SHIVERS

HIGHEST RATING IS THREE.

GAMES REVIEWED BY ANDREW LEE



## DEAD RISING

Xbox 360  
Capcom

Just when you thought zombie games were getting staler than Bub's breath, Capcom — the company behind the *Resident Evil* series — hits the subgenre hard with one of the best games of the year. In *Dead Rising*, players assume the role of Frank West, a photographer covering a breaking news story who finds himself barricaded in a mall with a horde of hungry zombies. You've got 72 hours to find out why the zombie plague started and escape to a waiting helicopter.

Players move through beautifully rendered settings — such as a diner, toy store and the mall's rooftop — completing missions and earning power-ups while stomping shufflers with everything from soccer balls and coat hangers to electric guitars and plasma TVs. Honestly, you can use almost everything you find in the mall to kill a zombie, including knocking them down with bowling balls, decapitating them with weed whackers or flattening them with gumball machines. You can even blind them with pies; the possibilities are almost endless. Unfortunately so are the hordes of deadies that advance in wave after terrifying wave.

The only drawback to the game is the clunky save and load mechanics, which are slow and dated. The voice acting is a little lame but thankfully the soundtrack (which switches from mall muzak to pulse-pounding guitars during battle) and the fantastic sound effects of splattering gne save the day. Overall, *Dead Rising* is an amazing, edge-of-your-seat game with plenty of replay potential to satisfy the zombie killer in everyone.



## MUNCHKIN BITES! 2: PANS MACABRE

Card Game  
Steve Jackson's Games

Back in AMP44, I reviewed a kooky little card game called *Munchkin Bites!* where players take on the roles of fitzious miscreants and battle bizarre monsters to the bitter end. The game's success has led to the release of its first expansion pack, *Pans Macabre*.

Meant to be played with the original *Bites!*, *Pans* introduces 110 new cards, featuring such dreadful abominations as the terrifying "evil

demon kittens" and the ghastly "were-penguin." Also included are new Curse cards which can cause you to lose your snarlor and powers, or even change your gender! New weaponry includes an awesome array of glitter, plaid sticks and even the frying pan of wrath! Plus, there are two blank cards included so players can make up their own to include in battle. Some new rules provide for enhanced epic play, so das your spiked collar, revive your dead goldfish and kick some gawth ass!



## FEARFUL FLOORS

Board Game  
Rob Ingalls Games

Don't look back — just keep running because the monster is loose and snarling for your flesh! Packaged in an impressive box with high-quality wooden and cardboard tokens, *Fearsome Floors* captures the look and feel of Eg Comics, making it as pleasurable to gaze at as it is to play. Two to seven players can take on the roles of groups of characters like the *Star Trek* geeks, the creepy clerics or even members of a family that look very similar to ones created by Chris Ardam.

Trapped within the dungeons of Prince Pleso's Fortress, players take turns hiding behind stone columns, travelling through ancient transporters and sliding across pools of blood to avoid the ferocious monster Funkulus. Playability is convincing as you direct the monster towards opposing players while ushering your own weird spawn towards the exit. First one to get their characters out of the dungeon wins while the losers get eaten.

# "Happy Halloween 2006!" from Eddie Allen and Haunted Memories Changing Portraits®

5x7's - \$14.99\*  
11x14's - \$59.99\*  
16x20's - \$99.99\*

\*SHIPPING IS  
ALREADY  
INCLUDED IN  
THESE PRICES!

We Accept Checks,  
Money Orders,  
PayPal, and Visa  
& Mastercard



Portraits Are  
Sold Unframed  
Only! Ask about  
Multiple Portrait  
Discounts!

Contact Us at:  
562-810-5317

Mailing address:  
EDWARD ALLEN  
P.O. BOX 3584  
SEAL BEACH, CA  
90740

Eddie Allen's "Haunted Memories" is the PREMIERE line of Spooky Changing Portraits based on antique photographs or fine art. His unique visions are available in three sizes and he features LIMITED EDITIONS that will surely be prized collector's items! If you have never owned a "Haunted Memories" portrait you're in for a real treat! The artwork is photo-realistic and the transitions are extremely smooth and sophisticated. There are currently over 30 creepy characters to choose from and NO BATTERIES, ELECTRICITY, or SPECIAL LIGHTING is required! Simple to use, but highly effective, these portraits will add extra chills and thrills to your Halloween gathering! ACCEPT NO SUBSTITUTES - YOU DESERVE THE BEST! Visit us on-line at:

**WWW.HAUNTEDMEMORIES.COM**

**Happy Halloween!**  
**EYE WEEKLY**

eyeweekly.com

# RUE MORCUE

AND



The CS Moore Studio

## WANT YOU TO WALK WITH THE DEAD!

THE WALKING  
DEAD

NATE

25 NEW SUBSCRIBERS WILL WIN  
A LIMITED-EDITION ZOMBIE BUST  
FROM ROBERT KIRKMAN'S  
THE WALKING DEAD COMIC!

PRODUCED BY THE CS MOORE STUDIO AND SCULPTED BY CLAYBURN MOORE.  
EACH BUST IS HAND-PAINTED AND STANDS OVER 4" TALL.  
WINNERS WILL BE CHOSEN AT RANDOM AND NOTIFIED BY PHONE OR EMAIL.

# RUE MORCUE

## SUBSCRIPTIONS

Save over 30% OFF the newsstand price and  
receive 6 FREE ISSUES with a two year subscription!

PLEASE HAVE THE BOOGEYMAN DELIVER MY SUBSCRIPTION TO MY CRYPT! SEND ME...

HALF YEAR (5 issues): \$39.95 ☐

1 YEAR (10 issues): \$69.95 ☐

Equals 2 FREE Issues!

2 YEARS (20 issues): \$109.95 ☐

Equals 8 FREE Issues!

### OVERSEAS:

HALF YEAR (5 issues): \$54.95 ☐

1 YEAR (10 issues): \$89.95 ☐

2 YEARS (20 issues): \$169.95 ☐

BEGIN MY SUBSCRIPTION WITH ISSUE # ☐

NAME: .....

ADDRESS: .....

CITY: .....

PROVINCE/STATE: .....

POSTAL CODE/ZIP: .....

PHONE: .....

EMAIL: .....

Please send cheque or INTERNATIONAL money order payable to: MARRS MEDIA INC. 2925 DUNDAS STREET WEST, TORONTO, ON M6P 1Y8

Please allow three to six weeks for delivery.

PURCHASE INSTANTLY! RUE MORCUE ACCEPTS CREDIT CARD PAYMENTS @ WWW.RUE-MORCUE.COM, CLICK ON SHOPPE OF HORRORS!

Offer expires October 31, 2005



## GIVE THE GIFT OF BLOOD!

IS YOUR  
SUBSCRIPTION FOR  
A FRIEND?  
CHECK THE BOX  
BELOW AND A GIFT  
CARD WILL BE  
INCLUDED WITH THEIR  
FIRST ISSUE!





# HAUNTS

**LOOK FOR NEW AND BACK ISSUES  
AT THESE OFFICIAL RUE MORGUE HAUNTS...**  
SIGN UP AT [WWW.RUE-MORGUE.COM](http://WWW.RUE-MORGUE.COM), E-MAIL [HAUNTS@RUE-MORGUE.COM](mailto:HAUNTS@RUE-MORGUE.COM) OR CALL 416.551.9675 FOR INFO!

**ANIM TIME**  
2949 Kensington PK.  
Lanham, NY  
Phone: 516-539-9020  
[www.animtime.com](http://www.animtime.com)

**BARBARA'S BOOKSTORE**  
1100 Lake St.  
Oak Park, IL  
Phone: 708-699-6140  
[www.barbarasbookstore.com](http://www.barbarasbookstore.com)

**CHINA WHISTLE**  
790 Ave 52021  
Oakland, CA  
Phone: 415-881-1020  
[www.chinawhistle.com](http://www.chinawhistle.com)

**COFFEE SHOP OF HORRORS**  
Phone: 708-772-3068  
[www.coffeeshopofhorrors.com](http://www.coffeeshopofhorrors.com)

**COLLECTORS CORNER**  
1500A Harford Rd.  
Edison, NJ  
Phone: 410-468-3953  
[www.collectorscorner.com](http://www.collectorscorner.com)

**COMIC EXPLORER**  
50 Cedar St.  
Malden, MA  
Phone: 617-235-1338

**THE COMIC MUSEUM**  
7021-B Lake Roadway Blvd.  
Salem, NC  
Phone: 704-639-0249  
[comicmuseumofhalloween.com](http://comicmuseumofhalloween.com)

**DAVE DELICATES**  
4213 W. Hubbard Rd.  
Berwyn, CA  
Phone: 618-556-2050  
[www.davedel.com](http://www.davedel.com)

**DECEMBER EYES**  
912 W. Lake St.  
Minneapolis, MN  
Phone: 612-623-0161  
[www.deceyereyes.com](http://www.deceyereyes.com)

**THE DREAMING COMICS & GAMES**  
8200 University Way NE  
Seattle, WA  
Phone: 206-525-4204  
[www.dreaming.com](http://www.dreaming.com)

**EVILISM ALLEY**  
34 Bridge St. (Stones Alley)  
Wheaton, NY  
Phone: 304-258-4334

**6TH STREET BOOKS & COMICS**  
1610 6th St E  
Saskatoon, SK  
[www.6thstreetbooks.com](http://www.6thstreetbooks.com)

**EXCALIBUR COMICS**  
3300 Hwy 91 W.  
Tomball, TX  
Phone: 416-836-8553

**GRAVEYARD RECORDS & COLLECTIBLES**  
4727 S. Placerville Ave.  
Culver City, CA  
Phone: 414-486-1251  
[www.graveyardrecords.com](http://www.graveyardrecords.com)

**HAPPY RAYS CINEMA**  
180 E. 10th Ave.  
Vancouver, BC  
Phone: 604-677-0666

**HOLLYWOOD CANTIER**  
1616 Darnley Ave.  
Toronto, ON  
Phone: 416-461-1294  
[www.hollywood.com](http://www.hollywood.com)

**HORRIBLES**  
6731 W. Roosevelt Rd.  
Berwyn, IL  
Phone: 708-454-7370  
[www.horribles.com](http://www.horribles.com)

**HORRORWORKSHOPS LTD.**  
12413 107 Ave.  
Edmonton, AB  
Phone: 780-454-0296  
[www.horrorworkshops.com](http://www.horrorworkshops.com)

**KENT'S COMICS**  
2408 Macpherson Ln., Ste 129  
Dallas, TX  
Phone: 416-536-8136

**NIGHT FLIGHT COMICS**  
Library Square  
210 E. 40th St.  
Salt Lake City, UT  
[www.night-flight.com](http://www.night-flight.com)

**OUT OF THE OBSCURITY MANS**  
AND COPS  
223 Macpherson Dr.  
Edmonton, AB  
Phone: 416-427-2223

**FRANK SKAL COMICS AND COPS**  
700A Etobicoke T. N.E.  
Calgary, AB  
[www.fskal.com](http://www.fskal.com)

**THE SILVER SHAL**  
367 Queen St. W.  
Toronto, ON  
Phone: 416-593-0050  
[www.silvershal.com](http://www.silvershal.com)

**STRANGE ADVENTURES**  
6202 S. Broadway  
Holtville, MS  
Phone: 662-425-2140  
[www.strangeadventures.com](http://www.strangeadventures.com)

**SUSPECT WOOD**  
6125 Green St. W.  
Toronto, ON  
Phone: 416-536-8136  
[www.suspectwood.com](http://www.suspectwood.com)

**TORONTO COMICS & TOYS & MORE**  
4000 & University Drive  
London, ON  
Phone: 504-740-8188  
[www.torontocomics.com](http://www.torontocomics.com)

**WASHINGTON STREET BOOKS**  
121 N. Washington St.  
Baltimore, MD  
Phone: 410-409-8215  
[www.washingtonstreetbooks.com](http://www.washingtonstreetbooks.com)



**VIRTUAL HAUNTS**

[WWW.FIENDFORCLOUE](http://WWW.FIENDFORCLOUE)  
[WWW.FBIIMPRESS.COM](http://WWW.FBIIMPRESS.COM)

[WWW.HOUSEOFMYSTERYHOUSECOMICS.COM](http://WWW.HOUSEOFMYSTERYHOUSECOMICS.COM)

Also available at all Sunrise Records locations.  
Request Rue Morgue at Your Local Haunt!

**COLLECTIBLE BACK ISSUES**  
PURCHASE INSTANTLY! RUE MORGUE ACCEPTS CREDIT CARD  
PAYMENTS at [WWW.RUE-MORGUE.COM](http://WWW.RUE-MORGUE.COM). CLICK ON STORE!



Issue #12 - #27 Issue #28 - #37 Issue #38 - #47 Issue #48 - #57 Issue #58 - #67 Issue #68 - #77 Issue #78 - #87 Issue #88 - #97 Issue #98 - #107 Issue #108 - #117 Issue #118 - #127 Issue #128 - #137 Issue #138 - #147 Issue #148 - #157 Issue #158 - #167 Issue #168 - #177 Issue #178 - #187 Issue #188 - #197 Issue #198 - #207 Issue #208 - #217 Issue #218 - #227 Issue #228 - #237 Issue #238 - #247 Issue #248 - #257 Issue #258 - #267 Issue #268 - #277 Issue #278 - #287 Issue #288 - #297 Issue #298 - #307 Issue #308 - #317 Issue #318 - #327 Issue #328 - #337 Issue #338 - #347 Issue #348 - #357 Issue #358 - #367 Issue #368 - #377 Issue #378 - #387 Issue #388 - #397 Issue #398 - #407 Issue #408 - #417 Issue #418 - #427 Issue #428 - #437 Issue #438 - #447 Issue #448 - #457 Issue #458 - #467 Issue #468 - #477 Issue #478 - #487 Issue #488 - #497 Issue #498 - #507 Issue #508 - #517 Issue #518 - #527 Issue #528 - #537 Issue #538 - #547 Issue #548 - #557 Issue #558 - #567 Issue #568 - #577 Issue #578 - #587 Issue #588 - #597 Issue #598 - #607 Issue #608 - #617 Issue #618 - #627 Issue #628 - #637 Issue #638 - #647 Issue #648 - #657 Issue #658 - #667 Issue #668 - #677 Issue #678 - #687 Issue #688 - #697 Issue #698 - #707 Issue #708 - #717 Issue #718 - #727 Issue #728 - #737 Issue #738 - #747 Issue #748 - #757 Issue #758 - #767 Issue #768 - #777 Issue #778 - #787 Issue #788 - #797 Issue #798 - #807 Issue #808 - #817 Issue #818 - #827 Issue #828 - #837 Issue #838 - #847 Issue #848 - #857 Issue #858 - #867 Issue #868 - #877 Issue #878 - #887 Issue #888 - #897 Issue #898 - #907 Issue #908 - #917 Issue #918 - #927 Issue #928 - #937 Issue #938 - #947 Issue #948 - #957 Issue #958 - #967 Issue #968 - #977 Issue #978 - #987 Issue #988 - #997 Issue #998 - #1007 Issue #1008 - #1017 Issue #1018 - #1027 Issue #1028 - #1037 Issue #1038 - #1047 Issue #1048 - #1057 Issue #1058 - #1067 Issue #1068 - #1077 Issue #1078 - #1087 Issue #1088 - #1097 Issue #1098 - #1107 Issue #1108 - #1117 Issue #1118 - #1127 Issue #1128 - #1137 Issue #1138 - #1147 Issue #1148 - #1157 Issue #1158 - #1167 Issue #1168 - #1177 Issue #1178 - #1187 Issue #1188 - #1197 Issue #1198 - #1207 Issue #1208 - #1217 Issue #1218 - #1227 Issue #1228 - #1237 Issue #1238 - #1247 Issue #1248 - #1257 Issue #1258 - #1267 Issue #1268 - #1277 Issue #1278 - #1287 Issue #1288 - #1297 Issue #1298 - #1307 Issue #1308 - #1317 Issue #1318 - #1327 Issue #1328 - #1337 Issue #1338 - #1347 Issue #1348 - #1357 Issue #1358 - #1367 Issue #1368 - #1377 Issue #1378 - #1387 Issue #1388 - #1397 Issue #1398 - #1407 Issue #1408 - #1417 Issue #1418 - #1427 Issue #1428 - #1437 Issue #1438 - #1447 Issue #1448 - #1457 Issue #1458 - #1467 Issue #1468 - #1477 Issue #1478 - #1487 Issue #1488 - #1497 Issue #1498 - #1507 Issue #1508 - #1517 Issue #1518 - #1527 Issue #1528 - #1537 Issue #1538 - #1547 Issue #1548 - #1557 Issue #1558 - #1567 Issue #1568 - #1577 Issue #1578 - #1587 Issue #1588 - #1597 Issue #1598 - #1607 Issue #1608 - #1617 Issue #1618 - #1627 Issue #1628 - #1637 Issue #1638 - #1647 Issue #1648 - #1657 Issue #1658 - #1667 Issue #1668 - #1677 Issue #1678 - #1687 Issue #1688 - #1697 Issue #1698 - #1707 Issue #1708 - #1717 Issue #1718 - #1727 Issue #1728 - #1737 Issue #1738 - #1747 Issue #1748 - #1757 Issue #1758 - #1767 Issue #1768 - #1777 Issue #1778 - #1787 Issue #1788 - #1797 Issue #1798 - #1807 Issue #1808 - #1817 Issue #1818 - #1827 Issue #1828 - #1837 Issue #1838 - #1847 Issue #1848 - #1857 Issue #1858 - #1867 Issue #1868 - #1877 Issue #1878 - #1887 Issue #1888 - #1897 Issue #1898 - #1907 Issue #1908 - #1917 Issue #1918 - #1927 Issue #1928 - #1937 Issue #1938 - #1947 Issue #1948 - #1957 Issue #1958 - #1967 Issue #1968 - #1977 Issue #1978 - #1987 Issue #1988 - #1997 Issue #1998 - #2007 Issue #2008 - #2017 Issue #2018 - #2027 Issue #2028 - #2037 Issue #2038 - #2047 Issue #2048 - #2057 Issue #2058 - #2067 Issue #2068 - #2077 Issue #2078 - #2087 Issue #2088 - #2097 Issue #2098 - #2107 Issue #2108 - #2117 Issue #2118 - #2127 Issue #2128 - #2137 Issue #2138 - #2147 Issue #2148 - #2157 Issue #2158 - #2167 Issue #2168 - #2177 Issue #2178 - #2187 Issue #2188 - #2197 Issue #2198 - #2207 Issue #2208 - #2217 Issue #2218 - #2227 Issue #2228 - #2237 Issue #2238 - #2247 Issue #2248 - #2257 Issue #2258 - #2267 Issue #2268 - #2277 Issue #2278 - #2287 Issue #2288 - #2297 Issue #2298 - #2307 Issue #2308 - #2317 Issue #2318 - #2327 Issue #2328 - #2337 Issue #2338 - #2347 Issue #2348 - #2357 Issue #2358 - #2367 Issue #2368 - #2377 Issue #2378 - #2387 Issue #2388 - #2397 Issue #2398 - #2407 Issue #2408 - #2417 Issue #2418 - #2427 Issue #2428 - #2437 Issue #2438 - #2447 Issue #2448 - #2457 Issue #2458 - #2467 Issue #2468 - #2477 Issue #2478 - #2487 Issue #2488 - #2497 Issue #2498 - #2507 Issue #2508 - #2517 Issue #2518 - #2527 Issue #2528 - #2537 Issue #2538 - #2547 Issue #2548 - #2557 Issue #2558 - #2567 Issue #2568 - #2577 Issue #2578 - #2587 Issue #2588 - #2597 Issue #2598 - #2607 Issue #2608 - #2617 Issue #2618 - #2627 Issue #2628 - #2637 Issue #2638 - #2647 Issue #2648 - #2657 Issue #2658 - #2667 Issue #2668 - #2677 Issue #2678 - #2687 Issue #2688 - #2697 Issue #2698 - #2707 Issue #2708 - #2717 Issue #2718 - #2727 Issue #2728 - #2737 Issue #2738 - #2747 Issue #2748 - #2757 Issue #2758 - #2767 Issue #2768 - #2777 Issue #2778 - #2787 Issue #2788 - #2797 Issue #2798 - #2807 Issue #2808 - #2817 Issue #2818 - #2827 Issue #2828 - #2837 Issue #2838 - #2847 Issue #2848 - #2857 Issue #2858 - #2867 Issue #2868 - #2877 Issue #2878 - #2887 Issue #2888 - #2897 Issue #2898 - #2907 Issue #2908 - #2917 Issue #2918 - #2927 Issue #2928 - #2937 Issue #2938 - #2947 Issue #2948 - #2957 Issue #2958 - #2967 Issue #2968 - #2977 Issue #2978 - #2987 Issue #2988 - #2997 Issue #2998 - #3007 Issue #3008 - #3017 Issue #3018 - #3027 Issue #3028 - #3037 Issue #3038 - #3047 Issue #3048 - #3057 Issue #3058 - #3067 Issue #3068 - #3077 Issue #3078 - #3087 Issue #3088 - #3097 Issue #3098 - #3107 Issue #3108 - #3117 Issue #3118 - #3127 Issue #3128 - #3137 Issue #3138 - #3147 Issue #3148 - #3157 Issue #3158 - #3167 Issue #3168 - #3177 Issue #3178 - #3187 Issue #3188 - #3197 Issue #3198 - #3207 Issue #3208 - #3217 Issue #3218 - #3227 Issue #3228 - #3237 Issue #3238 - #3247 Issue #3248 - #3257 Issue #3258 - #3267 Issue #3268 - #3277 Issue #3278 - #3287 Issue #3288 - #3297 Issue #3298 - #3307 Issue #3308 - #3317 Issue #3318 - #3327 Issue #3328 - #3337 Issue #3338 - #3347 Issue #3348 - #3357 Issue #3358 - #3367 Issue #3368 - #3377 Issue #3378 - #3387 Issue #3388 - #3397 Issue #3398 - #3407 Issue #3408 - #3417 Issue #3418 - #3427 Issue #3428 - #3437 Issue #3438 - #3447 Issue #3448 - #3457 Issue #3458 - #3467 Issue #3468 - #3477 Issue #3478 - #3487 Issue #3488 - #3497 Issue #3498 - #3507 Issue #3508 - #3517 Issue #3518 - #3527 Issue #3528 - #3537 Issue #3538 - #3547 Issue #3548 - #3557 Issue #3558 - #3567 Issue #3568 - #3577 Issue #3578 - #3587 Issue #3588 - #3597 Issue #3598 - #3607 Issue #3608 - #3617 Issue #3618 - #3627 Issue #3628 - #3637 Issue #3638 - #3647 Issue #3648 - #3657 Issue #3658 - #3667 Issue #3668 - #3677 Issue #3678 - #3687 Issue #3688 - #3697 Issue #3698 - #3707 Issue #3708 - #3717 Issue #3718 - #3727 Issue #3728 - #3737 Issue #3738 - #3747 Issue #3748 - #3757 Issue #3758 - #3767 Issue #3768 - #3777 Issue #3778 - #3787 Issue #3788 - #3797 Issue #3798 - #3807 Issue #3808 - #3817 Issue #3818 - #3827 Issue #3828 - #3837 Issue #3838 - #3847 Issue #3848 - #3857 Issue #3858 - #3867 Issue #3868 - #3877 Issue #3878 - #3887 Issue #3888 - #3897 Issue #3898 - #3907 Issue #3908 - #3917 Issue #3918 - #3927 Issue #3928 - #3937 Issue #3938 - #3947 Issue #3948 - #3957 Issue #3958 - #3967 Issue #3968 - #3977 Issue #3978 - #3987 Issue #3988 - #3997 Issue #3998 - #4007 Issue #4008 - #4017 Issue #4018 - #4027 Issue #4028 - #4037 Issue #4038 - #4047 Issue #4048 - #4057 Issue #4058 - #4067 Issue #4068 - #4077 Issue #4078 - #4087 Issue #4088 - #4097 Issue #4098 - #4107 Issue #4108 - #4117 Issue #4118 - #4127 Issue #4128 - #4137 Issue #4138 - #4147 Issue #4148 - #4157 Issue #4158 - #4167 Issue #4168 - #4177 Issue #4178 - #4187 Issue #4188 - #4197 Issue #4198 - #4207 Issue #4208 - #4217 Issue #4218 - #4227 Issue #4228 - #4237 Issue #4238 - #4247 Issue #4248 - #4257 Issue #4258 - #4267 Issue #4268 - #4277 Issue #4278 - #4287 Issue #4288 - #4297 Issue #4298 - #4307 Issue #4308 - #4317 Issue #4318 - #4327 Issue #4328 - #4337 Issue #4338 - #4347 Issue #4348 - #4357 Issue #4358 - #4367 Issue #4368 - #4377 Issue #4378 - #4387 Issue #4388 - #4397 Issue #4398 - #4407 Issue #4408 - #4417 Issue #4418 - #4427 Issue #4428 - #4437 Issue #4438 - #4447 Issue #4448 - #4457 Issue #4458 - #4467 Issue #4468 - #4477 Issue #4478 - #4487 Issue #4488 - #4497 Issue #4498 - #4507 Issue #4508 - #4517 Issue #4518 - #4527 Issue #4528 - #4537 Issue #4538 - #4547 Issue #4548 - #4557 Issue #4558 - #4567 Issue #4568 - #4577 Issue #4578 - #4587 Issue #4588 - #4597 Issue #4598 - #4607 Issue #4608 - #4617 Issue #4618 - #4627 Issue #4628 - #4637 Issue #4638 - #4647 Issue #4648 - #4657 Issue #4658 - #4667 Issue #4668 - #4677 Issue #4678 - #4687 Issue #4688 - #4697 Issue #4698 - #4707 Issue #4708 - #4717 Issue #4718 - #4727 Issue #4728 - #4737 Issue #4738 - #4747 Issue #4748 - #4757 Issue #4758 - #4767 Issue #4768 - #4777 Issue #4778 - #4787 Issue #4788 - #4797 Issue #4798 - #4807 Issue #4808 - #4817 Issue #4818 - #4827 Issue #4828 - #4837 Issue #4838 - #4847 Issue #4848 - #4857 Issue #4858 - #4867 Issue #4868 - #4877 Issue #4878 - #4887 Issue #4888 - #4897 Issue #4898 - #4907 Issue #4908 - #4917 Issue #4918 - #4927 Issue #4928 - #4937 Issue #4938 - #4947 Issue #4948 - #4957 Issue #4958 - #4967 Issue #4968 - #4977 Issue #4978 - #4987 Issue #4988 - #4997 Issue #4998 - #5007 Issue #5008 - #5017 Issue #5018 - #5027 Issue #5028 - #5037 Issue #5038 - #5047 Issue #5048 - #5057 Issue #5058 - #5067 Issue #5068 - #5077 Issue #5078 - #5087 Issue #5088 - #5097 Issue #5098 - #5107 Issue #5108 - #5117 Issue #5118 - #5127 Issue #5128 - #5137 Issue #5138 - #5147 Issue #5148 - #5157 Issue #5158 - #5167 Issue #5168 - #5177 Issue #5178 - #5187 Issue #5188 - #5197 Issue #5198 - #5207 Issue #5208 - #5217 Issue #5218 - #5227 Issue #5228 - #5237 Issue #5238 - #5247 Issue #5248 - #5257 Issue #5258 - #5267 Issue #5268 - #5277 Issue #5278 - #5287 Issue #5288 - #5297 Issue #5298 - #5307 Issue #5308 - #5317 Issue #5318 - #5327 Issue #5328 - #5337 Issue #5338 - #5347 Issue #5348 - #5357 Issue #5358 - #5367 Issue #5368 - #5377 Issue #5378 - #5387 Issue #5388 - #5397 Issue #5398 - #5407 Issue #5408 - #5417 Issue #5418 - #5427 Issue #5428 - #5437 Issue #5438 - #5447 Issue #5448 - #5457 Issue #5458 - #5467 Issue #5468 - #5477 Issue #5478 - #5487 Issue #5488 - #5497 Issue #5498 - #5507 Issue #5508 - #5517 Issue #5518 - #5527 Issue #5528 - #5537 Issue #5538 - #5547 Issue #5548 - #5557 Issue #5558 - #5567 Issue #5568 - #5577 Issue #5578 - #5587 Issue #5588 - #5597 Issue #5598 - #5607 Issue #5608 - #5617 Issue #5618 - #5627 Issue #5628 - #5637 Issue #5638 - #5647 Issue #5648 - #5657 Issue #5658 - #5667 Issue #5668 - #5677 Issue #5678 - #5687 Issue #5688 - #5697 Issue #5698 - #5707 Issue #5708 - #5717 Issue #5718 - #5727 Issue #5728 - #5737 Issue #5738 - #5747 Issue #5748 - #5757 Issue #5758 - #5767 Issue #5768 - #5777 Issue #5778 - #5787 Issue #5788 - #5797 Issue #5798 - #5807 Issue #5808 - #5817 Issue #5818 - #5827 Issue #5828 - #5837 Issue #5838 - #5847 Issue #5848 - #5857 Issue #5858 - #5867 Issue #5868 - #5877 Issue #5878 - #5887 Issue #5888 - #5897 Issue #5898 - #5907 Issue #5908 - #5917 Issue #5918 - #5927 Issue #5928 - #5937 Issue #5938 - #5947 Issue #5948 - #5957 Issue #5958 - #5967 Issue #5968 - #5977 Issue #5978 - #5987 Issue #5988 - #5997 Issue #5998 - #6007 Issue #6008 - #6017 Issue #6018 - #6027 Issue #6028 - #6037 Issue #6038 - #6047 Issue #6048 - #6057 Issue #6058 - #6067 Issue #6068 - #6077 Issue #6078 - #6087 Issue #6088 - #6097 Issue #6098 - #6107 Issue #6108 - #6117 Issue #6118 - #6127 Issue #6128 - #6137 Issue #6138 - #6147 Issue #6148 - #6157 Issue #6158 - #6167 Issue #6168 - #6177 Issue #6178 - #6187 Issue #6188 - #6197 Issue #6198 - #6207 Issue #6208 - #6217 Issue #6218 - #6227 Issue #6228 - #6237 Issue #6238 - #6247 Issue #6248 - #6257 Issue #6258 - #6267 Issue #6268 - #6277 Issue #6278 - #6287 Issue #6288 - #6297 Issue #6298 - #6307 Issue #6308 - #6317 Issue #6318 - #6327 Issue #6328 - #6337 Issue #6338 - #6347 Issue #6348 - #6357 Issue #6358 - #6367 Issue #6368 - #6377 Issue #6378 - #6387 Issue #6388 - #6397 Issue #6398 - #6407 Issue #6408 - #6417 Issue #6418 - #6427 Issue #6428 - #6437 Issue #6438 - #6447 Issue #6448 - #6457 Issue #6458 - #6467 Issue #6468 - #6477 Issue #6478 - #6487 Issue #6488 - #6497 Issue #6498 - #6507 Issue #6508 - #6517 Issue #6518 - #6527 Issue #6528 - #6537 Issue #6538 - #6547 Issue #6548 - #6557 Issue #6558 - #6567 Issue #6568 - #6577 Issue #6578 - #6587 Issue #6588 - #6597 Issue #6598 - #6607 Issue #6608 - #6617 Issue #6618 - #6627 Issue #6628 - #6637 Issue #6638 - #6647 Issue #6648 - #6657 Issue #6658 - #6667 Issue #6668 - #6677 Issue #6678 - #6687 Issue #6688 - #6697 Issue #6698 - #6707 Issue #6708 - #6717 Issue #6718 - #6727 Issue #6728 - #6737 Issue #6738 - #6747 Issue #6748 - #6757 Issue #6758 - #6767 Issue #6768 - #6777 Issue #6778 - #6787 Issue #6788 - #6797 Issue #6798 - #6807 Issue #6808 - #6817 Issue #6818 - #6827 Issue #6828 - #6837 Issue #6838 - #6847 Issue #6848 - #6857 Issue #6858 - #6867 Issue #6868 - #6877 Issue #6878 - #6887 Issue #6888 - #6897 Issue #6898 - #6907 Issue #6908 - #6917 Issue #6918 - #6927 Issue #6928 - #6937 Issue #6938 - #6947 Issue #6948 - #6957 Issue #6958 - #6967 Issue #6968 - #6977 Issue #6978 - #6987 Issue #6988 - #6997 Issue #6998 - #7007 Issue #7008 - #7017 Issue #7018 - #7027 Issue #7028 - #7037 Issue #7038 - #7047 Issue #7048 - #7057 Issue #7058 - #7067 Issue #7068 - #7077 Issue #7078 - #7087 Issue #7088 - #7097 Issue #7098 - #7107 Issue #7108 - #7117 Issue #7118 - #7127 Issue #7128 - #7137 Issue #7138 - #7147 Issue #7148 - #7157 Issue #7158 - #7167 Issue #7168 - #7177 Issue #7178 - #7187 Issue #7188 - #7197 Issue #7198 - #7207 Issue #7208 - #7217 Issue #7218 - #7227 Issue #7228 - #7237 Issue #7238 - #7247 Issue #7248 - #7257 Issue #7258 - #7267 Issue #7268 - #7277 Issue #7278 - #7287 Issue #7288 - #7297 Issue #7298 - #7307 Issue #7308 - #7317 Issue #7318 - #7327 Issue #7328 - #7337 Issue #7338 - #7347 Issue #7348 - #7357 Issue #7358 - #7367 Issue #7368 - #7377 Issue #7378 - #7387 Issue #7388 - #7397 Issue #7398 - #7407 Issue #7408 - #7417 Issue #7418 - #7427 Issue #7428 - #7437 Issue #7438 - #7447 Issue #7448 - #7457 Issue #7458 - #7467 Issue #7468 - #7477 Issue #7478 - #7487 Issue #7488 - #7497 Issue #7498 - #7507 Issue #7508 - #7517 Issue #7518 - #7527 Issue #7528 - #7537 Issue #7538 - #7547 Issue #7548 - #7557 Issue #7558 - #7567 Issue #7568 - #7577 Issue #7578 - #7587 Issue #7588 - #7597 Issue #7598 - #7607 Issue #7608 - #7617 Issue #7618 - #7627 Issue #7628 - #7637 Issue #7638 - #7647 Issue #7648 - #7657 Issue #7658 - #7667 Issue #7668 - #7677 Issue #7678 - #7687 Issue #7688 - #7697 Issue #7698 - #7707 Issue #7708 - #7717 Issue #7718 - #7727 Issue #7728 - #773



A long-time staple of amusement parks, fairs and carnivals, dark rides are those creepy spook houses tucked in a grimy corner of the midway, between the cotton candy concession and the crooked ring toss booth, that provide a few cheap scares for the price of a few ride tickets. When Walt Disney devised the ultimate amusement park, Disneyland, in the early 1950s, he decided it should offer a permanent dark ride attraction, but without the seedy carry atmosphere of the county fair. Though it wasn't actually finished until the summer of 1968, a few years after his death, The Haunted Mansion was far beyond what even Walt could have envisioned.

Designed by a vast team of Disney Imagineers, including famed animator Marc Davis, technical whiz Yale Grace, and stage magic buff Rolly Crump, the Mansion combines spooky atmosphere, sophisticated illusions, and Disney's capacity for strong storytelling to create a truly immersive experience. Conceived as a decayed Southern Gothic retirement home for ghosts, The Haunted Mansion comprises a seven-minute tour of the estate in track-guided "Doom Buggies", as narrated by the Ghost Host, a looped audio character played by well-known voice actor Paul Frees, whose credits include *The Thing From Another World*, *Godzilla Rides Again* and *The Abominable Dr. Phibes*.

Inside the lushly decorated

manor, passengers dodge cobwebs and chuckle at the Ghost Host's ghostly puns as they meet the Bride (a wedding dress-clad corpse with a pulsing, bright-red heart), spirit-conjuring fortune teller Madame Leota and a multitude of other lively ghouls and ghosts—some animatronic, others projected through light and mirrors. Once riders enter the Mansion's graveyard, the spooky interior gives way to a ghostly playground, with music, laughter and singing statue busts, all pulled together by Grim Grinning Ghosts, a mischievously macabre song by Disney composer Buddy Baker.

To create what many believe to be the quintessential Old Dark House theme park experience, The Haunted Mansion relies on classic dark ride showmanship blown up to typically extravagant Disney lengths. Accommodating over 2500 guests per hour, it broke attendance records and became an immediate success in its opening year. It was boosted in part by *The Story and Song From the Haunted Mansion*, a promotional album featuring the vocal talents of Thurl Ravenscroft (best known as the voice of Tony the Tiger) and a young Ron Howard that was released the same year. The LP gave listeners a brand new scripted adventure based on the attraction, plus a recording of the familiar theme song. The popularity of the ride made it one of Disneyland's cornerstones attractions, and copycat Haunted Mansions were later built for the openings of Disney World, Disneyland Paris and Disneyland Tokyo.

Though not much more than goofy, spooky fun, The Haunted Mansion remains the most fully realized, technologically impressive dark ride ever created. In an age when its creepy forefathers have been torn down to make way for newer attractions, the Haunted Mansion legacy continues to build. Numerous Haunted Mansion-inspired games, model kits and puzzles have appeared through the years, and a 30th anniversary CD was released in 1999 that contained audio loops from the ride, including a rarely heard narration by Vincent Price that was originally recorded for Disneyland Paris' Phantom Manor, but never used.

Despite a poorly received 2003 film adaptation with Eddie Murphy that strayed far from the "storyline" of the original ride, the popularity of the Haunted Mansion can still be seen in lithographs, plaques and sculptures geared toward the adult collector market, as well as in a new line of Haunted Mansion comic books published by Slave Labor Graphics that outline a new back story for the ghostly characters.

In the summer of 2005, Disney Imagineers even modernized the character of the Bride significantly. Now named Constance, she has been changed from a tragic figure pining for a lost love to a gold-digging axe murderer, as indicated by a series of portraits of past husbands whose heads keep disappearing as the Doom Buggies roll by. Not only does this lend the Haunted Mansion a distinctly morbid tone, but it also serves as a constant reminder that even the "Happiest Place on Earth" can be transformed into a house of horrors—at least for a little while.

Paul Conque



**NOSHAME™**  
FILMS

"Best New Label of 2005" — *Premiere Magazine*  
"Best Vault Raiders of 2005" — *The New York Times*  
"One of the classiest North American DVD distributors" — *DVD Talk.com*

THE MOST EAGERLY AWAITED HALLOWEEN  
RELEASE OF THE YEAR!

a film by **MARINO BAINO**

# DARK WATERS

PRIZ DU PUBLIC  
Montreal's 1997-1998 FILM FESTIVAL

VINCENT PRICE AWARD  
Rome's UNIVERSAL

Starring **LOMIGÉ GALTIER**  
(INTERVIEW WITH THE VAMPIRE)

"Promises to be one of the year's most startling shockers."  
— *Fangoria*

"Perhaps the most exciting genre debut of the decade, *Dark Waters* is a stylish, frightening occult film... a rare treat for horror fans."  
— *Robert Firsching - All-Movie Guide*

"Visually amazing, complemented by a stirring and creative use of sound, which combine to form a hauntingly evocative tale of the supernatural."  
— *Videoscope*

- New Hi-Def Digital Master, transferred from the original negative under the director's supervision and approval.
- Presented in its correct aspect ratio (1.85:1) for the first time on home video anywhere in the world.
- Collected for the first time ever and included on Disc 2, Mario Baino's short film, taken from newly remastered prints, with director's audio commentary.



Standard Edition: \$19.95

Including Stone Anamorphic  
COLLECTABLE BOOKLET -  
including director's sketches and storyboards for *DARK WATERS*  
ONLY 3000 UNITS AVAILABLE

2 DVD Special Limited Edition Box Set: \$42.95

Available at  
**amazon.com**

IN STORES  
**SEP. 26 2006**

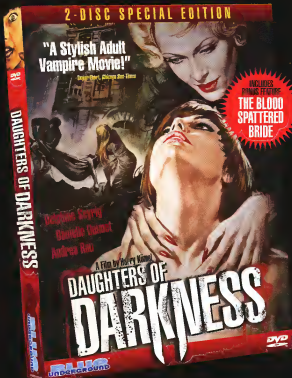
**NOSHAME™**  
FILMS  
www.noshamefilms.com  
Italian movies that have made history

Amazon, Amazon.com and the Amazon.com logo are registered trademarks of Amazon.com, Inc. or its affiliates.



# "Far And Away The Most Artistic Vampire Shocker In 10 Years!"

- The New York Times



International screen icon **Delphine Seyrig** (of *LAST YEAR AT MARIENBAD*) stars as Elizabeth Bathory, an ageless Countess with a beautiful young 'companion' (Goth goddess **Andrea Rau**) and a legendary legacy of perversion. But when the two women seduce a troubled newlywed couple (French beauty **Danielle Ouimet** and **John Karlen** of *DARK SHADOWS* and *CAGNEY & LACEY*), they unleash a frenzy of sudden violence and depraved desire that shocked both art house audiences and grindhouse crowds worldwide.

Co-written and directed by **Harry Kümel**, **DAUGHTERS OF DARKNESS** remains one of the most exquisitely mesmerizing adult horror films ever made. Blue Underground is proud to present the Director's Cut of this classic psychosexual shocker newly remastered in High Definition and packed with Extras, including brand new interviews with Harry Kümel, Danielle Ouimet, and Co-Writer/Co-Producer **Pierre Drouot**. Also included is a **Bonus Disc** featuring **THE BLOOD SPATTERED BRIDE**, a haunting shocker of reincarnation, lesbianism and violent murder from Writer/Director **Vicente Aranda** (*LOVERS*).

## EXTRAS

- Audio Commentary #1 with Co-Writer/Director **Harry Kümel**
- Audio Commentary #2 with Star **John Karlen** and Journalist **David Del Valle**
- Locations of Darkness – Interviews with Co-Writer/Director **Harry Kümel** and Co-Writer/Producer **Pierre Drouot**
- Playing the Victim – Interview with Star **Danielle Ouimet**
- Daughter of Darkness – Interview with Star **Andrea Rau**
- Theatrical Trailer • Radio Spots • Poster & SMI Gallery



Color • 1971 • 100 Mins.

Own It  
October 31<sup>ST</sup>

**BLUE**  
UNDERGROUND  
www.blue-underground.com

©2005 Blue Underground, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

**BORDERS**®

DAUGHTERS OF DARKNESS © 1971 Blue Underground, Inc. All Rights Reserved